

276 pages of the January 1968 Division TOC reports provided by Bruce Flaherty in 2004. Mr. Flaherty is a veteran of D/4/3d Inf. These documents cover the entire division and yet include a great deal of the detail. Some of the index and time information found on the left side of the page has been cropped from the images. Only the first page for the day had the headings. The first three pages of 30 January 1968 are missing. In transcribing the headings including the date was added to the other pages to help index the information. Some spelling errors may be corrected, but abbreviations are not. Mr. John J. Williams also a veteran of D/4/3d Inf. proofed and corrected typing errors in the transcribed document.

Example: atk = attack.

ACAV- Armored Cavalry Assault Vehicle

ACD - Airmobile Cav Division (1st Airmobile Cav Division)

ARVN- Army Republic of Vietnam (South Vietnamese Soldier)

Blue Ghost - F/8 Cav 123rd Avn Bn helicopter unit.

BDE - Brigade

CA - Combat Assault

Chu Lai - major base installation of 15,000 men with navy fighters and shipping as well as Air Force runways, Sea Bees, and Army.

CIA - Captured in action.

CLDC - Chu Lai Defense Command

Center - LZ Center

D/O or DO - Dustoff (medevac by helicopter)

ETR - Estimated Time of Repair.

Firebird - 71st AHC gunship call sign.

firefly - helicopter mission flown at night with specially set up helicopter.

GL - Grid Line

HE - High Explosive

H&I - Harrassment and Interdiction artillery fires.

Helix - Air Force Forward Observer

HOOK(S) - Chinook helicopters provided by 132nd or 178th Avn Companies within Americal Division.

Ill - Illumination round

KIA - Killed in Action or KIA(C)= Killed in Action confirmed body count

KHA - Killed due to hostile action

LAAM - Allied HAWK missile unit (Either Army or Marine unit)

Logger [sic] (laager) Temporary defensive position.

LOH - LOACH - Light Observation Helicopter.

LF - Local Force enemy units.

LZ - Landing Zone

MF = Main Force enemy units.

MAF = III (third) Marine Amphibious Force. This headquarters controlled the allied units operating in I Corps (northern South

Vietnam.)

(Napom [sic] (napalm) jellied gas bomb that burns the enemy

MSN = Mission

MTF = More to Follow.

mtr = mortar

Neg sit rep - Negative situation report.

NDP - Night Defensive Position.

NL - Night Laager

OPCON-Operational Control (temporary assignment to another command)

Rd or Rds = rounds

Res - result

RIF - Reconnaissance In Force

RL - Rocket Launcher.

ROK - Korean allies

RR - Recoiless Rifle

SA - Small Arms (fire)

SP - Sampan - small Vietnamese fishing boats.

Siberia - LZ Siberia

Spooky - Air Force C-47/DC-3 cargo airplane converted to fire mini-guns.

Shadow - Air Force C-130 cargo plane converted to fire heavy mini-guns.

TAOR - Tactical Area of Operations.

tgt = target

TOT = Time on Target artillery mission. Artillery fire is timed so that it arrives on target at the same time.

VR = Visual Reconnaissance (usually with an aircraft).

W/W - Operation Wheeler/Wallowa

West - LZ West

War Lord Lead - B/123rd Cbt Avn Bn lead gunship

WHA - wounded due to hostile action

WIA(E) - Wounded In Action (required evacuation).

WIA(M) - Wounded In Action (minor)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
 AMERICAL DIVISION TOC CHU LAI, RVN
 FROM 0001 1 JAN 68 TO 2400 1 JAN 68

Page No 1 of 3

- 1 0001 JOURNAL OPENED
- 2 0835 196th, F/17, Time 0755H, vic BT195295
Fd/dest 2 tunnels.
- 3 0725 198th, B/1/52, Time 0700H, vic BS698900
Obs 1 man with weapon watching troop movement
was told to halt and didn't, eng'd. Res: 1
VC KIA (C) 1 weapon captured type unk. M-III MAF
- 4 1110 3/4, Bde Avn, Time 0955H, vic BS705533
While on recon, rec hvy SA/AW fire under
railroad trestle. Ret fire 4 en KIA (C)
obs 1 ea MG, 1 Bar, 1 carbine, 4 packs
1 pack recovered. M-G2-G3-C/S
III MAF
- 5 1225 198th, Call from Maj Sanders request a
boundary extension from BS580816 south to
BS580758 west along the river to BS549760
for the period 020600 to 0424001 Jan 68
Notified Cpt Johnson, Quang Ngai Lt Pam
approved request.
- 6 1110 3/4 , Bde Avn, Time 0904H, vic BS700531
VN sighted 47 adults with heavily loaded
baskets moving E to W toward Nui Lon mtn.
- 7 1112 3/4 , Bde Avn, Time 0830H, vic BS600550-
BS630573 VN sighted 15 boats moving south.
- 8 1113 3/4, Bde Avn Time 0830H, vic BS700427-
BS5650413. On VN obs 150 VN carrying heavily
loaded baskets, numerous bicycles and motor
bikes loaded with bundles moving east to west.
- 9 1500 196th, F/17, Time 1340H, vic BT225322
Det 7 indiv.
- 10 1501 196th, C/2/1, Time 1205H, vic 175227

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC CHU LAI, RVN
FROM 01 Jan 68 TO 2400 1 Jan 68

Page No. 2 of 3

- 10 CONT'D Heard 5 AW fire, obsed 1 VC w/wpn running
check area found 1 male and 1 female in hut
Interrogated.
- 11 1505 CLDC, Call from Maj Anderson, Time 1455H,
vic 514056 Reported 6 shots at 255 degrees
SW at 900 meters. The firing came from a
village, and was airming for a bunker. Neg cas.
- 12 1540 3/4, FAC, Time 1515H, vic BS815268
FAC received 1 rd ground fire. Nothing
happened.
- 13 1555 CAG, SL-4, Time 1330H, vic 622013 & BS 629994
Patrol spotted 1 VC with helmet and green clothing
1 VC with pack also in green clothing. 3d VC
spotted patrol and ran. Patrol pulled out and
encountered 2 VC driving stakes in ground
Patrol couldn't fire because of civilians in
area. Pulled out and called for air observer G2 198
- 14 1630 CAG, Shadow K-1, Time 1620H, vc
Island chief say there are 3 sqds VC at BT
457149. 198th notified.
- 15 1740 196th, D/2/1, Time 1500H, vic 158319
Det 3 VN females all with children. Fd 1
US fatigue shirt in same area. 1 female knows
where a wpn is hidden. All are being interrogated.
- 16 1741 196th, D/4/31, Time 1630H, vic 938276
Obs 2 VC w/wpn. VC eng'd US troops. Us
return fire, they are chasing them now. No cas.
- 17 1745 196th, D/2/1, Time 1500H, vic 155277
Fd 16,000 lbs unpolish rice hidden in bushes.
1 chicom gas mask. Dest rice evac gas xxxxxx
8 mask.
- 18 1740 198th, A/1/6, Time 1725H, vic BS503878
1st plat A/Co rec's AW fire resulting in
1 US WHA (evac) indiv shot in the knee fire ing

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC CHU LAI, RVN
FROM 0001 01 Jan 68 TO 2400 1 Jan 68

Page No. 3 of 3

18CONT'D lasted approx 1 minute. M
19 2340 Danang, 14th Coastal Group at 2315H vic
BS737739 obs'd a large force of VC located
1000 yds west of 16th Coastal Group
20 2400 Americal Totals: 3 WHA (evac), 4 WHA (minor),
5 VC KIA (c), 1 IWC.
21 2400 JOURNAL CLOSED

..WEST M BRAUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC CHU LAI, RVN
FROM 0001 02 Jan 68 2400 2 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 12

1	0001	Journal opened	
2	0300	2d ARVN, Ky Phu at 0230H vic BT338239 rec'd 15 rds of mortar fire	
3	0500	Tien Phouc at 0415H rec'd 6 to 7 rds of mortar fire.	
4	0724	CAG, CAP K-4 at 0230H vic BT416123 rec'd 700- 800 rds SA fire, 75-100 rds 60MM mortar, 1 satchel charge thrown into village office east of compound. VC had 3xAW and 2x60MM Mortars. Approx 150-200 VC. Burned 1 hut, took 3 VN civilian pris. Returned fire w/SA & Mortars. Res: 3 PF WHA. Unk # VC KIA	
5	0730	2d ARVN DIV, Nghai Hahn at 0400H vic BS618642 rec'd mortar fire	
6	0735	Reference journal entry #5 CIA 1x57M recoilless rifle and 3 MG (type unknown)	M
7	0735	198, Ly Tin at 0730H VC KIA (C) 21, inside the perimeter. 27 VC KIA outside the fence. Res: CIA 1 57MM recoilless rifle, 4 RPG, 6 AK47, 2 Mat 49, 1 BAR, 1 M1 Rifle, 1 M3 SMG, and 5 rds 57MM recoilless ammo	M
8	0740	2d ARVN, CPT Richards at 0620H reports 2d ARVN wants gunships to escort their reaction force to Naghi Hagi - 3/4 sent the guns.	
9	0745	196, C/7/17 at 0728H vic AT966272 obs'd 1 mil aged male trying to evade. wearing green unif. Eng'd Res: 1 VC KIA (c)	M
10	0820	196, C/7/17 at 0720 vic AT966272 eng'd 2 VC at AT957272 eng' 1 VC. Total Res: 3 VC KIA(C)	M
11	0821	At 0715H CPT Johnson Quang Ngai LNO reports	

10 [sic]Continued

4/5 Bn will take over from 1/4 Bn, will operate just east of 2/35, Temporary AO. They are in contact w/2/35. coordination was made at that level.

11 0822

The Combat Center will have mine and Demo training this morning. Also Demo training from 1300-1500 this afternoon.

12 0823

3/4 at 0734H CPT Morton reported that the ARVN outpost vic BS615644 (Nghia Hahn) rec'd mortar & ground attack. Repelled attack. Gunships on station, column leaving Quang Ngai now for relief. Also 1 bridge blown vic BS724570, culvert blown BS722580, also culvert vic BS727562. Est not to much trouble to repair

13 0815

9th Engr, at 0440 vic 412128 reported 3x36 inch culverts blown - road passable to one way traffic only up to 6X. ETR unknown

14 0815

196, C/1/1 at 0800H vic BT217362 - BT264277 reported culvert blown. Road impassable. No ETR

15 0840

196, B/3/21 at 0715H vic BT059286 had 1 det attempt to escape. Eng'd, checking area now

16 0841

196, D/4/31 at 0830H vic AT940275 picked up 1 Det w/documents. Will evac to CP

17 0842

196, A/2/1 at 0640H vic BT131320 saw 6 VN running south from village. Told to halt. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 5Det(1 WIA)

M

18 0843

196, D/2/1 at 0640H vic BT147323 heard a noise in bushes. VC jumped out and ran. Eng'd Res: 1 VC KIA (C). Villagers say he was village security chief. 2 VN fled village, refused to halt. Res: 2 Det (1 WIA)

M

19 0850

Reference journal entry #12 Sgt Drake III MAF

- 19 Continued reports the following reaction force sent to Ngai Hanh - 1/4 Arm Cav ARVN, 2 Div CP Recon ARVN, 1/4 Regt ARVN, made contact w/enemy and contact continues. Hau Duc BT070060-020130H ground attack with B/40, SA & AW, & mortars. 2 RF Companies guarding village. Flare ship request was denied due to weather conditions. ARVN Arty requested. Lost contact w/OP.
- 20 0905 At 0900H the 11th LIB assumed responsibility for the Duc Pho AO
- 21 0906 3/18 at 0900H vic BS503038 found 10 rds of 82MM morotrs and 10 fuzes. A VN lead patrol from hq Btry 3/18 to the sight.
- 22 0908 Shadow K-4B at 0300H vic BS468083 patrol hit by unknown size force., Returned fire. Res: 1 PF KIA, 1 VC KIA (c), PF saw 2 more VC bodies that were carried away, 1 AK47 CIA, turned into Li Tan M
- 23 0910 198, B/2/35 at 0848H vic BS534800 1 US WHA from a HG which was thrown into a hole (evac) M
- 24 0912 198, Ly Tin, REFERENCE JOURNAL ENTRY #7 30 VC KIA (c), 1x57MM RR, 3xb-40 Rocket launchers, 4-57MM RR rds. Total-12 IW, 1 CSW M
- 25 0914 Shadow K4 at 0400H vic BS448083 company rec'd SA fire, Returned fire w/SA & M79. Called illumination and Artillery on escape routes from K4 company & Li Tin.
- 26 0915 Shadow K4 at 0230H vic BS461082 obs'd 6 VC walking into ambush. VC opened fire on patrol from 3 AW positions. 10 to 15 VC in area, heading into position against Shadow K4. Blocked enemy advancing, was caught in crossfire between enemy and friendly position. Checked area. Found 2 drag marks and footprints 2VCKIA(P) M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 4 of 12

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 02 Jan 68

TO 2400 2 Jan 68

27 0935 3/1, Co A/2/12 at 0930H completed CA Vic
AT974337 & AT 0830H followed by C/2/12 Cav
into same LZ. LZ cold

28 0945 3/1, B/1/9 at 0715H vic BT112348 Eng'd 1 VC
Res: 1 VC KIA (C) M

29 0946 3/1, B/1/9 at 0911H vic AT967338 obs'd 2 NVA
in green unif w/web gear & packs. Eng'd.
Res: 1 NVA (c)

30 0947 3/1, B/1/9 at 0829H vic AT903345 eng'd 1 VC
w/pack going south. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) M

31 0948 3/1, Bde Scouts at 0730H vic BT100477 eng'd
2 VC in bushes. Res: 2 VC KIA (C) M

32 0949 3/1, B/1/9 at 0751H vic BT025322 Eng'd 1 VC
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) M

33 0950 198, B/2/35 at 0910H vic BS551796 1 VC KIA (C)
killed by gunship. VC was wearing web gear M

34 0951 3/1, B/1/9 at 0725H vic BT116349 eng'd 1 VC
carrying a pack. Res; 1 VC KIA (C) M

35 0952 3/1, B/1/9 at 0715H vic BT110348 Eng'd 1 VC
Res; 1 VC KIA (C) M

36 1000 198, E/1/52 at 0815H vic BS634990 Eng'd 2 VC
Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 1xThompson SMG, 1xML Carb
and misc equip cia M

Ref

37 1001 Jour18 196,D/2/1 at 0640H vic BT147323 add 1 VC KIA (C)
total res; 2 VC KIA (C) 2 Det M

38 1002 Ref Journal entry 17, Add 1 VC KIA (C), 6 Det

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 02 Jan 68 TO 2400 2 Jan 68

Page No. 5 of 12

CHU LAI, RVN

38 Continued one of the detainees is a female M
39 1005 196, A/2/1 at 0830H vic BT131320 had 1 VC
turn himself in to friendlies. He stated that
he was a VC and he had been a village secur-
ity chief. Returnee had no weapon. Individ identified all
of the detainees from this morning as local
guerillas. Will evacuate to the IPW cage.
40 1006 196, F/17 at 0930H vic BT180283 det 2 VC,
no ID card. Will evacuate
41 1025 198, B/2/35 at 0945 vic BS551796 located 2
VC KBA. Res: 2 VC KIA (C) M
42 1030 196, F/17 at 1010H vic BT179324 det 1 VN male
black shorts. Will evacuate this afternoon
to IPW cage.
43 1100 198, C/2/35 at 1035H vic BS563770, obs'd & M
eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). CIA 1xpistol
belt, 2 carbine magazines 30 rds, 2 homemade
grenades in a bunker, 1 pack, 1 pistol belt
found a roster of names and weapons that these
individuals are assigned.
44 1105 196, A/3/21 at 0830H vic BT028214 found a
bag containing 30 propaganda leaflets. Will
evac
45 1120 198, 1/1 at 1119 vic BT259288 reported that
a US MC Engr while repairing culvert was
wounded in chest by scrapnel from mine M
1130
46 xxx 196, F/17 at 1053H vic BT179324 det 1 VN male
trying to evade. Jumped into river. Threw HG
after him. In same area det 3 additional VN
males with no ID Cards
47 1155 198, A/1/6 at 1140H vic BS498869 eng'd 5 VC

47 Continued still in pursuit. Located bunker w/50 lb
rice, 4 sticks TNT, 4xBouncing Betty Mines,
180 rds M1 Ammo, 1xWP HG, 6xM26 HG, 1 M1A1
Mine, 250 rds 30 cal MLB, land deeds and
fake ID card

48 1200 3/1, D/1/7 at 1055H vic BT215442 2 US NBW by
accidental explosion of Frag Genade (evac) M

49 1212 198, A/1/52 at 1100H vic BS665948 halted 4 VN
1 attempted to evade. Eng'd Res: 1 VC KIA (C)
others said man was VC. Others checked & Rel M

50 1236 198, B/2/35 at 1206H vic BS482785 contacted
an est 2 squad of VC. Gunship on station.
Airstrike requested. Res: at this time 2 US
WHA (1 evac, 1 Minor) contact continues M

51 1240 196/S3 road from hill 29 to Chu Lai will be
Closed until 031200 Div Engr, 198,
Trans

52 1248 11, Rcn/3/1 at 1245H vic BS706428 eng'd 2 VN
evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C), 1 VC WIA (evac) M

53 1300 198, A/1/52 at 1210H vic BS711946 eng'd 4 VC
VC had AW & SA. Are pursuing VC at Present

54 0045 Delayed Entry: 3/4 TOC reported that AT
012014 vic BS728556 the unit on bridge sec-
urity had rec'd 1 M79rd, Rec'd SA fire, and
when firing illum saw up to 12 VC, sporadic
contact cont'd till approx 2103H. neg Res

55. 0050 Delayed Entry: 3/4 BTOC reported hearing an
explosion from vic BS726563 believed to be a
bridge or culvert blown, will check in AM

56 0210 Delayed Entry: 198, TOC reported that at
0200H Ly Tin District Hqs had come under
mortar & ground attack vic BT4800083. Are

- 56 Continued sending gunships and flare ship.
- 57 0215 Delayed Entry: CLDC was placed on grey alert and tower 12 Rec'd some SA fire.
- 58 0217 Delayed Entry: Received notification from 198 that Province Chief of Quang Tinh wanted reinforcements for Ly Tin. passed to 198th BTOC.
- 59 0228 Delayed Entry: CPT McGinnis TOC Tam Ky called & informed us that they have sent gunships to Ly Tin, requested freq & call sign for our gunships to communicate.
- 60 0230 Delayed Entry: 14th Avn notified DTOC that Americal gunships are up and moving to Ly Tin passed the freq & call sign of Tam Ky gunships to 14th Avn
- 61 0235 Delayed Entry: 198 notified us that CAP K-5 was also under mortar attack
- 62 0245 Delayed Entry: 198 reports that mortar fire on Ly Tin has slowed & they are receiving SA fire, CAP K-5 claims they are rec'ing RR fire
- 63 0306 Delayed Entry: 198 reports they are in contact w/Ly Tin Advisor & that they have not committed ground troops.
- 64 0325 Delayed Entry: Quang Ngai 2d ARVN Div reports Hau Duc is under hvy attack vic BT080053
- 65 0326 Delayed Entry: CPT McGinnis Tam Ky TOC called & confirmed the requirement for a flareship at Hau Duc vic BT077055
- 66 0340 Delayed Entry: Checked w/CPT McGinnis Tam Ky

- 66 Continued TOC if there was someone on the ground at Hau Duc to communicate w/the flare ship if sent, the reply was negative.
- 67 0342 Delayed Entry: Checked with LTC Balmer on sending flaeship to Hau Duc - the reply was neg based on weather, no commo and length of time over target (30 minutes)
- 68 0350 Delayed Entry: Rec'd report from 198 that a track (APC) at Ly Tin rec'd 2 57mm RR rds, Results were 3 US WHA (levac)
- 69 0400 Notified Tam Ky of our denial of flaeship for Hau Duc based on factors above. He suggested we work out a solution to this by picking up an officer & an A VN interpreter before going to an ARVN contact.
- 70 0400 Delayed Entry: 3/4 TOC had another large explosion vic the 3/4 CP unknown damage at this time.
- 71 0445 Delayed Entry: 198, Maj Sanders reported contact was over. Also has 2 MP boats patrolling water area about 1 KM from Yon Son bridge. Also sand rap has 3 boats from junk fleet out. Also flar ship up, and arty firing on suspected escape routes, center of fire vic BS458118. CAP K-5 cordoning off area, at daylight there will be a joint sweep of area by national police, MPs and H troop.
- 72 0555 Delayed Entry: 198, S3 reports it is estimated that 2 VC companies (450880) were involved in Ly Tin. They are scrambling gunships to engage VC returning to pick up bodies. 20 VC KIA by body count at this time. 5 rds RR CIA
- 73 0645 Delayed Entry: 3/4 reports that convoy leaving Quang Ngai was ambushed on hwy 516 vic BS620689. MTF

M

M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 02 Jan 68 TO 2400 2 Jan 68

Page No. 9 of 12

CHU LAI, RVN

- 74 1340 198th, CC/1/6, time 1327H, vic 461843
Spotted 7 VC in open field coord 461843. Res:
1 VC KIA (C) 2 VC went in spider hole, rest
went into the high grass. 2 VC had green unif
& 1 VC had black PJ's with red banner & the
rest of them had black PJ's. Still in pursuit. M
- 75 1341 9th, Engr, SMA-3, time 0830H, vic BT217364
One armed 105 fuse found by blown culvert.
Fuse taken in rice paddy and blown.
- 76 1342 9th Engr, SMC-3, Time 1130H, vic BT259289
Eimco hit mine approx 100 lbs pressure type
in middle of by pass on south side, tractor
completely disabled.
- 77 1343 9th Engr, B/2/2, Time 0950H, vic BT107505
Bn BT103498 Rec'd 6 rds of semi auto sniper
fire. B Co return 20 rds of fire back neg
res;
- 78 1344 196th, A/4/31, Time 1110H, vic 913249
Fd 3 NVA unif, 1 steel pot, 1 US dog tag,
part of a prick twenty five volt battery. Fd
in a hut, also fd 1 old man being interrogated
at this time.
- 79 1345 196th, A/4/31, Time 1109H, vic 921246
Fd 1 N26 [sic M26] HG, not booby trapped in a
camouflaged tunnel All will be destroyed.
- 80 1346 196th, D/2/1, Time 1320H, vic 134326
Fd 1 bolt action french type rifle. Also
1 chicom HG. Rifle will be evac.
- 81 1400 11th Bde, Rcn 3/1, Time 1230H, vic BS706428
Eng'd 2 NVA results 1 NVA KIA (Conf) WIA/CIA
(evac)
- 82 1410 At 1400 msg fr 196th Bde translation of 3/1,198
document concerning attack on Tam Ky. Tam,Ky

- 83 1426 3/1, B/1/7, vic BT180501 Rec'd sniper fire
Res: 1 US WHA (evac)
- 84 1432 198th, B/2/35, Time 1400H, vic BS481784
Fd 1 VN in hole, had been wounded. Res: 1 det
WIA(minor) M
- 85 1435 3/1, C/1/7, vic BT194486 Time 1330H
Rec'd SA fire. Putting artillery.
- 86 1320 III MAF, MAG 16, Time 0730H, vic AT8825 196, LRRP
Obs'd trail which had been hvly used last night.
Observed 3 VC suspects dragging a load,
appeared to be supplies in a net. Suspect ran
at approach of acft.
- 87 1420 196, B/2/1 readout of documents captured vic
BT132317 found along rice paddy dike. Order
from 107 Bn District Forces from Phuoc Can
dtd 31 Dec 1967, signed by Nguyen Danh to
all local forces from Tam Ky District forces
message: "Hurry up to assemble at Ky Song
and Ky Nghia Villages and be ready to attack
U.S. Base at Tam Ky. Because all U.S. troops
are operating in the mountain area now and
we have to assemble Long Son hamlet to attack
them. By the way, when you are moving if an
enemy plane flies around we have secret tunnels
for you to hide in, in Valley 3 and Dang Hill.
Be there ASAP 1 Jan 1968." (Same as Journal
entry 82). 3/1, 198th,
Tam, Ky
- 88 1355 196, A/2/1 at 0640H (see journal items 17
& 38). Add 1 VC KIA (C), subtract 1 CIA/WIA.
- 89 1500 3/1, C/2/12 at 1315H vic AT966336, has 2
NVA trapped in cave, NVA are throwing HG
out of cave, unit also receiving SA sniper
fire.
- 90 1501 3/1, C/2/12 at 1407 vic AT965345 (ref item 89)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM

Page No. 11 of 12
CHU LAI, RVN

0001 02 Jan 68 TO 2400 2 Jan 68

90(Cont'd) above), 1 US WHA (evac) by sniper. M
91 1540 198, B/2/35 at 1455H vic BS482795, 1 US M
WHA by SA fire, evac.
92 1545 198, 2/35 Inf returned to control of 3/4
Bde effective 1535H 2 Jan 68. They also
take control of 2/35 AO except that portion
given to 1/6 Inf as AO extension. Maj Benn.
93 1545 III MAF, Wrap up of LY TIN action (ref entry
#7). Frdly: 7 KHA, 9 WHA. Enemy: 30
VC KIA (C), 70 VC KIA (P), 1 POW (WIA/evac),
CIA 7xAK47, 1x57mm RR, 1xK50, 8xBangalore
Torpedo, 18X B40 RL rounds, 5xB40 RL, misc
documents. Unit identified as 4th Co, 409th
Sapper Bn and Elm of 706 LF Co.
94 1545 III MAF, Wrap of NGHIA HAHN (BS615644),
ref entry #12. Frdly: 15 KHA, 38 WHA, 12
civ WHA. Enemy: 65 VC KIA (C), 120 VC KIA
(P), 2 POW (1 is female), 1x57mm RR, 1x30
Cal MG, 4xB40 RL, 4xSMG, 3xAK47, misc docu-
ments. Units identified as 506A Co and
2 Co's of 38th Bn, also C, 18th LF Co.
95 1550 196, C/7/17 at 1420H vic BT163247, found 2 M
VN males trying to evade acft, eng'd. Res:
2 VC KIA (C), one had pack containing web
gear, canteen, poncho, two mag for 30 cal
ammo, and first aid package.
96 1555 11th Bde, bridge blown vic BS726563. At
BS 741522, a dozer slipped of [sic off] road and is
blocking road. Tractor is secured by Elm
of 11th Bde.
97 1615 198, C/2/35 at 1520H vic BS553780, during
S&D Opns, located 1xPRC-10 Radio, SN 2498,
radio on packboard w/short antenna. Evac.
98 1625 3/1, C/2/12, ref items 89 & 90. Change M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 02 Jan 68 TO 2400 2 Jan 68

Page No. 12 of 12

CHU LAI, RVN

98 (Cont'd) 1 WHA to read 1 KHA. Add 3 WHA and 1 KHA.
Also 2 NVA KIA (C). Totals now should read:
2 KHA, 3 WHA (evac), 2 NVA KIA (C), MTF.

99 1630 QUANG NGAI, At 020150H vic BT070060, rec'd
sniper fire. Res: 1 PF WHA.
At 0320H 2 Jan VC raided village vic BT
417125 manned by PF Plat. Res: 3 PF WHA.
At 020245H VC attacked one PF plat vic BT
416125, Res: 3 PF WHA, En cas unknown.

100 1700 198, B/2/35 at 1455H vic BS482795, ref M
entry #91, change 1 WHA to read 1 KHA.

101 1700 III MAF, update report on culverts blown
earlier. Culverts vic BT258288 and BT
263281, road impassable. Bridge vic BT
217364, road is passable.

102 1700 3/4, 3/4 Bde assumed control of OPN MUSCATINE
at 1545H 2 Jan 68.

103 1805 3/4, B/2/35 at 1445H vic BS482785, made M-C/S-G3
contact with unknown size force. Res: 1
KHA, 8 WHA (evac).

104 1858 198, B/1/6, reference entry #74, add 3 VC M
KIA (C). Total is now 4 VC KIA (C).

105 1920 3/1, C/2/12, ref entries 89, 90 & 98, totals M-G3-C/S-
for action are as follows: 39 NVA KIA (C), G2
2xSKS, 2x.45 pistols, 1xB40 RL, 4 Detainees.
3 US KHA, 5 US WHA (evac).

106 2400 JOURNAL CLOSED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC CHU LAI, RVN
FROM 0001 03 Jan 68 TO 2400 03 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 11

1 0001 JOURNAL OPENED
2 0200 196, OB 569 MID at 0120H vic BT017375 report they have evidence that a possible Bn of the 21st NVA Regt is moving to an assembly area at BT255207 for an attack on Tam Ky. Est time of attack 0300H.
3 0200 196, Element/2/1, at 0120H vic BT201234 obs'd and eng'd 6 VN. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA
4 0201 196, is aware of all contact in 3/1 and has 1 company ready & everyone is up & ready.
5 0250 III MAF reports Hou [sic Hau] Duc vic AT886713 rec'd mortars strike and ground attack. Di Hac AT918579, Que Son BT022346, and Duc DuC AT873467 are all under small arms and ground attack. Bridge at BT102510 under attack.
6 0430 III MAF at 0400H Da Nang airfield received 30 rds of incoming Mortars. All rds on North portion of airfield.
7 0455 3/1 requests clearance for fire in grids 9430-9429-9529-9529 - feels the enemy is withdrawing through these locations. 196 granted clearance.
8 0500 196, D/4/31 at 0455H vic AT944271 rec'd hvy SA/AW fire, returned fire w/AW/Arty/HG No casualties.
9 0510 3/4, D/2/35 at 0424H-0500H at vic BS623865 received 4-5 rds of SA fire. Neg Cas at present. Requesting Illumination MTF.
10 0535 Ref Journal Entry #9 fired illum rec neg res.
11 0600 3/1 at 0600H reports LZ Leslie still getting mortar attack.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC CHU LAI, RVN
FROM 0001 03 Jan 68 TO 2400 03 Jan 68

Page No. 2 of 11

- 12 0601 3/4 reported dust off at LZ Sue to pick up a man from C/2/9 who was burned. Dust off complete 0200. Res. 1 US NBI.
- 13 0720 3/1, 2/12 at 0137H vic BT024359 reported LZ Ross rec'd an unk no. of Mortar rds followed up by a ground attack. Approx 0150H LZ Leslie rec'd mortar fire and a ground attack. Counter Xxxx mortar fire in effect. Spooky on station at 0200 rec'd hits. Unknown damage. Mortar attack ceased approx 0715H. Res: 3 US KHA, 48 WHA (evac) and 5 WHA (minor).
M,G3, GS,G2
III MAF
- 14 0730 196 at vic AT990250 at 0249H, 4/31 FSB rec'd 3 HG. At 0347H 20-30 rds 60MM mortar fell near perimeter. C/3/82 had 1 US WHA, B/4/31 3 US WHA all evac none serious. They reconned by fire and called arty, at 0705H
Total res: 4 US WHA (evac), 3 VC KIA (c), 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1AK47,CIA
M
- 15 0730 198, A/1/52 at 0728H vic BS714915 rec'd SA fire. Flareships called and on way. Neg Res.
- 16 0731 196, D/4/31 at 0351H vic AT955272 obs'd 60-70 VC w/weapons in groups of 10 moving SE vic AT944273. Called Arty. Res unknown. 0445H rec'd AW&SA fire from est 20 VC. 0545H-0705H heard movement and digging vic AT955272. 0720H in contact, still in contact. Interim Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 AK47 CIA.
M,G3,CS
- 17 0750 196, A/2/1 at 0730H vic BT130311 found 1 VN female running SW. Was told to halt, wouldn't halt. Eng'd w/M79 rd. Tried to wound. Res 1 VCS WIA/CIA
- 18 0815 11, C/1/20 CA complete at 0808. LZ Cold
- 19 0820 196, AF at 0800H vic AT951268 reported that acft rec'd unknown no RPG rds during an air strike. No hits.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 03 Jan 68 TO 2400 03 Jan 68

Page No. 3 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

20 0820 196, C/7/17 at 0750H vic AT955272 flying 100 ft 70 knots rec'd 5-10 rds AW fire. One hit in main rotor, returned to base for repairs.

21 0830 196, A/2/1 at 0810H vic BT125316 found tunnel 2x4x25 ft had false wall in rear., room behind wall large enough for 12 men all dest

22 0840 Reference journal entry 7 2 Jan 68, add 1 57MM RR, 5 B40, 1 M1, 1 Pistol, 1 BAR, 7 AK47, 1 K50, 1 MAT49, 1 M30MG, 8 Bangalore Torpedoes, 18 rds B40 ammo.

23 0855 11, 19th Engr at 0810H vic BS578489 reported culvert blown, bypass will be open approx 1100H

24 0930 198, A/1/52 at 0500H-0920H vic BS717923 a M,CS,G3, G2 Plt A/1/52 & 17 indiv from CAP L5 surrounded II MAF a village, Rec'd fire from approx 20-25 VC. Eng'd. Had ambushes around village. Res: 31 VC KIA(C), unknown no weapons, plus med supplies.

25 1023 196, B/4/31 at 1000H vic AT982349 rec'd 1 rd SA fire 250 meters SW ret fire. Neg res

26 1024 196, A/1/1 at 1008H vic BT279296 found 1 500 lb bomb. Will destroy.

27 1025 196, A/2/1 at 1000H vic BT125315 found 2 M26 HG in a hut. Dest.

28 1031 Found 1 VN female wearing black PJs evading Res: 1 Det

29 1045 196, A/1/1 at 1050H vic BT279294 found 1 bunker not recently used. Destroyed

30 1057 196, D&C/4/31.vic AT955268. C/4/31 is in area

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 03 Jan 68 TO 2400 03 Jan 68

Page No. 4 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

- 30 Continued D/4/31 is trying to link up. D is receiving Hvy MG fire and RPG rds. Airstrikes are being called in MTF
- 31 1100 196, A/2/1 at 1036H vic BT124314 found a fresh grave, dug it up and found 1 body of a mil aged male. Shot in back 4 times, blood still coming from wounds. Individ had 2 pair khaki pants under his head. Res 1 VC KIA (C) M
- 32 1120 3/1, B/1/9 at 0940H vic BT084385 eng'd and killed 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) M
- 33 1125 3/1, B/1/1 & A/1/7 at 1110H vic BT012344 eng'd a group of NVA. Res: 6 NVC KIA (C), 2 NVA CIA 1 82MM mortar (complete), 1 AK 47 CIA M
- 34 1145 III MAF, I TOC at 0135H reports Dien Ban Dist Hq (BT065582) rec'd 3 rds 60MM Mortar in compound - Neg Casualties. Power plant rec'd 15 rds B40 fire and a ground attack. Res: 1 Civ WHA, 1 Carb lost, CIA: 1 AR15, Power plant and district hq still intact.
- 35 1146 III MAF, ITOC at 0234H Mac Bai OP (BT124484) 368th RF Co rec'd ground attack from est VC Co. No further details.
- 36 1147 III MAF I TOC at 0300H Duy Xuyen Dist Hq rec'd Mortar fire (BT068514) extent of damage unknown at this time.
- 37 1148 III MAF I TOC at 0212H Hien Nhon Dist Hq (BT157572) rec'd 2 rds mortar fire, nothing further.
- 38 1149 III MAF I TOG at 0210H Que Son (BT044348) rec'd sa fire from unk number of enemy. No further details.
- 39 1215 196, A/2/1 at 1132H vic BT123310 found 1 VN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 03 Jan 68 TO 2400 03 Jan 68

Page No. 5 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

39 Continued fleeing into woodline. Eng'd w/M79 & SA.
Wounded 2 times w/SA & an unexploded M79 rd
in leg. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA M

40 1216 196, D/2/1 at 1118H vic BT131312 det 1 25 yr
old draft dodger. Will evacuate

41 1217 196, C/7/17 at 1130H vic AT943273 rec'd an
unknown number of SA rds. Res; 1 US WHA (evac) M

42 1225 3/4, 174 Avn at 1130H vic B?749832 reports
that acft rec'd fire. returned fire. Res:
6 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P) M

43 1255 196th, B/4/31, Ref entry # 14, Add 1 VC KIA
(C) Total of 4 VC KIA (C) M

44 1300 3/4, Gunships D/1/4, vic BS722819
Gunships in CA killed 1 VC KIA (C) SW of LZ
for CA 722819.

45 1305 3/4, 17th, Avn, Time 1245H, vic BS722819
Eng'd kill 1 VC M

46 1306 3/4, D/2/35, Time 1100H, vic BS529826
Eng'd 2 VC Res: 2 VC KIA 1 M26 HG, 1 chicom
HG, 1 M16 AP mine 1 set web gear, misc med
sup dest. M

47 1307 CA A/1/14 PZ 1115H, TD LZ 1155H LZ BS755838

48 1308 D/1/14 PZ 1200H, LZ 12 Bolus LZ BS722819
LZ's cold guns killed 1 VC KIA SW of D LZ M

49 1315 196th, Ren/3/21, Time 1240H, vic 065262
Det 1 mil age male. Will evac to PW cage.

50 1330 3/1, C/2/20/ARA at 1250H vic AT992357 gunship

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 03 Jan 68 TO 2400 03 Jan 68

Page No. 6 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

50 Continued shot down. Neg Cas. Acft being secured by
5/7. Acft Non-flyable. C/S, M.

51 1245 3/1, B/1/9 at 1245H vic AT992357 while work-
ing w/5/7 UH1B rec'd AW/SA fire. Acft took
number of hits, landed. Neg. Cas. A/5/7 is
securing Acft. Acft non-flyable. C/S, M

52 1340 3/1, Bde Scouts at 1240H vic AT995325 while
flying C&C for 5/7 rec'd 1 rd 50 cal. landed
at LZ Ross. Res 1 US WHA (evac). M

53 1338 3/4, Rcn/1/14 at 0945H vic BS745855 located
1000 lb rice, 300 lb salt stored in 55 gal
drums. Home made HG w/o explosives. All Dest

54 1339 3/4, C/1/14 at 1310H vic BS712846 located in
a camouflaged hut, 1500 lb rice, 41 rds 7.62
ammo. All destroyed.

55 1345 REFERENCE JOURNAL ENTRY #30
196, D/4/31 at 1330H vic AT955268 still in
contact. Results so far: 1 US KHA, 8 US WHA
(evac), 6 VC KIA (C) M

56 1350 REFERENCE JOURNAL ENTRY #30 & 55
196, C&D/4/31 at 1222H vic 955268 in light
contact. C&D/4/31 now linked up - in visual
contact with each other.

57 1515 198, A/1/6 at 1430H vic BS457843 found 1 VC
WIA/CIA as a result of a booby trap. Was picked
up by C&C & was taken to Bn Aid Station.
Slightly wounded in right shoulder.

58 1528 3/4, A/1/14 at 1420H vic BS750838 located
500 lb rice, 1 US pistol Belt, & 2 US M26 HG
all were destroyed.

59 1529 3/4, D/1/14 at 1430H vic BS725813, located
2000 lbs rice in hut. All destroyed.

60 1530 3/4, D/1/14 at 1440H vic BS724822, located

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 03 Jan 68 TO 2400 03 Jan 68

Page No. 7 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

60 (Cont'd)	9xM79 rds, not booby trapped, in hut. All destroyed	
61 1553	3/4, D/1/14 at 1510H vic BS725813 obs'd 1 VC in bunker, Eng'd. Res 1 VC KIA (C)	M
62 1554	3/4, A/1/14 at 1516H vic BS750838 found and destroyed 1 500 lb bomb. Not booby Trapped	
63 1555	3/4, A/1/14 at 1515H vic BS742844 found 2 VC KIA by gunships	M
	REFERENCE JOURNAL ENTRY #24	
64 1558	198, A/1/52 at 0920H vic BS717923 total Res 33 VC KIA (C), (32 male, 1 Female) 5 HG CIA 32 vials penicillin	
65 1559	196, C/4/31 at 1535H vic AT960265 captured 2 VC suspects dressed in black PJs. will evac	
66 1600	196, A/3/21 at 1505H vic BT039257 det 4 VN mil aged males dressed in black PJs. Said they were in the area looking for new farm land. Will evacuate.	
67 1720	TAM KY, HAU DUC OP, vic BT076053 was over ran on 1 Jan 68 by unk size En force. The OP was recaptured this morning. The VC are digging in outside of the OP and are getting reinforcements into the area. Res: 3 PF KHA, 50 PF WHA.	
68 1732	196, C/4/31 at 1710H vic AT960255, det 2 VN males attempting to evade. Will evac to CP.	M
69 1815	III MAF, ITOC, HAU DUC OP under mortar attack at this time, (1800H).	M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 03 Jan 68 TO 2400 03 Jan 68

Page No. 8 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

70 1855	3/4, D/1/14 at 1825H vic BS727823, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 US M26 HG CIA.	M
71 1855	3/4, D/1/14 at 1826H vic BS726827, eng'd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 detainee, CIA 1 Thompson SMG, SN617148, 1 pistol belt, 2 US M26 HG, 2 CHICOM HG.	M
72 1902	3/4, D/1/14 at 1845H vic BS736831, had 1 VC walk into their ambush position. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
73 1915	Ref journal entries 11 & 14. Results of contact in 3/1 Area as of 1630H are as follows: LZ LESLIE: En - 58 KIA (C) Frdly - 6 KHA, 33 WHA LZ ROSS: En - 138 KIA (C) Frdly - 39 WHA LZ BALDY: Cas unknown, neg frdly LZ COLT: Cas unknown, neg frdly Enemy force identified as 3d Regt, 2d NVA Div, 21 st Regt, 2d NVA Regt, U/I Sapper Forces.	M-G2-G3-CG-C/S
74 1930	3/1, update of casualties for 3/1 for LZ's LESLIE, ROSS, BALDY. 5/7 - 1 KHA, 16 WHA, 1 MHA 2/12 - 15 KHA, 118 WHA, 1 MHA 1/35 - 1 KHA, 1 WHA Total: 17 KHA, 135 WHA, 2 MHA.	G2-G3
75 1950	196, C/7/17 at 1630H vic AT928278, rec'd AW fire from trench, returned fire. Neg res.	
76 2000	196, D/4/31, ref entries 16 & 30. Add 20 VC KIA (C) (killed by air). Total now 26 VC KIA (C).	M
77 2100	LTC King, CLDC will place all sub sectors on grey alert based on receiving SA and HG vic village to our west. BT522092.	198

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 03 Jan 68 TO 2400 03 Jan 68

- 78 2103 III MAF, HAU DUC under ground attack as of 2055. Previous mortar attack terminated at 1921H.
- 79 2105 80th Gen Spt Bn on Grey Alert at this time.
- 80 2120 CAG HQS - Shadow K-4A, ambush spotted 6 VC, opened fire, called for illum, checked area, neg results.
- 81 2121 CAG HQS - LY TIN, supposed to be possible Sapper Squad in area. Might try to mortar Shadow K-1. Action taken: Notified Shadow K-1, took precautionary actions.
- 82 2150 Intelligence source (usually reliable) indicates Tam Ky will be attacked tonight.
- 83 2137 196, 4/31, at 2137H vic AT990250 rec'd approx 10 rds mtr fire.
- 84 2210 Tam Ky TOC at 1400H two PW were taken at Hau Duc and one stated that Hau Duc is surrounded by two bns of VC (believed to be fm 21st NVA Regt, but no proof of this).
- 85 2215 CAG K-5 at 2115H vic BS416123 rec'd approx 250-300 SA rds and rtd fire w/approx 500 SA rds, 10x60mm illum rds, 6x60mm HE rds. Ptl checked area and saw 12 VC heading for vic BT403115. Called for clearance for fire msn and fired it.
- 86 2215 198 - 40 rds of SA fired (not at bunker line) and heard three small explosions 300-400 meters fm wire on bunker line. Ref the rept fm CLDC on SA fire & HG.
- 87 2225 196, 4/31 at 2200H B/3/6 at B OP and B OP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 03 Jan 68 TO 2400 03 Jan 68

Page No. 10 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

- 87 CONTINUED rec'd 1 HG each at 2220H. B/6 rec'd 5 groups of 5 mtr rds, res 1 WHA at 2215H. D/6th obs 3-4 VC enter treeline at coord's 973263. At 2208H OP#2 obs large # NVA 200 meters S of D/4/31 moving toward FSB. En loc: 954250.
- 88 2316 196, 4/31 FSB West at 2230H D/6 obs 3 VC with wpns at AT973270 dressed in light colored clothes. They were N across river moving W-E. at 2250H D/6th obs unk # VC at AT973270 carrying mtr. Arty called. At 2252H rec'd one rd fm AT972250. At 2250H D/6 obs 1 VC 5-10 meters to S, res 1 VC KIA(C). AT 2310H rec'd 3 mtr rds. At this point 4 HG's were rec'd inside perimeter and 4 mtr rds. M
- 89 2331 I CAG L-2 at 032110H vic BS612017 ptl heard bolt go forward in treeline, fired, and saw 5 VC, res pulled ptl to set up amb. Ptl rtd to CP.
- 90 2335 2d ARVN at 2335H vic BT065060 Hau Duc is still in contact w/neg cas at this time. Flaeship is there.
- 91 2359 196, 4/31, at 2310H-2355H vic AT990250 HQ Co obs movement thru starlight scope and obs 2 indiv 75 meters away. Eng'd w/M79 w/neg res. At 2330H B/2/6 obs flashing at BT003246. Dustoff comp w/2 WHA. At 2340H rec'd one mtr rd. At 2350H H/25 has movement to their front, threw HG, neg res. At 2355H A/2 and B/1 rec'd 1 HG each.
- 92 2152 Delayed entry: 196, 4/31 at 2150H vic BT003246 FSB rec'd & are still rec'ing explosive type rds inside perimeter Res: 1 US WHA (evac) M
- 93 2400 AMERICAL TOTALS:

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 11 of 11

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 03 Jan 68 TO 2400 03 Jan 68

93 Continued

FRND

ENEMY

19 KHA

240 NVA KIA (C)

152 WHA (evac)

89 VC KIA (C)

2 MHA

4 IW

1 CSW

94 2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

3 January 1968

Beginning at 0137 the 2nd NVA Division initiated attacks on the Americal Division. LZ Ross was first hit at 0137 by mortars and recoilless rifle fire, followed by a ground attack. AT 0150 LZ Leslie was attacked with mortars and recoilless rifles. At about 0300 the enemy penetrated the South West Corner of LZ Leslie but they were soon killed. At approximately 0230 LZ Colt and LZ Baldy were hit with mortar and recoilless rifle fire. LZ West was attacked initially at 0249 with hand grenades and then at 0347 with 60mm mortar fire.

Spooky was committed to LZ Leslie at 0200 hours along with flare-ships.

At 0250 Hau Duc vic AT886713 received a mortar and ground attack. At the same time Di Hoc AT918579, Que Son BT022346 and Duc Duc AT873467 were also under small arms and ground attack.

The Da Nang airfield received 30 rounds of mortar fire at 0400H.

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 04 Jan 68 TO 2400 04 Jan 68

1 0001 JOURNAL OPENED

2 0105 198, 1/6, at 0005H OP#7 rec'd sniper fire at 4800 mills at range 200 meters.

3 0220 III MAF COL Berge at 0215H called back and gave him the qualified number on gunships - he is going to his boss. Gave freq & callsign.

4 0225 196 HQ at 0225H 196th called for ARA ships for D/4/31 and the 3/1st is sending to them. At 0230H have 12 WHA in 196th monitored on secure. M

5 0252 4/31 (196) at 0252H There are 11 WHA(evac) at this time. M

6 0256 196, C/4/31, at 0256H C Co moving to D's loc- is now in hvy contact.

7 0321 CLDC COL King at 0321H Sub Sector 2 & 3 put on Yellow Alert because of contact on W bdry.

8 0320 196 requested gunships. At 0324H 198th TOC notified to send guns and flaeship to vic AT990250.

9 0330 Chem reports 85% on alert status.

10 0340 MP's report 85% on alert status.

11 0429 196, C/D 4/31 at 0428H contact broken.

12 0505[?] 196, C/7/17 at 0730H vic AT947227 rec'd 3-4 AW fire. Took 1 or 2 hits. Obs'd 1 VC 700 m from FSB West.

13 0730 196, D/4/31, at 0225H vic AT954270 rec'd mortar fire, initially 30-40 rds. Total cas 2 US WHA, 1 VN Interp KHA, 18 US WHA (evac)

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 04 Jan 68 TO 2400 04 Jan 68

14 0845	11 Bde, A/3/1 completed CA vic BS688548 LZ cold.	
15 0920	196, F/17 at 0830H vic BT130431 eng'd 1 indiv Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 M1 SN3393441, a ammo pouch, 47 rds 30 cal ammo, 4 blasting caps REFERENCE JOURNAL ENTRY #12	M
16 0920	196, C/7/17 at 0730H vic AT947227 rec'd AW fire. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	M
17 0930	3/1, at 0925H vic AT984307 LZ Leslie rec'ing mortar rds. UH-1 lift ship shot down vic BT001321, Blues on way to secure acft. 50 cal fire coming from AT995345 toward downed acft. Mortar fire coming from direction of hill 270	M - G3, C/S
18 0940	196, C/7/17 at 1930H vic BT101343 obs'd 1 VC in gray uniform evading acft, eng'd. Res 1 VC KIA (C). Did not obs'd wpn or pack	M
19 0941	196, Air Force at 0918H vic AT945273 while placing airstrike in support of D/4/31 rec'd AW fire believed to be 50 Cal REFERENCE JOURNAL ENTRY #17	
20 0952	3/1 at 0925H vic BT001321 neg cas. 4 crew members have been extracted. acft laying on its side-presently receiving 50 cal fire- will take action when situation clears up	G3
21 1000	11 Bde at 0930H vic BS880308 rpt a Lambretta bus det a 200 lb charge. 5 civ killed. Mine det by pressure device. Cratered road, 6 ft wide x 3 ft deep. Road passable,	
22 1014	11 Bde B/3/1 at 0946H vic BS704420 had 2 US WHA (evac). Dustoff called. 1-Urgent, 1 - priority. Caused by stepping on a mine.	M
23 1005	196 will reinforce 4/31 w/2 co's. One co	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 04 Jan 68 TO 2400 04 Jan 68

Page No. 3 of 9

CHU LAI, RVN

23 Continued (A/3/21 walk in, D/2/1 airlifted in 1230H
24 0908 DELAYED ENTRY - 196, A/2/1 at 0704H vic BT
104316, eng'd 1 VN evading acft wounded him
in leg. Will be evac by C&C Res; 1 VC WIA/CIA M
25 0909 DELAYED ENTRY - 196, F/17 at 0830H Vic BT
130341 rec'd 10-15 rds SA fire from West at
200 meters, saw 1 VC running. Eng'd, Res:
1 VC WIA/CIA. Also saw another VC running
Checking area. M
26 0910 DELAYED ENTRY-Reference journal entry #13
196, D/4/31 add 3 weapons CIA: 2 AK47 & 1
RPG. SNs AK47 5055, 55878, RPG 32025 M
27 1012 3/1 at 1010H vic BT024359 LZ Ross rec'ing
Hvy Cal AW fire from East vic BT0734. At
AT995353 a UH-1 from B/1/9 rec'd 1 hit, acft
is flyable. Res of hit. 1 WHA (evac). D/1/7
move from Baldy to Leslie, 1st lift 0856H
complete 0922 to LZ Ross-could not go into
Leslie because of action there M
28 1026 11, C/1/20 at 0945H vic BS794283 found 5 NVA
bodies, green uniforms. Res: 5 NVA KIA (C)
Killed by Arty approximately 24 hours. M
29 1052 196, C/7/17 at 1028H vic BT034223, obs'd &
Eng'd 3 mil age males evading. Res: 3
VC KIA (C). M
30 1053 196, C/7/17 at 1036H vic BT035122, obs'd &
eng'd 1 mil age male, green fatigues. Res:
1 VC KIA (C). Rec'd 3 rds SA fire, neg hits. M
31 1110 196, C/7/17 at BT108332, obs'd and Eng'd 2
VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C). M
32 1135 196, C/7/17 at 1123H vic BT111341, obs'd 2
mil age males evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C),
1 VC WIA/CIA by Elm of 2/1. M
33 1135 196, D/2/1 at 0925H vic BT156292, found 1 M

- 33 (Cont'd) French bolt action rifle in good condtion, weapon found in wood pile. Date of manufacture 1960. SN C8015.
- 34 1144 3/4, C/1/14 at 1102H vic BS699855, obs'd and eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 US pistol belt CIA. M
- 35 1155 196, F/17 at 1030H vic BT130341 while searching area where fire was rec'd this AM, found 3 weapons. 1 K44 SN14487649, SKS SN 05871 & 7458545 and 1 grey uniform & 1 Flashlight M
- 36 1156 196, C/2/1 at 1030H vic BT192218 found 1 NVA pack containing 3 sets black PJs, 1 CHICOM HG, 1 flashlight, and 1 cooking set.
- 37 1200 196, A/2/1 at 1135H vic BT111341, obs'd 3 VN fleeing, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 Detainee. Detainee states he is member of a main force VC unit which is moving West at this time. Will evac. M
- 38 1300 QUANG NGAI. The 2/4 ARVN Regt will conduct S&D Opns vic BS7160 to BS7360 to BS7162 to BS7362 from 041200H to 061200H. M
- 39 1215 DELAYED ENTRY. CACO (Sgt Lindsey). Time 040120H vic BT350172, Village Chief had a plat walk thru his ambush. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), one VC was a sqd ldr. Neg friendly cas. Final res: 2 VC KIA (C), 5 VC KIA (P), CIA 6xM26 HG.
- 40 1303 196, D/2/1 at 1215H vic BT156291, found 1 USSR Rifle, 1 NVA canteen, 2 mosquito nets, 2 ammo pouches, 1 pair socks, 1 back pack, 1 NVA gas mask, 1 bag cinnamon, 1 scalpel, 3 tourniquets, 2 books, 1 towel, 1 toothbrush, 6 uniform shirts, 4 uniform trousers, 1 flashlight, 2 clips SA ammo. M
- 41 1304 196, A/2/1 at 1304 vic BT103337, found 1 US

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 04 Jan 68 TO 2400 04 Jan 68

Page No. 5 of 9

CHU LAI, RVN

- 41 (Cont'd) HG, poncho and rice bag. Will destroy HG,
evac rest.
- 42 1305 196, B/4/31 at 1250H vic AT988256, found a
mortar site with many foot prints.
- 43 1306 196, D/4/31 at 1100H vic AT968266, found
tunnel complex in grave yard, old but recently
used. 12'down, ran E to W for 50 meters, then
right for 35 meters. Found hole at West end
and dropped in HG. HG did not explode, will
not explore further because of HG.
- 44 1315 3/4, 2/35 CC ship received SA fire, 1 hit,
neg casualties. D Co in that area also
rec'd SA fire.
- 45 1319 196, D/4/31 at 1400H vic AT968277, found
4 VC, had been stripped, also numerous
pieces of web gear. Found 1 TA-312 Tel
complete. Res: 4 VC KIA (C). M
- 46 1330 3/1, D/1/7, ref journal entry #17. 1 US
WHA (evac) from Mortar atk on LZ LESLIE. M
- 47 1400 3/4, request an AO extension in the following
area: from BS4980 W to BS4780, S to BS
470776, along the river to BS537765 to the
present boundary, for the period 050001H -
082400H Jan 68. Notified QUANG NGAI. M
- 48 1455 3/1, B/1/9 at 1420H vic BT021329, OH-13 acft
shot down by AA fire from vic AT995315. M-G3-C/S
CO, B/1/9 attempted to pick up crew, his
acft hit and co-pilot wounded, acft returned
to LZ Ross. 227 Flt Ldr picked up crew,
ARA ship providing security also hit by AA
fire, co-pilot killed, unknown Nr wounded.
Acft also returned to LZ ROSS. Inf moving
to secure downed OH-13 at this time.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 04 Jan 68 TO 2400 04 Jan 68

Page No. 6 of 9

CHU LAI, RVN

49	1455	196, A/4/31 at 1230H vic BT963271, obs'd 2 VC running across river into woodline, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
50	1513	196, A/2/1 at 1445H vic BT11338, found 1 body, multiple shrapnel wounds, dead about 3 days. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
51	1520	CAG, Cap L-1 at 1300H vic BS612952, MEDEVAC 1 civilian unable to eat, suffering from malnutrition and dehydration, disease unk. MEDEVAC to QUANG NGAI.	
52	1545	QUANG NGAI. Ref entry #47, AO extension approved - Sp4 Carouso.	M
53	1550	196, F/17 at 1410H vic BT125341, found 3000 lbs unpolished rice in clay jars around hut. Destroyed all rice due to tactical situation.	
54	1555	196, A/3/21 became OPCON to 4/31 eff 1527H.	
55	1600	3/4, C/1/14 at 1400H vic BS750815, rec'd AW fire, maneuvering against fire base, neg cas. Results as of now: 1 VC KIA (C) MTF	M
56	1600	196, D/4/31, 0320H-1600H, vic AT968277, ref journal entries 4,5,6,11, 13, add 1 US KHA, 1 ARVN KHA, 1 US WHA, 7 VC KIA (C).	M
57	1601	3/4, D/2/35 at 1448H vic BS468788, rec'd AW and SA fire from West, gunships on station, more to follow.	
58	1602	3/4, C/2/35 at 1445H vic BS480783, loc 1 US ammo can believed to belong to man MHA from B/2/35. Also loc 1 VN head, killed by arty. Loc 1 bangalore torpedo and 3 60mm mort rds. Torpedo and mort rds dest.	
59	1607	196, F/17 at 1545 vic BT130341, detained	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 04 Jan 68 TO 2400 04 Jan 68

Page No. 7 of 9

CHU LAI, RVN

59 (Cont'd)	4 VN males and 1 VN female. 1 male was slightly wounded when he tried to evade, 1 was caught hiding in river, other 3 in same general area.	
60 1615	198, A/1/52 at 1600H vic BS685924, obs'd and engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
61 1640	3/4, D/1/14 at 1630H vic BS737821, had 6 VC walk into ambush. Res: 6 VC KIA (C). Details will follow. Unit now carrying them for 11 KIA (C), do not know details on others, more to follow.	M
62 1700	198, A/1/6 at 1621H vic BS515889, while crossing river, patrol had man hit by sniper fire. Took suspected position under fire, neg results, En cas. Res: 1 WHA (evac)	M
63 1700	3/1, B/1/9 at 1420H vic BT021329, ref entry #48. Results now 2 KHA, 3 WHA, OH-13 not secured, may not be salvageable.	M-G3-C/S-CG
64 1742	3/4, FAC at 1730H vic BS493752, obs'd & eng'd 10 VC w/rockets. Res: 3 VC KIA (C).	M
65 1755	196, C/7/17 at 1300H vic BT036230, obs'd 2 VC w/packs and bedrolls trying to evade acft, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
66 1800	3/4, A/1/14 at 1525H vic BS743823, obs'd & eng'd 1 VC. REs: 1 VC KIA (C). One det attempted to run, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). Total of 2 VC KIA (C).	M
67 1800	3/4, C/1/14 at 1415H vic BS918840 obs'd & eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
68 1835	III MAF, HAU DUC at 1810H vic BT076053,	196

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 04 Jan 68 TO 2400 04 Jan 68

Page No. 8 of 9

CHU LAI, RVN

68 (Cont'd) was under mortar attack. SPOOKY and flare ships requested. No further details at this time. G3-C/S

69 1850 Charlie Charlie eng 1 VC at coord BS516883 at 1717hrs. Results 1 VC KIA M

70 1900 C/39th Engr at 1010H vic BS716596 rec'd sniper fire approx 30rds and ret'd fire w/155mm arty 500 AW rds, and 300 SA rds. Called in gunships with neg res.

71 1900 DELAYED - at 040300H pilot on flareship obs tracers fm grd then saw bright light and heard explosion.

72 1930 III MAF COC at 1919H Hoa Vang sub sector reports a number of local VC guerillas combined w/1 VC co are loc vic BT054649. They may shell Marble air facility and HQ, Viet Military Camp on 4-5 Jan.

73 2040 2d ARVN at 2040H vic Hau Duc - Hau Duc is now quiet and does not need assistance.

74 2045 III MAF COC FAC at 2040H vic BT070062 reported trps in contact and receiving SA & mtrs.

75 2050 196, S3, at 2040H bdry between 4/31st and 2/12th eff 042200H 29 grid line fm 0029 W to Div bdry.

76 2150 D/39th Engr at 1100H vic BT084394 in mine sweep blew in place a bamboo press type mine.

77 2237 CAP L-3, at 1000H - 1730H vic BS664984 rec'd intell fm VN female that tax collector and VC were staying at her home. Dispatched ptl, res 6 VCS detained.

78 2300 11th Bde, 4/3d at 2255H vic BS846376 rec'd

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 04 Jan 68

Page No. 9 of 9
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 04 Jan 68

- 78 (Cont'd) SA 300 meters away, rtd fire and believe there are several enemy WIA or KIA(P). Called illum. Now is quiet.
- 79 2315 3/4, D/1/14, at 2201H vic BS496806 amb psn rec'd 50-75 AW rds fm 300-350 meters away. Called illum, neg res.
- 80 2315 3/4, R/1/14, at 2248H vic BS745857 eng'd 1 enemy with neg res.
- 81 2315 CAP I-2 at 2305H vic BT339179 amb set in when heard noise fm rear. PF opened up at est 4-8 VC moving SW thru rear of amb site. Amb rec'd approx 125 SA and rtd 150 SA rds, ten M-79 rds, 1 claymore, and illum - neg res.
- 82 2324 3/4, 2/12, at 2315H vic AT984307 (LZ Leslie) rec'd 2 rds of mtr or RR fire.
- 83 2345 2d ARVN at 2335H vic BS659728 undet # of VC 600 meters E of Quang Ngai citadel.
- 84 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 05 Jan 68 TO 2400 05 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

1 0001 OPENED JOURNJAL
2 0010 CAG HQ CAP I, at 040120H (DELAYED) ref Journal
of 4 Jan item #39 - change 2 VC KIA (C) to
4 VC KIA (C).
3 0023 Quang Ngai at 0020H vic BS670723 two plat's of
recon co, 4th Regt are in contact w/unk # of
VC, res neg.
4 0055 III MAF at 2215H series of attacks combine
action plat's: D-1 vic BT042620, D-2 vic
BT050603, D-4 vic BT084568, Q-1 vic AT904785,
Q-2 vic AT899793, and S-1 vic BT182588. No
reports of Q-2 overrun.
5 0055 III MAF three culverts blown at BT046613,
BT048608, and BT100518. One bridge impassable
vic BT097583.
6 0100 CAG HQ, K-4 at 0045H vic BS468081 Listening
Post saw 2-6 VC and bunkers spotted 2-3 VC
running NW fm compound, opened fire and
called illum, neg res.
7 0115 11th Bde convoy leaving 0815H Qui Nhon and to
arrive Duc Pho with 35 vih's at 1115H where
23d MP's will pick them up.
8 0250[?] 196, C/2/1, at 0220H vic AT954256 rec'd
3 HG's, and rtd HG's, neg res.
9 0220 196, A/4/31, at 0220H vic AT962260 rec'd 3
explosive type rds 150 meters NW, arty fired
on preplanned mtr psns, unk res.
10 0420 3/1 at 2315H vic BT0727 Nui Loc Son NFZ
illum canisters impacting - 1 local civ killed.
11 0650 196, 71st Avn at 0330H - 0415H vic BT332308
obs 2 VC in loaded sampan and eng'd, res
2 VC KIA(C), 1 sampan dest. Vic BT307335

M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 05 Jan 68 TO 2400 05 Jan 68

Page No. 2 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

11 (Cont'd) eng'd and dest 4 loaded sampans. Vic BT322324
eng'd and dest 1 loaded sampan. Vic BT288368
eng'd and dest 3 loaded sampans.

12 0725 196, C/7/17 at 0717H vic AT951271 rec'd 10-15
SA and AW rds, rtd fire, res unk. Will sweep.

13 0800 3/4, 1st Plat, C/2/35 at 0745H vic BS499756 M
obs & eng'd 1 VC evading, res 1 VC KIA(C),
1 ChiCom HG and webgear CIA. Dest equip.

14 0800 3/4 R/1/14 at 2248H vic BS745857 eng'd move- M
ment outside amb psn. Will check at 1st light.
Checked at 0745H and fd 1 VC KIA(C), 1 poncho,
and misc ammo & equip.

15 0810 9th Engr, Bridge blown vic BT098582, ROK North of AMERICAL
will repair starting tomorrow. Roadnot AO.passable.

16 0825 2d ARVN, QUANG NGAI, HAU DUC receiving mort
fire at this time.

17 0835 196, D/2/1 at 0822H vic BT168291, detained M
1 mil age male, had a few documents in a hut,
will evacuate to PW cage.

18 0858 Call from Sgt Yandell ADE Locations of blown
culverts BT046612, BT04515, BT048608, Dry
Spand Bridge, BT100518 Series of (3) culvert
RT #4 BT097583 Bridge

19 0900 Quickdraw will relay to Bounty Hunter of the
3 Marine LRRP's. They are Fire boat, Grim
Reaper, Texas Pete.

20 0910 D/2/35 TD 0847H, LZ BS495760 the LZ Cold.

21 1000 11th Bde, 6 Engr, Time 0700H, vic BS839363
Found 1 x 155 rd snand baged against a pier.
Dest.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 05 Jan 68 TO 2400 05 Jan 68

Page No. 3 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

22	1002	11 th Bde, 1/20, Time 1055H, vic 880308 Had 1 US WHA by SA fire.	
23	1005	3/4, A/1/14, Time 0900H, vic 738849 Found 800 lbs rice dest	
24	1006	196 th , C/2/1, Time 1005H, vic AT999269 In contact with unk size force. Interim results: 1 US WHA arty firing gunships on station.	M
25	1010	555 Eng, Tim 0920H, vic 577964 555 Eng rec 10 rd sniper fire. No further results as of now.	
26	1015	3/4, C/2/35, Time 0935H, vic BS499757 1 st plt C/2/35 obs and eng'd 3 VC w/wpn. Res: 2 VC KIA (C) 1 M1 carbine #6506253 CIA	M
27	1022	3/4, C/2/35, Time 1020H, vic BS499757 Rec heavy automatic wpn fire.	
28	1015	3/1, B/2/12, Time 0927H, vic BT010340 5 EM WHA, by short arty rnd, (evac)	M
29	1025	196 th , A/2/1, Time 0944H, vic 112310 Det 1 mil age male hiding in a ditch wearing black PJ's. (evac)	
30	1026	196 th , C/2/1, Time 1005H, vic 999269 In contact with unk size force. Interim result 1 WHA (evac) arty firing. Gunship on station.	M
31	1027	A/2/1, Time 0916H, vic 107309 Obs 3 mil age fleeing into wood line 300 m west. Eng'd w/ SA & automatic wpn fire. Results: 1 VC WIA	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 05 Jan 68 TO 2400 05 Jan 68

Page No. 4 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

31	CONT'D	Ind had 2100 pies believed to be tax collector.	
32	1055	198 th , A/1/6, Time 1000, vic BS515892 1 US WHA wounded by sniper fire (evac) by minuteman. Was wounded in the arm. Complete 1028H.	M
33	1015	3/4, C/2/35, Time 0935H, vic BS499757 Ref to journal nr. 26 Obs and eng'd 3 VC w/wpns. 2 VC KIA (C) on the wpns add 1 AK 50 and 1 M1Carbine	M
34	1050	196 th , C/2/1, Time 1045H, vic AT999269 Ref to journal nr. 30 contact continues interim res: 9 VC KIA (C) 4 x AK 47 CIA 3 HG's FRND cas 1 KHA, 2WHA	M
35	1055	3/4, D/2/35, Time 1034H, vic BS494759 Obs & eng'd 2 VC in a bunker. Res: 2 VC KIA (C) 1 NVA canteen, 1 gas maskCIA.	M
36	1145	3/4, C/2/35, Time 1119H, vic BS499757 Ref to entry 33 Add 1 VC total now 3 VC KIA (C)	
37	1200	196 th , C/7/17, Time 1152H, vic BT251411 Rec'd unk nr AW/fire. Retrtn fire resulting in 1 VC KIA(C)	M
38	1200	196 th , C/7/17, Time 1147H, vic BT257414 Picked up 1 mil age male evading acft. Evac to IPW cage.	
39	1201	196 th , C/7/17, Time 1155H, vic BT241410 Obs and eng'd 2 camouflaged sampans. Res: 3 sampans destroyed. [sic spotted 2 and destroyed 3?]	
40	1220	196 th , D/2/1, Time 1145H, vic BT101295 Found 1 tunnel, approx 150m long big enough to stand up in. Found 100 rds 7.62 mlb ammo and 50 rd of 5.56 ammo.	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 5 of 11

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 05 Jan 68 TO 2400 05 Jan 68

- 41 1221 196th, A/1/1, Time 1145H, vic BT238402
Detl mil age male hiding in a hole, will evac
to IPW cage.
- 42 1238 196th, C/2/1, FOLLOWUP 3 AK-47 capture
SN are 100500781,10065951, 10054013
This is ref to journal entry no 34.
- 43 1250 3/4, D/1/14, Time 1214H, vic 720830
Loc and det 1 ton rice in a hut.
- 44 1252 3/4, D/1/14, Time 1220H, vic 725825
Loc 1 US lensmatic compass, 2 M16 mag full.
Will (evac)
- 45 1320 196th, A/1/1, Time 1258H, vic BT237396
Det 7 mil age males. Had no ID card will
evac them.
- 46 1322 196th, D/2/1, Time 1259H, vic BT110295
Fd 1 750 lb bomb destroyed.
- 47 1324 196th, C/7/17, Time 1254H, vic BT232425
Obs 3 sampans 8 to 12 ft long. They
were camouflaged and all were dest. No
secondary explosion occurred.
- 48 1325 196th, A/1/1, Time 1500H, BT235307
Fd 3 Foc holes on rice paddy dike. Was 3 ft
by 3 ft wasn't camouflaged. Also fd 2 clips
for M1 carbine, was dest by C-4.
- 49 1330 196th, D/2/1, vic BT168291 Ref to journal
entry no. 27 It was 5 mil age males
instead of 1. Also large no of documents
stam for tax reciept, \$130 pies [piasters] 1 NVA
flashlight.
- 50 1300 196th, C/2/1, Time 1005H, vic 962272
Ref to journal no 34. Contact broke 1030H
unit rec'd SA fire and sniper fire with neg cas.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 05 Jan 68

Page No. 6 of 11
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 05 Jan 68

51 1320 3/1, D/1/7, Time 1121H, vic Leslie AT976308
Rec 1 mort rd. 5 WHA (evac) G3, C/S, G2

52 1235(Delayed entry) 196, 176th Gunship received unk number C/S
of AW fire, several hits, was forced to land. AVNO
2 Sqds, B/4/31 has been lifted into the area
for security.

53 1355 196, C/2/1 at 1045H vic AT999269, reference M
entry #34, revised figures for contact are
7 VC KIA (C), 4 IW CIA, 2 WHA, 1 KHA.

54 1408 196, C/7/17 at 1403H vic AT923218, obs'd 1 M
individual in black PJ's hiding in bunker,
eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 bunker dest.

55 1410 CAG, CAP 1-6 at 1115H vic BS567938, report
village chief killed by VC, wife wounded,
MEDEVAC.

56 1429 196, F/17 at 1320H vic BT170356, obs'd M
mil age males and 2 females, pursued and
caught 1 male and 1 female, will evac to
IPW cage.

57 1430 196, C/7/17 at 1422H vic AT912197, obs'd 2 M
individuals in gray uniform hiding in hedge-
row. Eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).

58 1445 3/1, A/5/7 CA completed 1311H vic BT070365, M
Cold LZ.

59 1500 Recd call from LTC Sisselman, MACV, ref contact
of A/5/7 on 3 Jan 68. Wanted to know what
happened to wpns from contact. 3/1 stated
that contact was a delaying action, no wpns
picked up, kills confirmed from the air.

60 1500 3/4, LRRP Team #7 inserted to man outpost M
vic BS558974.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 7 of 11

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From 0001 05 Jan 68 TO 2400 05 Jan 68

61 1533	3/4, Bde Avn reports OH-23 down approx 300M outside of perimeter at Mt Bronco (BS812383), Being secured by another acft, no report of casualties.	M-G3/C/S
62 1545	3/4, Bde Avn, reference entry 61 above, acft is back inside Mt Bronco, neg damage or injuries, acft went down due to mechanical failure.	M-G3/C/S
63 1551	196, Avn Sect, ref entry #52, gunship has been lifted out approx 38 min ago (1520H). No assessment of damage at this time.	
64 1552	3/1, A/5/7 at 1414H vic BT000354, located man previously listed as MHA, Res: 1 US KHA.	
65 1623	198, A/1/6 CA complete 1607H vic BS428956, LZ Cold.	M
66 1630	3/1, C/5/7, Time 1540H, vic BT052375 1 Em hurt by booby trap. Required med evac.	
67 1630	3/1, B/1/9, Vic 052343 OH-13 made a precaution landing received security at 1445H security was lifted at 1538.	
68 1710	196, A/1/1 at 1644H vic BT222422, had 1 detainee who tried to escape. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	M
69 1711	196, D/3/21 at 1615H vic BT059291, detained 3 mil age males, no ID cards.	M
70 1712	196, Rcn/3/21 at 1600H vic BT048216, detained 1 mil age male, tried to escape. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
71 1713	196, A/1/1 at 1625H vic BT224422, eng'd 1	M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 05 Jan 68 TO

Page No. 8 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

2400 05 Jan 68

- 71 (Cont'd) VC 100M to West, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, will be evac.
- 72 1714 196, C/3/21 at 1440H vic BT067254, obs'd 6 VC wearing khaki shirt and shorts. Some had wpns. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), still checking area. Found in area: 4 pistol belts, 4 ponchos, 12x1st aid packs, 1 set khakis, 1xVC canteen, 1xlb rice in bag. M
- 73 1715 196, C/2/1 at 1650H vic AT985267, saw 1 VC run into tunnel, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). Checked out tunnel, found 6 mil age males. All will be evac to CP. M
- 74 1743 3/4, D/1/14 at 1729H vic BS719811, found 250# bomb rigged w/trip wire. Dest in place.
- 75 1750 3/1, B/1/1 at 1515H vic AT995349, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). Had assorted doc, will evac. Another ran into hole, would not come out, blew hole, no confirmation of kill. M
- 76 1800 MAG-13, F4-B at 1650H sighted 75-100 people moving East SON TRA, 5 mil SE of CHU LAI.
- 77 1630 (DELAYED ENTRY) QUANG NGAI, at approx 2400-0130, GO VAN OP - BT086062 hit, neg frdly cas. En: 20 VC KIA (C), CIA 1xAK47, 1xCHICOM AR. PHU LONG OP - BT070060, atkd, neg frdly cas. En: 3 VC KIA (C), CIA 1xRussian rifle, 1xcarbine cptd. THEN HUONG OP - BT053063 atkd, 3 PF KHA, 5 PH WHA, 2 PF MHA, 2xBARS, 3xM1's, 6xcarbines, 1xPRC-10 lost. BEO LEO OP - BT084077 atkd, 5 PF KHA, 3 PF WHA, 3 PF MHA, 1XBAR, 9xcarbines, 6xM1's lost. DUONG SHA OP - BT055055 atkd, 16 RF KHA, 35 RF WHA, 2 RF MHA, 1x60mm mort, 1x.30 cal MG, 7xBAR, 15xM1, 27xcarbine, 2xM79, 2xPRC-10 lost.

78 1830 3/4, D/1/14, Time 1810H, vic BS719811
Loc 1 booby trap that had 105 rd rig with
trip wire between 2 punji sticks. Dest in place

79 1630 (DELAYED ENTRY) QUANG NGAI, 4/5 ARVN at 0930H vic
BS908805, hit VC mine, res: 3 ARVN WHA.

80 1920 3/4, D/1/14 at 1842H vic BS719811, rec'd 6 rds M
sniper fire, returned fire, neg casualties.

81 1910 196, C/2/1 at 1800H vic AT967279, rec'd possible M-C/S
rifle grenade from 30-40 M North. At 1850H, G3-CG
rec'd heavy AW fire, mortar fire, in contact
now. Gun Ships requested.

82 1941 CAG, CAI K-5, at 1915H vic BT416123, rec'd
info from village chief that CAP K-5 was to
be hit tonight by 1000 troops from West.
Intel from pretty reliable source. Notified
supporting unit, made necessary precautions.

83 2000 3/1, Bde Scts, at 1815H vic BT067482 on last M
light, Recon fd 2 indiv digging up 2 graves.
They evaded into treeline and gunship eng'd
Rec'd small secondary explosion. Gunship
went in and sealed up entrance to cave, res
1 VC KIA (C).

84 2000 3/1, B/2/12, at 1626H vic BT001349 fd 1 US
pistol #755883.

85 2008 198, OP/1/6, at 1948H vic BS568974 village
of NUOC MAU rec'd AW & M79 fire w/neg cas.
Firing has stopped - lasted about 10 minutes.
Fired illum and rtd fire w/neg res.

86 2112 196, C/2/1, at 2110H vic AT962260 C Co is not
receiving mtr fire now and SA continues.

- 87 2150 196, S2, at 2000H vic AT966268 helicopter in area had front engine shot out, but is still flying. Downed firebird rec'd AW fire at vic AT957261, 945275-973270, and 942252-956255. Suspected mtr psn at vic AT933245 and 939249.
- 88 2155 3/1, S2 - update of body count for 3 Jan - Before it was 63 KIA at Leslie - now is 67. Before it was 143 KIA at Ross - now is 212. Total: 279.
- 89 2205 3/1, S2, at 2155 LZ Ross receiving incoming rds, res 3 KHA, 10 WHA. Action coming fm S. M
- 90 2217 3/1, LZ Ross rec'd RR fm mountains at N. Ross is still receiving fire fm SE and mtrs fm N.
- 91 2230 3/1, LZ Leslie at 2230H is limited to AW fire (no grd attack). mtr attack on Ross continues.
- 92 2245 3/1, LZ Ross & Leslie at 2245H started mtrs again on Ross and enemy is trying to "walk" them into ammo dump. Counter mtr is being fired now.
- 93 2305 3/1, 2/12 at 2252H vic Ross/Leslie as of 2252H Leslie was only receiving sporadic AW fire. As of 2303H Ross was not receiving mtr fire but saw 16 enemy S of perimeter and ARA is expending on the target.
- 94 2325 196, C/2/1, at 2325H calling off hunt for downed acft. Two acft were hit. Resuming arty fire. Spooky is spraying area on W of contact area at this time. Cas are now 1 KHA, 6 WHA(evac).
- 95 2325 3/1, Ross/Leslie at 2315H ARA drew hvly grd

95 (Cont'd) of Ross
fire fm E/and shot back. Ross also got hvy
SA fm W. No mtr fire on Ross or Leslie. Still
SA on Leslie.

96 2338 196, 4/31, at 2338H A Co had linked up with
C/2/1 at this time. (AT965265)

97 2340 3/1, at 2355H vic Leslie/Ross. Ross rec'd
sporadic mtr rds and SA fm SW fm over 300 meter
front. Still no attempt to penetrate wire.

98 2355 CAG, CAP L-1 at 2230H vic BS619952 sighted
100 VC at BS597958 and req illum. three rds
of illum was fired w/neg res.

99 2400 3/1, 2353H, vic Leslie/Ross everything is now
quiet on both LZ's. Cas are 3 KHA, 1 WHA
(evac). One RR rd hit perimeter bunker.

100 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 06 Jan 68 TO 2400 06 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

- 1 0001 JOURNAL OPENED
- 2 0020 196, S3, Msg rec'd fm S3 is that C/2/1 and A/4/31 has not linked up at this time. They are still 200 meters apart.
- 3 0050 196, S3, at 0150H A/4/31 and C/2/1 are receiving SA/AW/mtrs at this time.
- 4 0235 196th, INTSUM, Ref their Intsum dtd 4 Jan para 3 A (1) (D) Add: 2 x AK47's SN 10378 and 667316
- 5 0300 196th, A/4/31 C/2/1, Time 0045H, vic AT960264 Both units linked and formed a defensive perimeter at vic AT960264. Found 30 of Charlie troops 22 WHA and 8 not wounded. Dust off at first light.
- 6 0315 196th, A/4/31, Time 0306H, vic AT960240 Rcvng S/A fire & HG formed l shaped perimeter from SE. AF plane has 10 min fuel left sending 196 flare ship to replace it. Will probably be calling for more ships later.
- 7 0410 196th, A/4/31, Time 0405H, vic 960240 Is in good contact Flare ship extended ammo and is leaving area. Air Force flare ship is starting initial run.
- 8 0510 196th, C/2/1, Received report the C/2/1 had their perimeter penetrated and possible loss of an SOI. They reported that A/4/31 found 43 men of C/2/1. No information as to type of penetration or status of personnel from C/2/1.
- 9 0712 196th, C/2/1, Report that the SOI missing was a complete div SOI including the KAC code.
- 10 0754 196th, A/3/21, Time 0730H, vic BT060715

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 06 Jan 68

TO 2400 06 Jan 68

10 CONT'D Obs'd 2 VC fleeing w/out wpns out of a village was told to halt but wouldn't eng'd results
1 VC KIA (C) 1 Det M

11 0825 11th Bde, C/3/1 Combat assault completed
0823H the LZ cold.

13 0700 WRAP UP 196th, Col Nelson, Time 0645&0650H
Action started at 1800H when C/2/1 rec'd
rifle grenade & mtr fire at 967279. When
CO a plt ldr & 1 NCO WHA. They were N of
river at 961264. They were first hit when S
of river and tried to make it back to trench
at 961264. At 1835H the Co was pinned down
w/mtr 1 AW & SA fire gunships were reg &
arty was fired on susp loc. At 2020 firebirds
were working and lost 1 ship at 966268 at 2105
A/4/31 began to move to contact w/C/2/1.
AT contact A/4/31 rec'd AW/mtr &
SA fire. AT 0308H SE, A/4/31 reported they
rec'd HG/mtr SA & prob rocket fire at 0335H.
A/4/31 spotted mtr at 976277. Hvy fire was
coming from SE, (Alpha Co) at 976277., best
they can account for. C/2/1 can account for
43 people, 20 litter, 15 Amb. 8 are OK
A/4/31 11 WHA, 2 litter. Problems w/moonglow
had to be fight lesson leaded. Firebirds are
usless [sic]. Hvy AW fire in area & inability to
mark front lines, move 2 Co's at one time
in hvy contact. Cumont plans D/C/4/31 will
move W on S sideof road .A/3/21 on hill will
move down to join D&C. Airstrikes & Blue
ghost have been reg to cover dustoffs.

14 0704 198th, E/1/46, Time unk, vic BT447075
Sometime last night or early this AM an
ambush from E/1/46 rec'd 12-14 HG moved to
higher ground there were 5 men in amb. Radio
knocked out & 4 where WHA. A 5th man & 1 WHA
rtd to Bn Base at 0340 hrs. Bn sent reaction
force of 20 pers to find WHA's & secure a
LZ for Medivac.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 06 Jan 68 TO 2400 06 Jan 68

Page No. 3 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

- 15 0730 196th, A/4/31, Time 0720H, A/4/31 is in contact AW fire.
- 16 0730 2d ARVN, Qt-12, Time unk, vic BS515677 found 10 grenades, locally produced & 2 claymore mines. Detained mines, destroyed grenades. Also at 508672 found 40-60 packs. Cont grenades some new & used. With these packs uniform & documents were also found to include 600 lbs of rice. Dest uniform & rice, retained documents. Reported by Rangers.
- 17 0837 9th Engr, Hill 54, Time 0115H, vic BT398145 Rec'd 6-8 rd 60mm mort fire. Also SA fire Returned fire w/81mm mort & SA fire. No frdly cas. En unk checking area at this time.
- 18 0841 196th, C/2/1, Time 0510H, Co C/2/1 has accounted for 84 of their people Results 54 WHA, 20 KHA and 10 are alright. M
- 19 0905 198th, B/1/6, Time 0815H, Found 1 VN boy age 17 approx 300 meters west of Binh Son Bridge. Boy was wounded. Believe wounds cause by booby trap. Dust off was called 0825H and completed by 0835H.
- 20 0905 196th, Time 0900H, 2nd Dust off airborne for C/2/1.
- 21 0925 3/4, 176th Avn, Time 0907H, vic 777857 Obs & eng'd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA (C) they wearing black & green unif. M
- 22 0935 11th, Bde Avn, Time 0815H, vic BS788507 Eng'd 2 males fleeing wearing black PJ's. Res: 2 VC KIA (C) M
- 23 0932 Rec'd a call from the Gen Ryder to alert one company from the 1/6 for air movement MTF. Passed info to Major Sanders and notified the G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 4 of 11

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 06 Jan 68

TO

2400 06 Jan 68

24 0915 3/4, LLRP Team. Time 0800H, LLRP team was extracted.

25 1000 3/1, C/5/7, Time 0908H, vic 081380
1st lift 0908H TD 0917H completed 0939H
cold

26 0945 11th Bde, D/1/20, Time 0929H, vic BS821256
CA 1st lift complete LZ cold

27 0930 3/4, Recon 1/14, Time 0857H, vic BS781855
CA completed in vic 781855 LZ hot. Rec'd SA
fire from 100 meters SE of LZ vic 777853
Eng'd thru VC. Neg results at this time MTF

28 0937 196th, A/3/21, Time 0915H, vic 965268
Loc down chopper but not crew found, 2 VC
KIA (C) 3AK47 M

29 0945 198th, PF, Time unk, vic BT454157
Rec'd call that Junk Fleet was firing on some
PF's vic BT454157. Called coastal defense
15 and requested they check it out. 198th
notified.

30 0950 196th All WHA have been evacuated. [C/2/1 casualties?]

31 0951 3/1, D/1/20, Time 0940H 2nd lift LZ cold

32 0859 DELAYED ENTRY First Dustoff C/2/1 0850H (196)

33 1030 198th, Time 1000 S-3 alerted Co C/1/6 and
1 plat from rcn 1/6. Freq [Freq] for PZ 45.85 Co
proowler C6 PZ 534938, PZ 534896, PZ 566962

34 1040 3/4, C/1/14, time unk, vic BS721873, had 2 M
US WHA (evac), requested gunships for support,
unit in contact as of now.

35 1054 III MAF, query from MACV concerning status of
Maneuver Bns of the 3/4. Informed them that
1/35 was OPCON to 3/1, that other 2 pulled

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 06 Jan 68

Page No. 5 of 11
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 06 Jan 68

35 (Cont'd) combat operations daily through the month
of December 1967.

36 1040 3/4, C/1/14, Time unk, Vic BS721873
2 US WHA - requested dust off to evacuate
gunships. Requested unit in contact at this
time.

37 1100 196th, C/7/17, Time 1055H, vic 252401
Obs & eng'd 3 camouflage sampans. Sampans
dest. Also very good possibility that SOI
has been captured.

38 1130 196, D/3/21 moving on foot to 4/31 area, will
become OPCON to 4/31 on arrival. B/2/1 will
airlift from PZ vic BT105303 to vic AT965265,
become OPCON to A/4/31 on arrival (time unk).
plt of 1/1 will secure PZ for B/2/1, become
OPCON to 2/1 upon completion of security
mission. G3

39 1130 39th Engr, C Co, at 0900H vic BS716600, rec'd
sniper fire during mine sweep, called in
Arty. Neg cas, result of arty unk.

40 1143 3/1, B/1/9 at 1020H vic BT118368, obs'd 1 VC
w/pack evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). M

41 1152 3/4, LRRP #7 extracted 0800H vic BS568979,
extracted by vehicle.

43 1110 3/1, D/1/7 at 0815H vic AT976308, had 1 US
KHA and 3 US WHA (evac) at 0857H. M

44 1110 3/1, D/5/7 at 1000H vic BT022376 had 1 US M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 06 Jan 68 TO 2400 06 Jan 68

Page No. 6 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

44 (Cont'd)	KHA, 1 US WHA by booby trap, WHA evac at 1035H.	
45 1100	11, D/1/20 CA, 1 st lift complete 0925H, lift complete 1001H vic BS815263, cold LZ. A/1/20 1 st lift TD 1038H, complete 1057H vic BS854263, cold LZ.	M
46 1215	CAG, CAP K-5 at 0830, vic BT003114, reported VN male set off BT, evacuated.	
47 1215	CAG, CAP K-5 at 1045H vic BT417123, reported VN boy, age 15, with gasoline burns on face, medivac.	
48 1230	196, A/4/31 at 1200H vic AT965264, found and captured two PW, both wounded. Are being interrogated at this time.	M
49 1230	3/4, A/1/14 at 0951H vic BS747832, found 1 En KIA by SA fire, dead approx 3 days.	M
50 1233	3/4, Rcn/1/14 at 0930H vic BS779858, eng'd 3 VC w/SA fire. Res: 3 VC KIA (C).	M
51 1247	3/1, B/1/7 at 1117H vic BT000315, rec'd semi-auto wpns fire, Res: 2 US WHA (evac)	M
52 1250	3/1, C/1/7 at 1138H vic AT976308, rec'd RR fire, Res: 1 US WHA (evac).	M
53 1300	196, C/7/17 at 1252H vic BT 219308, detained 1 mil age male wearing black shorts and shirt, was evac to IPW cage for interrogation.	
54 1307	196, C/7/17 at 1300H vic BT227293, detained 2 mil age males, evac to IPW cage.	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 06 Jan 68

Page No. 7 of 11
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 06 Jan 68

55 1333 198, C/1/6, first 2 sorites [sorties] arrived FSB M
CENTER 061328H.

56 1400 196th, C/7/17, Time 1350H, vic 979222
Obs 4 NVC w/gray uniform. 2 w/AK-47 other two
had unidentified wpns. Eng res 1 NVA (C)
1 WIA M

57 1315 DELAYED ENTRY 3/4, Rcn /1/14 Time 1015H, Broke
contact w/enemy

58 1408 196th, C/1/1, Time 1402H, vic 339294
Obs 1 VC running across rice patie in green
uniform. Res 1 VC KIA

59 1410 196th, C/7/17, Time 1406H, vic 031242
Obs 2 VC in black PJ's w/branches on there
back evad into bushes res 2 VC KIA (C) M

60 1310 DELAYED ENTRY 198th, C/1/6, Time 1305H, 1st lift
to LZ center.

61 1405 Div ALD, FAC, Time 1400H, Vic BT718922
5 houses buring [burning] many people on beach. Many
boats heading into shore.

62 1453 3/4, C/2/35, Time 1430H, vic AT578766
fd m1 rifle SN 5660714 & 1 set of NVA web
gear, first aid pouch, 1 M26 HG, 1 chicom
HG, 20 rds M1 ammo, 1 US bayonet, 2 VC
gas mask.

63 1500 3/4, C/2/35, Time 1304, vic AT518766
Fd 30 rds carbine ammo, 6 m69 rds, 1 m26
grenade without fuse 1,376 lbs of 5.6 rds.

64 1445 196th, the up date on C/2/1 and A/4/31
Cas- C/2/1 17 KHA, 40 WHA (evac), 23 MHA-
24 US were evac to FSB Ace for a total of
104. A/4/31-11 US WHA (evac)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 06 Jan 68 TO

Page No. 8 of 11
CHU LAI, RVN
2400 06 Jan 68

65	1500	196, 1445H co-pilot from downed helo from last night was located and is in good condition, will evac.	G3-C/S
66	1515	196, Ref rpt on use of rockets on A Co 4/31 journal items #13. 196 rpts that 3 rpa rounds were found and suspect also the possible use of B-40 rockets.	
67	1530	3/4, 176 Avn, Time 1510, vic BS771864 Eng'd 4 VC evading. Res: 4 VC KIA (C)	M
68	1604	196 th , S-3 4/31, Time 1600H, vic FSB west Two incoming mort rds on west side of base (FSB WEST)	
69	1615	196 th , A/1/1 Cav, Time 1511H, vic BT272367 Eng'd approx 30 VC to NE. Arty is firing a blocking force. So far 14 VC KIA (C) Checking area now. MTF	M
70	1615	198 th , C/1/52, Time 1525H, vic 655905 1 man from C Co detinated [sic] a booby trap. A dust off was called and while they were carrying him to the chopper 4 more booby traps were detinated [sic] results 15 WHA	M
71	1616	3/4, Rcn/1/14, Time 1605H, vic 777864 Eng'd 4 VC evading result 4 VC KIA (C)	M
72	1640	196 th , A/1/1, Time 1511H, vic BT272376 Ref journal entry #69. Add 2 VC KIA (C), 7 Detained the total now is 16 KIA (C)	M
73	1641	196 th , C/7/17, Time 1635H, vic BT269384	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 06 Jan 68 TO 2400 06 Jan 68

Page No. 9 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

73	CONT'D	Obs'd 3 mil age males evading, eng'd res 3 VC KIA (C)	M
74	1650	11 th , D Co 19 th Engrs, Time 1620H, vic 763473 VN civ boy injured by mine accident details unk. Boy wounded in stomach. D Co 19 th engrs handled it. Boy was medivac, right after incident.	
75	1700	198 th , C/1/52, Time 1525H, vic BS655905 Ref to journal entry no 70. Change the 15 WHA's to read 11 WHA's & 4 KHA's. Medivac M G3, C/S G2 completed at 1640H	
76	1705	3/4, Rcn/1/14 at 1540H vic BS779861, located M26 HG tied to 81mm Mort rd w/trip wire tied across trail - destroyed in place.	
77	1750	196, C/2/1, ref journal entries 8 & 13, add 24 VC KIA (C), 16 wpns CIA (will be listed in INSTUM tonight).	M
78	1803	3/1, C/2/12 at 0945H vic BT022342, found 1 NVA KIA on stretcher. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C).	M
79	1804	3/1, 2/20 ARA, at 1130H vic AT984369, damaged 1 .50 Cal, eng'd and killed 4 NVA. Res: 4 NVA KIA (C).	M
80	1806	3/1, 2/20 ARA, at 1230H vic AT988378, dest 1 .50 Cal position and gun, eng'd and killed 6 NVA. Res: 6 NVA KIA (C).	M
81	1808	3/1, 2/20 ARA at 1300H vic AT989373 and AT 994383, destroyed 2 .50 Cal and killed 46 NVA. Res: 46 NVA KIA (C).	M
82	1808	3/4, D/1/14 at 1722H vic BS775860, obs'd & eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 NVA Pack CIA.	M
83	1843	198, C/1/52, ref to journal entries 70 & 75,	M

- 83 (Cont'd) Reference 15 US WHA by BT, change figures to read 6 KHA, 9 WHA (evac)
- 84 1855 3/4, PF Plat walked into a VC ambush, est G2-G3-C/S-ADCB 2 VC Co's, arty fired from QUANG NGAI, CO & S3 of 3/4 are over area at this time, gunships from 3/4 expended one load of Ord at this time.
- 85 1915 39th Engr, C Co, at 1730 had 2x105mm rds turned in by VN civilians. Destroyed in place.
- 86 1920 G3, Informs III MAF that 23 MHA now should read 4 MHA. III MAF
- 87 2015 MAJ Welch fm 1st ACD called and stated 11th Bde had given them an AO extension to 081800H in area BS8189 NS GL, BS2225 EW GL. Checked with 11th and they had given them the AO, however, the 11th doesn't want the 1st ACD to fire E of 87 GL. Told the 11th to decide what they are doing and notify me. Notified 1st ACD I would call them back and give them info. 1st ACD also wants to extend the area for 24 hrs. Passed to 11th Bde TOC.
- 88 2030 CAG, CAP L-6 at 1744H vic BS572938 35 VC will enter village NW of CAP L-6 tonight one rice collection - msn for NVA.
- 89 2030 CAG, CAP L-3 at 1800H vic BS664984 rec'd 200-300 SA/AW fire. VC had BAR, carbines, and M1's. Also Phuoc Hoa (1) rec'd 10-15 rds SA fire. VC broke contact 1815H.
- 90 2030 CAG CAP L-5 at 1000H vic BS718923 proceeded to pick up refugees and rec'd sniper fire. Rtd fire and picked up 75 refugees.
- 91 2155 Rec'd call fm CPT Mclaughlin, III MAF, MACV

- 91 (Cont'd) is interested in truth of Bde Cmdr releasing to UPI the following, "In a contact on the N coast of VN W of Chu Lai, of a 103-man Army co, all but 24 Americans were KHA, WHA, or CHA". Either confirm or deny that the Bde Cmdr did release this to UPI.
- 92 2200 196, 4/31 FSB West at 2145H rec'd small exp rd and 3 SA rds. Arty section rec'd 3 small exp rds.
- 93 2230 C/S contacted COL Gilling [Gelling] who reported he held a press briefing but did not release figures to UPI because he did not have firm info about the subject.
- 94 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

7 January 1968

1. 0125 Tam Ky under mortar attack.
2. 0155 Hill 29 BT227319 under mortar attack.
3. 0210 Headquarters 196th Bde vic BT227319 under sporadic mortar attack.
4. 0215 3/1 and B/5/7 vic BT001370 received mortar and ground attack. At 0219 mortars stopped and someone inside perimeter.
5. 0215 F/17 Cav vic BT202309 received 24 rounds 60mm mortar fire. Observed three firing positions (flashes) vic BT201320. Fired artillery.
6. 0220 Hill 35 received 8 rounds of mortars possible 60mm
7. 0242 3/1 and B/5/7 no ground attack, still receiving mortar fire. ARA is hitting mortars.
8. 0255 3/1, 2/12 four positions on LZ Ross have received mortar fire.
9. 0315 LZ Leslie received 3 rounds recoilless rifle fire. Ross now has recoilless rifle fire in addition to mortars.
10. 0355 LZ Leslie received two more rounds recoilless rifle fire and are returning fire. No ground attack.
11. 0357 ARVN received mortar fire. Fired counter mortar fire on BT205293 and BT217289

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 07 Jan 68 TO 2400 07 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

- 1 0001 JOURNAL OPENED
- 2 0125 196th TOC reported Tam Ky under mtr attack fm BT270236. Rds landing in and around Tam Ky TOC.
- 3 0200 196, Hill 29 at 0155H vic BT227319 under mtr attack. Unk amount at this time.
- 4 0210 196 HQ at 0210H vic BT227319 the 196th HQ is under sporadic mtr attack.
- 5 0220 3/1, B/5/7 at 0215H vic BT001370 rec'd mtr rds and grd attack. At 0219H no mtrs and someone is inside perimeter.
- 6 0240 196, Hill 35 at 0220H rec'd not more than 8 rds of poss 60mm mtr. Landed in open area S of the TOC. ARVN on Hill 29 report receiving 15 rds of poss 81mm mtr, but rept no dmge. Mtr fire has ceased.
- 7 0242 3/1, B/5/7 at 0242H no grd attack on B/5/7 and still receiving mtrs. Sporadic mtr fire. ARA is hitting mtrs.
- 8 0255 3/1, 2/12 at 0255 four psns on Ross have rec'd mtr fire and think they have mtrs to SE of Ross.
- 9 0320 3/1, B/5/7 at 0315H LZ Leslie rec'd 3 RR rds. At 0317H interim cas were 1 KHA, 5 WHA(evac). Spooky is with B/5/7. In addition to mtr rds on Ross, they now have RR fire.
- 10 0345 3/1 at LZ Leslie at 0335H two more rds of RR and are shooting at RR and mtrs. No grd attack.
- 11 0357 196th ARVN rec'd approx 15 81mm mtr rds and fired counter mtr fire on BT215293 and BT217289. All rds landed inside compound with

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 07 Jan 68

Page No. 2 of 11
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 07 Jan 68

11 Cont'd neg damage.
12 0358 196, TAM KY at 0115H - 0130H vic BT296234
C/1/1 rec'd 30 rds of poss 60mm mtr which
landed 25-30 meters around their psn. No cas.
Neg damage or grd attack. Est rds came fm
1000 meters NW.
13 0359 196, F/17 at 0215H vic BT202309 rec'd 24 rds
60mm mtr. Moved out of area and obs'd 3
firing psns(flashes) vic BT201310. Fired arty.
14 0400 3/1 cas on LZ Ross: 3 WHA(minor). For B/5/7: M
1 KHA, 3 WHA(evac), 2 WHA(minor).
15 0717 198, S3 at 0717H one plat of E/1/46 conducted
CA at LZ at 0709H. Cold LZ.
16 0830 11th, A/3/1, Time 0745H, vic 710545
Eng'd 4 VC 1 female. Res: 1 VC male 1 VC
Female PW 2 VC KIA (C). 1 CARBIE [CARBINE]CIA(type unk)
17 0835 196th, B/3/21, Time 0745H, vic 045302
Amb patrol while moving back from NDP saw a
VN male laying in trail 150 meter to their
front. Move up and found out that his hands
had been tied and VN was shot 3 times in the
back and head. Notified S-5
18 0836 3/4, D/1/14, Time 0745H, vic 777864
Eng'd 1 VC in tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)
Found 500 lb rice dest in place. M
19 0905 39 Engr, C Co, Time 0110H, vic BT272195
Rec approx 40 mort rds from vic BT293230 M
Neg Cas.
20 0830 11, B/3/1 completed CA to BS740605 at 0804H. M
Hand written comment (COLD LZ)
21 0925 196, C/7/17 at 0915H vic AT919249, eng'd 1 M
mil age male evading, res: 1 VC KIA (C).
Also rec'd AW fire vic AT932262, no hits.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 07 Jan 68 TO 2400 07 Jan 68

Page No. 3 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

22 0940 196, F/17, at 0925H vic BT209303, found 2
VN digging and covering a grave, checking
graves, MTF.

23 0940 196, A/3/21 at 0930H vic AT961265, found 1 M
NVA KIA (C), also found 15xCHICOM HG, 6xM26
HG, 10XM79 rds, several AK47 rds, numerous
pieces of US web gear.

24 0950 11, B/4/3 at 0945H vic BS748338, made contact M
w/unk size force. MTF.

25 1036 196, C/7/17 at 1025H vic AT990274, eng'd 1 M
mil age male evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

26 1036 3/1, A/1/35 at 0915H vic BT104454, eng'd 1 M
VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

27 1037 198, CAP I, at 0933H vic BT338177, requested
a dustoff for 4 VN - dustoff completed 1020H,
VN had gunshot wounds.

28 1035 MCB-6 reported that at 0110H vic BT296232,
(TAM KY) rec'd 20 rds 81mm Mort, res: 1
WHA (minor), some damage to camp & vehicles.

29 1040 11, B/4/3, reference entry 24, contact
broken 0950H, neg case, neg assessment at
this time.

30 1055 CAG, K-5, at 1015H vic BT416123 (frdly)
vic BT388123 (Enemy), patrol discovered
complex tunnel group at BT388123, still
checking area at this time.

31 1100 3/4, A/2/35 at 1007H vic BS552795, obs'd M
4 VC in tunnel, refused to come out, eng'd.
Res: 4 VC KIA (C). CIA 1x.25 cal pistol,
2xM26 HG, 2 pistol belts, misc medical
supplies.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 07 Jan 68 TO 2400 07 Jan 68

Page No. 4 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

- 32 1115 3/4, A/2/35 at 1025H vic BS545800, while searching hootch, hit BT HG which did not explode, destroyed in place.
- 33 1116 3/4, D/1/14 at 1050H vic BS786861, found in bombed-out hooch; 5xM79 rds, 250x.30 Cal rds, 8x.30 Cal AP rds, 1xClaymore firing device.
- 34 1120 196, C/7/17 at ;055H [sic] vic BT153289, obs'd several mil age males, detained 2, evac to IPW.
- 35 1121 196, F/17 at 1110H vic BT204304, detained 1 mil age male who had several pictures of US mil equipment, will evac to IPW.
- 36 1123 196, C/7/17 at 1105H vic BT075205, obs'd and eng'd 2 mil age males evading. Res: 2 VC KIA (C). M
- 37 1200 196, S2 plans to insert following LRRPs:
080800 JESSE, BT0022-0222-0020-0220
080800 BARBARA, BT1223-1523-1220-1520
- 38 1202 CAG, CAP K-1, at 1145H vic BT3523, report 12 VC, 4 NVA in area w/MG and Mort on island of KY PHU. Supporting units notified.
- 39 1202 CAG, CAP L-3 at 0625H vic BS662991, CIA 1 VN male hiding in bushes, searched detainee and found documents and a letter stating that he was associated with VC. Dispatch Ambush at 070300H to vic BS659997, w/neg results. At 070615H ambush swept village of DUNG LE (1), vic BS662991, found 1 VN male and continued sweep w/negative results. Detainee evac.
- 40 1209 9th Engr, A Co, at 1105H vic BT488035, rec'd 8-10 rds sniper fire, dispersed troops, neg casualties.
- 41 1210 Lt Rahl, Coastal Surveillance, Danang,

41 (Cont'd) reported that VN fisherman, named LE KIEN, 196
ID card #161883, reported 120 VC/NVA located
at KY PHU, BT3523, intentions unknown. Also
another civilian reported 38 VC vicinity
BT3529, food supply and rest center, further
intentions unknown.

42 1216 198, C/1/52 at 1132H vic BS742894, eng'd M
unknown size en force. Res: 3 VC KIA (C),
CIA 1x60mm mort, 2 carbines. 1 Frdly WHA
(evac) MTF.

43 1220 3/1, B/1/9, Time 1202H, vic 121383
Picked 2 mil age male tried to evad. Res:
1 VC KIA (C), 1 CIA. M

44 1225 196th, C/7/17, Time 1145H, vic 092209
Obs'd 5 VC behind a rice paddy bank eng'd.
Res: 2 VC KIA (C) also 10-15 more were spotted
running. All wearing gray uniforms eng'd
results 9 VC KIA (C) Total 11 VC KIA (C) M

45 1250 196th, B/4/31, Time 1215H, vic AT963273
Capt 1 wounded NVA PW. Will be evac to IPW
Cage.

46 1320 3/1, A/2/12, Time 1245H, vic AT997333
Rec'd mtr rds. Neg results also A/2/12 resupply ship
no 227 was hit by mtr rds. Results 2 KHA, 8
WHA.1305H,A/2/12 moved to link up with G3,AVN
C/2/12 rec'd AW fire. Results unk. M III Ma? [MAF?]

47 1340 3/1, C/2/12, Time 1245H, vic AT985325
CC ship rec'd unk nr AW fire. Acft is buring [burning]
1327H, mtrs res still coming in at A/2/12. M

48 1340 3/4, C/2/35, Time 1055H, vic BS479781
loc 1 US body attempting to identify now.
Afternoon of 2 Jan, 1 reported MHA. B/2/35

49 1357 198th, A/1/52, Time 1330H, vic BS706897
Det 3 individuals, came out of tunnels. 1
female nurse, 1 wounded male. 1 male will evac.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 07 Jan 68 TO 2400 07 Jan 68

Page No. 6 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

50 1400 198th, A/1/52, Time 1030H, vic BS707900
Gunship leaving LZ A/1/52 eng'd 1 VC. Res:
1 VC KIA (C) M

51 1401 ADE, III MAF, Time unk, vic BT107504
Culvert blown apparently during the day. No ETR.
Working on re air now.

52 1412 198th, C/1/52, Time 1355H, vic BS703895
7 WHA wounded by homemade booby trap. Dust off
has been called, present indication: 2 serious
5 minor. M

53 1410 11th Bde, C/3/1, Time 1255H, vic 755567
Rec AW/SA fire results 2 VC WIA/CIA and
1 M1 rifle cptrd. Contact continues. M

54 1415 11th Bde, D/3/1, Time unk, vic BS812448
Lift out of D/3/1 mortars, rec'd AW fire
no hits reported.

55 1416 3/1, 2/12, Time 1245H, vic AT985325
1315H-A&C/2/12, ref journal #47, linked up
w/B/1/1, moving to vic crashed helicopter.
B trp rec'd B-40 rocket fire. 1 track veh
knocked out, neg cas. 1352H, LZ Leslie rec'd
2 more RR rds neg cas. 1405H, 2/12 has suspected
mort loc at AT991335, calling for airstrike.

56 1445 3/1, B/1/9, Time 1410H, vic 071464
Eng'd 2 mil age males, in black PJ's evading
& hiding. Res 2 VC KIA (C) M

57 1450 198th, 1/52, Time 1045H, vic BS707900
1/52 C/C eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)
Had web gear & documents CIA. M

58 1507 3/4, Rcn/2/35, Time 1445H, vic 601823
Found 81mm rd booby trapped w/trip wire.
Destroyed in place.

59 1520 3/4, 3d ptl D/1/14, Time 1450H vic 776861
loc 1 M1 carbine & 1 12 gage shotgun & 3
US hand grenades in hole. Wpns evac,

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 07 Jan 68 TO 2400 07 Jan 68

Page No. 7 of 11

CHU LAI, RVN

59 CONT'D grenades dest. SN of carbine 5060164.
60 1530 11th, B/4/3, Time 1510H, vic 747355
Spotted 9 VC they brought them under fire.
Sharks are out there right now. MTF
61 1545 A/1/46, Completed CA at 1530H, 1st lift
1418H, 2nd lift 1441H, 3d lift 1500H. The
coord for LZ is 343165
62 1540 3/1, Ref to journal entry 47 & 55 B/1/1
unable to remove downed C&C ship, had 2 tracks
knocked out. Neg cas reported.
63 1552 39th Engr, C Co 39th, Time 1345H, vic BT272
193 AP mine consisting of booby trapped
155mm rds. Powered by PRC 10 batteries.
Blew in place.
64 1553 39th Engr, D Co 39th, Time 1117H, vic BT108422
Fd mine pressure type approx 440lbs. Blew in
place.
65 1555 198th, B/1/52, Time 1458H, vic BS635915
1 Sqd walking along trail and hit a booby
trap. 1 KHA 1 WHA the one wounded is in
serious condition. M
66 1601 196th, B/4/31, Time 1530H, vic BT770261
Fd 1 fresh grave dug it up and fd 1 NVA
body count shot through head with SA. Res:
1 NVA KIA (C) M
67 1608 3/1, D/2/12, Time 1511H, vic BT025330
Obs & eng'd 3 ind carrying canistors, about
800m S of Ross. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C) M
68 1609 3/1, ARA/2/20, Time 1530H, vic 985325
Eng'd 1 NVA results 1 NVA KIA (C) M
69 1610 3/1, B/1/7, Time 1500H, vic 995315

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 07 Jan 68

TO

2400 07 Jan 68

69 CONT'D Eng'd 3 NVA bl PJ's results 1 NVA KIA (C)
other 2 evaded into rocks 1 was female w/AK47. M

70 1615 3/1, A/1/35 was alerted for movement to LZ
ROSS at 1530H.

71 1615 3/1, Tentative cas figures: 1/7 - 10 WHA,
A & C 2/12, 10 WHA. These figures are not
confirmed.

72 1700 3/1, at 1630H LZ ROSS receiving SA & AW fire,
also mortar rds. At 1643H mortars had
ceased, but SA and AW fire cont'd. MTF M-CG

73 1730 PMO, 335th Trans Co, at 1530H Pfc Kenneth E
RITTER, 335th Trans Co, reported to MP's
seeing 2 VN in civilian clothing carrying one
and possibly 2, mortars. RITTER was about
250M away and VN did not see him. He was
sure it was a mortar. 198th will investigate. G2-198

74 1936 3/1, C/2/12 at 1919H vic AT991329, receiving
mort and HG at this time, neg cas. Also,
LZ ROSS rec'd 3 mort rds from S & SE. M-G3

75 1730(DELAYED) CAG, CAP L-6, at 1400H vic BS574937 ptl
looking at ID cards following bridge incident.
One man without ID was apprehended.

76 2005 CAG, CAP K-5, at 2005H vic BT402122 VC tried
to amb an amb ptl, exchanged fire, neg res.
Amb moved to new psn.

77 2015 CAG, CAP K-5, at 1900H vic BT416123 PF rec'd
word that 100 VC with 1x60mm mtr are in areas:
BT417097, 405093, and 411111.

78 2017 CAG, Hill 69, at 2020H report 30 VC are to hit
K-5 tonight. VC located vic BT395125.

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 07 Jan 68 TO 2400 07 Jan 68

79 2018 CAG, CAG L-1, at 1800H vic BS612952 VN civ turned in pilot's helmet fd while fishing at vic BS639043.

80 2029 198, 1/52 Shadow L-4, at 1940H vic BS647003 M
rec'd 1 M79 rd while moving into night loc.
Rtd fire and saw 2 VC suspects, res 1 WHA(M).

81 2037 3/1 - 3 APC's hit and CO killed (B/1/1).
Ross is receiving 122mm rckt fire (25-26 rds).
No grd attack. At 1910H C/2/12 rec'd
mtrs & HG's. At 1810H is was sporadic.

82 2040 3/1 at 2030H Ross receiving 122mm rckts.

83 2051 3/4, S3 at 2020H vic BS638589 PF outpost is
under attack by VC bn of unk size.

84 2052 3/4, S3 at 2020H vic BS613911 Bridge has
unk size VC force S of A/1/14.

85 2107 198, A/1/52 at 2100H vic BS700975 rec'd sniper
fire fm 4-5 persons, fire has ceased w/neg
cas.

86 2115 3/1, S3, at 2115H reported the rckt fire has M
ceased and is now resupplying area, res approx
6 WHA.

87 2130 CAC, L-4 at 1930H vic BS622012 ptl enroute to
night loc encountered 3-4 VC talking to drum
beaters. Drum beaters warned VC who then
evaded. Ptl pursued and managed to apprehend
the two drum beaters for questioning.

88 2132 CAP HQ K-5 at 2015H vic BT408126 amb was M
moving to new sight [sic] and moved into frdly amb.
1 US WHA (minor).

89 2140 3/1, 2/12, at 2116H vic BT024359 resupply
ship rec'd grd fire and rtd to LZ Baldy, res
2 WHA (unk). Mtr & rckt fire ceased on Ross.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 07 Jan 68

Page No. 10 of 11
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 07 Jan 68

- 90 2225 198, Binh Son at 2003H rec'd 3 rds 60mm mtr and grd attack on bridge S of their loc. Action ceased 2125H. Recaptured bridge. Res 3 WHA, unk en cas. Fired HE and illum. 31 PF MHA. There was a 4-min response time fm arty. No other request.
- 91 2225 3/1, C/2/12, NVA moving closer to perimeter. No fire at this time. Sporadic mtr & HE. Trying for Spooky. Dug in & holding.
- 92 2250 CAG HQ, I-2, vic BT331177 rec'd 6 incoming SA rds, no cas. Fired illum w/neg res.
- 93 2254 196, B/4/31 at 2115H vic AT985260 had movement to W and called arty w/neg res.
- 94 2255 196, D/3/21, at 2210H vic AT982282 fired arty at poss mtr psn.
- 95 2257 196, C/4/31, at 2150H vic AT996267 obs 3 VC far to the N moving E. Neg action was taken.
- 96 2300 196, A/2/1, at 1800H vic BT177287 detained VN male w/no ID. He says there are 7 guerillas at BT119302 (3w/wpns, 4 w/HG's). Guerillas will return at 0700H. 2/1st will send out ptl to check area in morning.
- 97 2330 3/1, LZ Ross, at 2315H still receiving mtr fire.
- 98 2335 3/1, LZ Ross receiving mtrs fm E. ARA ship is down S of Baldy. Sending trps to ship now.
- 99 2345(DELAYED) 1940H - AO extension req fm MAJ Davidson, 11th Bde fm BS6857 N to Song Be River W along river to BS63 NS GL fm 0500H - 101800H. Will CA tomorrow if approved. Req fm 2d ARVN at 2000H. At 2115H WO Kiet approved our AO

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 07 Jan 68

Page No. 11 of 11
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 07 Jan 68

99 (Cont'd) extension for 11th Bde. Notified 11th Bde
through 2d ARVN TOC.

100 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL.

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 08 Jan 68 TO 2400 08 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 10

CHU LAI, RVN

1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED	
2	0110	CAP at 0015H vic BT348188 KY HOUNG PF Plat had contact w/VC, res village chief's office was blown up.	
3	0110	CAP at 2315H vic BT345172 village chief and PF comb amb made contact w/4 VC, res 1 PF WIA by shrapnel(evac).	
4	0110	3/1, LZ ROSS, C & D Co's, 1/7 report mvmt and a couple of HG. At 072335H, the last rounds of mort came in, now quiet.	
5	0200	3/1, A/1/7, LZ ROSS is quiet, A/1/7 on Hill 270 had satchel charge thrown into perimeter, had 1 WHA by HG. Got to ARA ship and all are hurt, pinned in wreckage, not downed by fire. 2 Plat securing.	
6	0750	3/4, A/1/14, Time 0707H, vic 736822 Obs'd and eng'd 3 VC. Results 2 VC KIA (C)	M
7	0805	11 th , A/3/1, Time 0736H, vic 655570 Obs and eng'd 2 VC KIA Res: 2 VC KIA (C)	M
8	0825	3/4, B/1/14, Time 0800H, vic 750816 Obs and eng'd 1 VC evading. Results 1 VC KIA (C)	M
9	0720	11 th , TOC A/3/1, Time 0713H, vic 655570 1 st lift went in LZ cold. 2d lift went in 0725H, 3d lift went in 0736, 4 th lift comp 0757H.	
10	0840	3/1, B/1/9 at 0817H vic BT096466, eng'd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C)	M
11	0840	3/1, B/1/7 at 0800H vic AT997317, found 12 NVA KIA. Res: 12 NVA KIA (C).	M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 08 Jan 68 TO 2400 08 Jan 68

Page No. 2 of 1

CHU LAI, RVN

12 0902	196, A/3/21 at 0845H vic AT975275, obs'd 2 mil age males running W of village, 1 in light gray uniform. Eng'd w/60MM mort, swept area. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), found 2 khaki uniforms in area.	M
13 0907	3/1, B/1/7 at 0856H vic AT995315, evac 4 individuals WHA, 2 serious, 2 not serious, 1 with frag wounds, other 3 w/gunshot wounds. All as a result of last night's action.	
14 0920	196, C/7/17 at 0830H vic BT184240, obs'd & detained 1 mil age male, will evac to IPW.	
15 0926	11, A/3/1, ref journal entry #7, add 1 VC KIA (C), found 10,000 piasters on body. Total for contact now 3 VC KIA (C).	M
16 0925	196, C/7/17 at 0915H vic BT202223, Arty VR H23 shot down, pilot and co-pilot have been extracted, Inf Plat of C/7/17 securing acft, now under AW fire. MTF.	M-G3-C/S
17 0935	196, C/7/17, ref journal entry #16 above, 10 VC KIA (C), still in contact.	M
18 1035	196, D/2/1, also reference entries 16 & 17 above. D Co complete combat assault into area of contact at 1027H. At the present time the LZ is cold.	M-
19 1050	196, D/3/21 at 1000H vic AT971275, obs'd 1 VC running 150M S of psn. Eng'd Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
20 1048	196, B/4/31 at 1022H vic AT977275, detained 5 mil age males. Will evac to IPW.	
21 1049	196, A/3/21 at 071710H (DELAYED REPORT) had	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 08 Jan 68 TO 2400 08 Jan 68

Page No. 3 of 10

CHU LAI, RVN

21(Cont'd)	5 CHIEU HOI turn themselves in. Have been evac to IPW cage.	
22 1050	196, C&C/4/31 at 071445H (DELAYED REPORT) while enroute to FSB WEST obs'd 1 dead NVA in rice paddy - search of area at 080800H had negative results. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C).	M
23 1051	196, A/4/31 at 1040H vic AT962256, found 4 fresh graves, MTF.	
24 1055	3/4, C/1/10 at 0930H vic BS513818, obs'd 3 VC, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
25 1155	3/4, C/1/14 at 1129H vic BS728871, 3d Plat receiving AW and SA fire from the S, Res: 1 US WHA (evac), still in contact, MTF.	M
26 1155	196, D/3/21 at 0920H vic AT964264, lift ship rec'd 10-20 rds SA fire, arty was called in. D/3/21 checked area, obs'd 10 VC w/wpns about 650M away, called arty and adjusted. Swept area. Res: 3 VC KIA (C)	M
27 1155	196, C/7/17 at 1150H vic BT214207, obs'd 5 mil age males w/wpns, eng'd. Res: 4 VC KIA (C).	M
28 1200	196, C/7/17 at 1157H vic BT214201, obs'd 2 VN women, black PJ's, with web gear and wpns. Eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	M
29 1202	196, C/7/17 at 1200H vic BT214201, obs'd 1 Mil age male, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
30 1203	196, D/3/21 at 0923H vic AT9759274, found 2 NVA bodies. Res: 2 NVA KIA [C].	M
31 1205	196, A/4/31 at 1155H vic AT970277, found	M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 08 Jan 68 TO 2400 08 Jan 68

Page No. 4 of 10

CHU LAI, RVN

31 (Cont'd) 1 NVA body. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C).
32 1205 11 Bde requested AO extension from BS6842 south to BS6828, east to boundary from both points, for the period 090700 - 131800 Jan 68. Pending approval by CG and G3. M-G3
33 1207 196, C/7/17 at 1203H vic BT214201, obs'd 1 mil age male evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). M
34 1216 11, A/3/1 at 1208H vic BS644565, in contact w/unlk size force, requested gunships, more to follow.
35 1230 3/4, C/1/14 at 1130H vic BS728871, in area of contact, obs'd 3 VC, eng'd. REs: 3 VC KIA (C). M
36 1255 3/1, D/5/7 Time 1210H, vic AT973310 Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) M
37 1255 3/1, D/5/7, Time 1236H, vic BT012359 Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) M
38 1266[sic] 3/1, Time 0800H, B/1/7, Ref entry #11. Change to read 11 NVA KIA (C) 9 x AK47 CIA. M
39 1315 198, A/1/52 at 1255H vic BS704911, in contact w'est Co size VC force. Gunships on station at 1307H. Results so far: 2 US WHA (evac), evac complete at 1313H. Contact continues. Also 2 VC KIA (C) M
40 1300 3/1, C/2/12 at 1235H vic AT963329, reported receiving no fire for the past 2 hours. There are 8 seriously wounded and an unknown number of frndly KHA, 600 to 700 M East of their Psn. M-G3
41 1323 196th, D/2/1, Time 1245H, vic BT205213

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 08 Jan 68 TO

Page No. 5 of 10
CHU LAI, RVN
2400 08 Jan 68

41 CONT'D Det 3 indiv, mil age, 15 yr old stated that
20 NVA came through area and took his father
(hamlet chief and headed NE. All evac.
42 1324 196th, D/2/1, Time 1130H, vic BT205213
While sweeping toward down hel, found 6 VC
KIA (C) M

43 1325 196th, C/7/17, Time 1254H, vic BT213200
Eng'd 1 VC evading. results 1 VC KIA (C) M

44 1326 196th, C/7/17, Time 1255H, vic 214198
Obs'd 1 mil age male evading acft. Eng'd
results 1 VC KIA (C) M

45 1327 196th, C/7/17, Time 1258H, vic BT214198
Obs'd 1 VC in black PJ's evading. Eng'd
results 1 VC KIA (C) M

46 1327 196th, C/7/17, Time 1315H, vic BT205227
Obs'd 1 mil age eng'd results 1 VC KIA
(C) also obs'd 1 bunker vic 215223 M

47 1328 196th, D/3/21, Time 1214H, vic AT961267
Found a flight jacket, 1 pr boots and 1 helmet
200 meters SW of down chopper believe helmet
belonged to door gunner.

48 1329 196th, C/7/17, Time 1300H, vic BT202223
Ref journal entry 17&16 Add 1 VC KIA (C)
Total for C/7/17 Cav 11 VC KIA (C) M

49 1337 196th, D/3/21&B/4/31, Time 1334, vic 965
268 Dust off 3/21 in heavy contact est VC
plt with 5 machine guns. 1 60MM mortar.

50 1340 3/4, D/2/35, Time 1315H, vic BS556770
Eng'd 1 VC in hole, Results 1 VC KIA. Fd
1 set NVA web gear and 2 hand grenades, also
1 M1 clip full, 2 60MM mortar rds all dest.
Then fd misc med supplies and 4 small
American Flags they were evac. M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 6 of 10

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 08 Jan 68

TO

2400 08 Jan 68

51 1338 11th Bde, B/3/1, Time 1330H, vic BS756583
 Rec'd mort rds. Res: 3 US WHA, (evac) and
 1 US KHA. M

52 1350 11th Bde, A/3/1, Time 1205H, vic BS655570
 Ref booby trap- 1 Em evac to Quin Nyon [sic],
 multiple fragments in leg. Res: 1 US WHA M

53 1430 3/4, C/2/35, Time 1343H, vic BS504795
 loc 3 US M26 HG and 2 chicom HG booby trapped
 w/trip wires across trail. Dest in place.

54 1445 196, C/7/17 at 1425H vic BT213204, obs'd 1 M
 VC w/wpn evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
 Also at 1425H vic BT209198, drew AW fire
 from hootch, returned fire. Res: 1 VC KIA
 (C), 1 hootch destroyed.

55 1445 11, A/3/1 and B/3/1, correction on earlier M
 casualties: A/3/1 - 3 WHA
 B/3/1 - 2 KHA, 3 WHA

56 1450 11, B/3/1 at 1445H vic BS707596, individual M
 tripped BT. Res: 1 US WHA (broken right
 arm, fragments in right side).

57 1505 III MAF (Sgt Drake) reported culvert vic M
 BT107504 blown sometime the 7 of January.
 No ETR at present, road closed.

58 1505 196, FSB WEST at 1445H rec'd 3 incoming rds
 of 81mm Mort.

59 1510 3/4, C/2/35 at 1430H vic BS504795, eng'd 2 M
 VC in a hole. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 CIA.
 3 IW CIA: 1xM1 Carb, SN6323275 - 1xMAS36,
 SN D0693, 1xM1 rifle, 4 carb mags, 1 Carb
 Mag w/30 rds, 1xMAS36 Mag, 2x carb pistol belts.

60 1510 198, A/1/52, ref entry #39, contact broken M
 at 1445H, Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 1xCarb CIA.

61 1525 196, B/4/31 and D/3/21, vic AT956268, still

- 61 (Cont'd) in contact w/reinf VC plat w/mortars & AW
wpns
- 62 1525 196, D/3/21 still in contact, A & B/4/31
and A/3/21 moving to vic of contact to
assist D/3/21. C/4/31 and B/2/1 are in
blocking psns in valley. B & C/3/21 have
moved through NLS NFZ and are now approaching
base of hill, moving to contact area.
- 63 1545 3/4, C/1/14, Time 1520H, vic 724875
Eng'd 2 VC evading results 1 VC KIA (C)
1 CIA
- 64 1550 G5 10 boys 14-18 years old kidnapped from
Lt Trah on 7 Jan 68.
- 65 1710 198th, A/1/52, Time 1600H, vic BS685916
Loc 2 tunnels searched & Ild 8 chicom
grenades 1 M-1 rifle, 1 Thompson SMG
1 NVA rock sack & uniform documents, med
supplies and some rice.
- 66 1645 198, A/1/52, Time 1615H, vic 704911
Gunships that were scrambled for A/1/52
contact have broken and gave back to station.
- 67 1700 3/4, C/2/35, Time 1523H, vic 547857
Obs 6 VC w/wpns and carrying ammo box.
Eng'd and results 2 VC KIA (C)
- 68 1720 39th Engr, A/39 Engr, Time 1550H, vic BT028342
Rec'd 5-6 rds of SA fire. Action taken
returned fire neg results.
- 69 1735 196, B/4/31 at 1600H vic AT 9627, still in
contact. The Bn has neg contact w/D/3/21.
A/3/21 is presently moving to D/3/21 loc.
C/4/31 is moving to vic AT973269 to block.
B/4/31 requested dustoff and 2 more gunsips.
Result to present. 1 US KHA, 10 WHA (evac)

M

M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 08 Jan 68

Page No. 8 of 10
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 08 Jan 68

70 1754	3/4, B/1/14 at 1725H vic BS768836, had 1 US hit booby trapped HG, neg casualties.	
71 1755	196, B/4/31 at 1658H vic AT9627, has one plat pinned down in a village, one plat in rice paddy. A/3/21 has linked up with 1 plat of D/3/21, they had 30 men. 1 plat do not have commo.	
72 1757	196, A/3/21 receiving AW and SA fire at this time.	
73 1815	11 th Bde notified that their request for AO extension was disapproved. Ref entry # 32.	
74 1825	3/4, C/1/14 at 1734H vic BS728870, obs'd and eng'd 2 VC w/wpn. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), checking area for wpn.	M
75 1900	196, 4/31 at 1805H vic AT960269, A/4/31 and A/3/21 completed link-up. A/3/21 eng'd and killed 3 NVA (C), CIA lxmortar (type unk), MTF.	
76 1903	3/1, A & B/2/12 and B/1/1 closed LZ ROSS at 181903H Jan 68.	M
77 1909	196, reported 1 mortar round received at FSB WEST.	
78 1910	3/1, D/1/7 at 1900H vic AT976308, received incoming mortar rounds. MTF.	
79 1913	198, A/1/52, ref journal entry #39, should read 3 WHA, 2 evac, 1 minor.	M
80 1940	198, A/1/52 CAP L-5, at 1800H, vic BS708964	M

80 Cont'd rec'd sniper fire and sent out reaction force which rec'd hvy sniper fire fm 3 sides. Called for mtr spt fm A/1/52 and checked out area after mtr stopped and saw 6 VC KIA(C). Withdrew and broke contact. Bodies were at vic BS716955. A/1/52 claims 4 KIA, CAP's claim 2 KIA.

81 1942 196, A/1/1, vic BT2638 receiving mtr fire.

82 1950 196, FSB West, at 1905H vic AT990250 rec'd 1 rd of mtr fire. At 1933H rec'd 3 rds. AT 1940H rec'd 7 rds mtr and M79 fire.

83 1952 196, A/1/1, at 1940H vic BT262402 rec'd 6 exp type rds and placed arty on grid BT262402. Neg, cas, en cas unk.

84 2010 CAG, CAP L-5, at 1800H vic BS708964 rec'd sniper fire fm S ov village of PHOUC THIEN. Sent reaction force, res 6 VC KIA(C). M

85 2015 PF - at 2015H vic BS388232 gunships now shooting close to PF Plat - ARVN NFZ.

86 2022 196, 4/31, at 2013H vic AT990250 fd 1 NVA on fence spotted fm bunker.

87 2047 196, FSB West receiving mtr fire (8-9 rds since 1955H) and have killed 2 en, res 2 KIA(C) so far. Think mtr rds were 82mm. M

88 2050 3/1, LZ Ross, at 2050H mtr fire on Ross coming fm S.

89 2058 3/4, LZ Ross, at 2040H vic BT024359 rec'd incoming mtr rds, res 2 WHA. M

90 2103 3/1, LZ Ross, at 2103H A/2/12 has 2 WHA and is still receiving mtr fire fm S and SA fire fm E which began 2050H. FSB now quiet and

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 08 Jan 68

Page No. 10 of 10
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 08 Jan 68

90 (Cont'd) has 2 WHA
91 2115 3/1, LZ Ross, at 2115H mtr fire has stopped.
92 2225 3/1, LZ Ross, at 2209H spotted NVA on wire.
ARA on station and put in arty. Can account
for 5 KIA(C) as of 2225H.
93 2305 196, 4/31, at 2254H vic AT990250 last rd fell
2254H with total of 48 rds altogether.
Spotted mtr psn and calling arty on it.
94 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 09 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 9
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 09 Jan 68

1 0001 OPENED JOURNJAL
2 0125 196, D/3/21, at 1325H vic AT956268 in hvy
contact and receiving AW/mtr/rckt fire. Obs
approx 100 VC across river on N side and
called arty. CP pinned down at 1420H. Closed
with A/3/21 and called arty to fire on vic
AT964268.
3 0125 3/1, Que Son HQ, at 0125H vic BT040348 under M
grd attack. Broke about 0150H, res 3 WHA.
Est 1 VC co. Arty spt fm 3/1.
4 0135 196, A& D/3/21 and A/4/31 enemy had on steel pots
and flak jackets, walked up to perimeter,
fired a few bursts, and fled.
5 0135 196, A/4/31, at 1503H vic AT957272 obs large
VC W of A/3/21 moving E. Coordinated with
A/3/21 and called arty. At 1807H obs & eng'd
3 NVA.
6 0135 196, B/3/21, at 1531H vic AT967277 Third Plat
pinned down by AW & mtr fire. Rtd w/60mm
and AW fire and called arty. At 1650H rec'd
more mtrs vic AT963275. Called arty.
7 0135 196, A/3/21, vic AT956257 at 1554H rec'd mtr
and called arty. At 1650H rec'd mtr fire vic
AT954268. At 1806H rec'd SA and called arty.
8 0315 196, A/1/1, at 0305H vic BT235382 rec'd 40 rds
AW fire and rtd fire w/90mm HE. Will check
area 1st light.
9 0645 196, A/4/31 and C/2/1, at 081400H vic
AT967279 further check of area of contact on
6 Jan fd two caves with 35 NVA KIA(C). Twenty
were credited to C/2/1 and 15 to A/4/31.
10 0700 Convoy Movement. ADV LOG CMD. DPTR: 0900H,

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 09 Jan 68

Page No. 2 of 9
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 09 Jan 68

10 (Cont'd) ETA: 1100H. FM: Quang Ngai TO: Chu Lai. 196
SCTY: Plat, CARGO: ammo , POL. 20 veh's.

Convoy Movement. I CORP ADV LOG CMD. DPTR: 196
1000H ETA: 1700H. FM: DA NANG TO: Quang
Ngai. SCTY: L-19, 2 co's, armored car, arty
FO party, AlH on station, and gunships. CARGO:
food, ammo, POL. 104 vehicles.

11 0820 11th, D/3/1, C/A 1st TD 0731-Lz Cold, 2nd TD
0742-LZ cold, 3rd TD 0755-LZ cold, 4th TD
0808-LZ cold completed at 0828H.

12 0814 196th, A/3/21, Time 1554H, vic 956257
Called in arty on rc [sic] mortar position. 30
VC KIA (C) w/one secondary explosion. M

13 0810 196th, A/4/31, Time 1503H, vic 956257
Call in arty on VC in open results 20 VC KIA
(C) M

14 0817 196th, D/3/21, Time 081330H, vic 956268
call in arty on estimated 1 reinforced VC
Co results 25 VC KIA (C) M

15 0820 196th, B/4/31, Time 081531H, vic 967277
Call in arty on VC in open results 25 VC KIA
(C) M

16 0933 196th, C/7/17, Time 0925H, vic AT926223
Obs'd numerous personnel evading into bunker.
Eng'd 1 VC KIA (C) Called arty. M

17 091000 Call from Maj Lawson, 196th, the unit of the
2/35 going to 196th will go to hill 35 first
the area in the field is not secure. Passed
to Ltc Palmer-1003H.

18 0952 196th, A/3/21, Time 0950H, vic AT967268
Receiving mortar and A/W fire. 03,C/S,

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 3 of 9

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 09 Jan 68

TO

2400 09 Jan 68

19 1015 9th Engr, Time 090910H, vic BT104504
Rec 4 sniper rds return fire with neg cas.

20 0904 11th, Ref -105) Pressure ddt booby trapped
not a mortar rds.

21 1017 196th, A/5/7, vic BT131412 Ref CA 1st lift
0905H, 2nd lift 0910H, completed 0925H, the
LZ green and also med evac was called for
for A/2/1 at LZ Ross. 2 litter patients,
3 walking patients. Dust off completed,
0852H.

22 1020 1020H, Call from Cpt Moore, 3/4 TOC CIDG at
BS353619 in contact, requested gunships.
3/4 unable to provide any info passed to
Avn O who said no ships were available.

23 1025 3/1, B/1/9, Time 0917H, vic BT135408
Eng'd 2 VC result 2 VC KIA (C) M

24 1026 3/1, B/1/9, Time 0928H, vic BT133413
Eng'd 1 VC results 1 VC KIA (C) M

25 090936H Call from Cpt Johnson, the 2d ARVN Div will
cdt S&D opns in the following areas: 1. Opn
Qt 02-G-XD vic BS6666-6676-7676 BS7666 with
elements of the 1/5 Regt and 4/4 Bn. fr 090730
102100H. 2. Opn area BT2222-2216-2922 to
BT2916 with elements of the 6th Regt. 3.
Opn QT 025 vic BT2334-2635-2030 to BT2629
with elements of the 5th Regt and the 9th
Armd Cav Sqd from 090930H-102100H.

26 1052 3/4, C/2/35, Time 0911H, vic BS505795
Located a cna w/15 rds 30 cal carb ammo,
30 rds M1 ammo, 1xM26 HG, 1xpressure type mine
20 rds mil ammo, 705 rds of 45 ammo, 3xM79
rds. All destroyed.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 09 Jan 68 TO

Page No. 4 of 9
CHU LAI, RVN
2400 09 Jan 68

27 1100 3/4, C/2/35, Time 0911H, vic BS505795
Ref to journal entry no. 26. They didn't
find the ammon in can, was in a bunker. Also
they found 2 US type ammo pouches, 4 carbine
mags full, 1,025 M1 rds, 50 mas 36 rds, and
1 momemade [sic] booby trap not in place, and all
was destroyed.

28 1106 11th, B/3/1, Time 1045H, vic BS745570
Loc 2,000 lbs of rice and will be evac.

29 1125 196, C/4/31 at 1125H vic AT973270, presently M-G3-C/S
in heavy contact - trying to withdraw to
high ground.

30 1135 196, 1125H. TF HERMAN consists of A/4/31,
A/3/21 and D/3/21. Moving VC AT960270.
A/3/21 is presently in heavy contact, receiving
SA and AW fire. A/4/31 moving to their psn.
TF LISA loc vic AT965270, elements B/4/31,
C/4/31 and B/2/1. C/4/31 is presently in
heavy contact, trying to withdraw to higher
ground.

31 1140 196, C/7/17 at 1125H vic AT939268, obs'd M
1 mil age male, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

32 1150 3/1. Report 1 VC Bn from 31 Regt, consists G2
of 400 men, 100 laborer, at BT080310. This
info came from QUE SON, B-1 rating. The
unit has 2x81mm mort and 4x60mm mort, 2x
75mm RR, 3x57mm RR. Mission to attack QUE
SON. Intel received early 9 Jan 68.

33 1150 3/4 - G3 directed 3/4 to move one company
to HILL 35. 3/4 will move D/2/35.

34 1200 3/1, requested an Arty recon by fire zone M-G3
vic AT974400 W along 40 GL to 80 GL, S on
80 GL to 27 GL, E to present boundary, from

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 5 of 9

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 09 Jan 68

TO

2400 09 Jan 68

34 (Cont'd) 9 Jan - 31 Jan 68.

35 1215 3/1, B/1/9 at 1030H vic BT009341, a gunship flying at 100', 80 knots, had 1 EM WHA (minor) by shrapnel from acft wpns. M

36 1215 3/1, D/5/7 at 1015H vic BT012376, had 2 EM WHA (evac) by booby trap. M

37 1215 3/1, C/8 Engr, at 1000H vic BT132454, had 1 EM shoot himself in hand w/AK47 while loading wpn into vehicle to take to FSE for further disposition. Evac to 15th Med. M

38 1215 3/1, A/5/7 at 1040H vic BT110435, found 1 VC KIA by SA. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). M
S3

39 1220 196. Earlier advised 3/21 to bring A Co back to HILL 441. S3 indicated advised by CO that Co should not be returned to 3/21. Further recommended to CO that TF BRAVO of 3/21 continue to occupy 441. Advised S3 of 3/21 that the Co from 1/35 would arrive today, a change from previous advisement. S3 advised 3/21 that they would not receive any unit from 1/35 today. Msg from ADC that Co from 1/35 will be employed in the SE of 2/1 AO. 2/1 will CA D/2/1 into same vic of the valley, will receive rest of 1/35 tomorrow. Msg from 4/31 that HERMAN has negative contact w/A/3/21. C/4/31, B/2/1 & B/4/31 in contact w/heavy fire when they tried to move. Some cas, number unknown. G3

40 1225 3/1, Desire to know if "GRIM REAPER" Marine LRRP is still in position, desire to know their location within the box. Want them to move to the N end of the box as they want to put in ARC LIGHT vic AT880314. Would like strike ASAP. This hinges on entry #34, approval of the zone.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 09 Jan 68

Page No. 6 of 9
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 09 Jan 68

41 1245	196, received word from 3/21 Inf that they had monitored a MAY DAY from C/7/17 24 element. 3/21 has sent C&C ship and resupply ship to western part of 2/1 AO, general area of MAY DAY.	M-G3
42 1250	196, C/7/17 at 0950H vic AT902256, obs'd 2 mil age males evading, eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	M
43 1255	196, C/7/17 at 0930H vic AT865223, obs'd 2 mil age males evading acft, eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	M
44 1256	196, A/1/1 at 1240H vic BT239407, found 200 lbs unpolished rice, 50 lbs polished rice. will be evac.	
45 1300	3/4, B/1/14 at 1130H vic BS766835, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), CIA 1 set web gear, 1 M26 HG, 1 hat and small amount of ammo.	M
46 1030	196 th , A/1/52, Time 081600H, vic BS704911 Ref to contact at 081255H Contact 1600H 3 wounded 3 eva. 2 more received minor wounds.	M
47 1325	196 th , C/7/17 Gunship, Time 1310H, vic AT955308 Gunship shot down aircraft exploded and burst, estimate it was 50 caliber fire from 975315	
48 1345	196 th , C/7/17, Time 1258H, vic 955308 Ref to journal entry no 47 the blue ghost ship exploded and flipped, results 4 KIA and no survivors.	M
49 1415	3/4, Time 1335H, D/2/35 departed the 3/4 area for Hill 35 and became opcon to the 196 th .	
50 1430	3/4 informed by G3 to have additional Co of	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 7 of 9

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 09 Jan 68 TO

2400 09 Jan 68

50 (Cont'd) 2/35 ready to lift to 196 location on order.
Remainder to 2/35 be prepared to move on
morning of 10 Jan 68.

51 1443 3/4, C/2/35, Time 1412H, vic 505795
loc 1 Mas 36 rifle in hedgerow SN unreadable.

52 1445 3/4, C/2/35, Time 1430H, vic BS500787
Loc 1 M60 MG in hedgerow and 4 ammo cans
full of documents.

53 1435 3/1, Time 1435H, composite total from
activity around LZ Leslie night of 7 Jan and
8 Jan 143 NVA KIA (C) kills by arty, B/1/1
C/2/12 and D/2/12 M

54 1500 196, C/7/17 at 1447H vic BT238473, eng'd 1 M
VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

55 1545 196, B/3/21 at 1522H vic AT985270, a resupply M-AVNO
acft rec'd heavy AW fire from vic AT969289,
was forced to land. All crew is safe, how-
ever, ship is burning. Fire cannot be exting-
uished at this time.

56 1602 196, FSB WEST, rec'd 1 rd of mortar fire. M

57 1630 196th, FSB West, Time 1602H, vic FSB WEST
Ref entry 56- Mort rd damaged acft wounded
D/2/35 Co and 1 plt ldr. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA
3/4 informed 1638H Plt KHA CO WHA M

58 1635 196th, A/3/21, Time 1605H, vic 954269
Reports 47 BC NVA 3 detainees contact was
broken 1230H.

59 1640 196th, D/2/1, Time 1605H, vic 103337
leading elements of D Co hit a booby trap
believe to [be] 60MM rds results 1 KHA 2 WHA

60 1642 198th, C/1/52, Time 1630H, vic 678901

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 09 Jan 68 TO 2400 09 Jan 68

Page No. 8 of 9

CHU LAI, RVN

60	CONT'D	2 WHA- tripped delayed type booby trap. Dust off was called.	M
61	1710	198, A/1/52 at 1500H vic BS700952, entered village, 5 VN ran, eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 3 detainees.	M
62	1720	3/1, B/1/9 at 1655H vic BT089392, obs'd & eng'd 1 VC. Res; 1 VC KIA (C).	M
63	1720	3/1, reference journal entry #53, change enemy body count to total 147 (C).	M
64	1753	198, B/1/52 at 1705H vic BS719919, obs'd 1 VC w/wpn, eng'd by CC acft door gunner. Res: WIA/CIA 1740H. CIA 1xM1 rifle, 13 clips M1 ammo, 1xM26 HG. VC evac to 2d Surg.	M
65	1900	2D ARVN ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI, ARVN will have an Opn (QT-232) in area bounded on South by SONG TRA KHU, W boundary 64 GL, E ocean, N boundary between MUSCATINE and ARVN. Units will be 37 th and 39 th Rgr Bns, for the period 100500H - 142100H Jan 68. Coord made w/US units to the North.	M
66	1910	196, 4/31, Ref journal entry #58, add to entry 40 KIA, total then 87 KIA (C), add 5 for C&C ship, and another 100 VC KIA for arty. Total for all: 192 VC KIA (C).	
67	1910	196, 4/31, 1900H. Both TF's moved back to positions of last night. Attempted ammo resupply to TF HERMAN. Slicks and gunships received heavy fire. Enemy moving in on all sides of both task forces. Continuous moon glow requested. Artillery and sky spots requested.	M
68	1920	DELAYED - 39 th Engr A/39 th at 1625H vic	

- 68 Cont'd BT085395 fd mine press type firing device
inclosed in bamboo and weighed 35 lbs.
Removed to 39th CP.
- 69 1920 DELAYED - 39th Engr A/39th at 1640H vic
BT061350 rec'd 3 rds sniper fire and checked
area w/neg res.
- 70 2045 196, A/1/1, at 1952H vic BT324301 obs 1 sampan M
leaving bank of rive. Sampan failed to halt
after warning shot. Eng'd and destroyed.
Fifteen minutes later obs 1 VC KIA(C) floating
past psn.
- 71 2015 1st Mar Div, Que Son National Police at 0910H
one NVA Bn w/strength of 400 has 3x82mm mtrs,
4x60mm mtrs, 2 AA, 5xB40's, 4xMG's, 1 RR,
BAR's, and SA. Will move fm Que Son to
AT855325, BS883324, BS844326, BS845315. Vic
Nina Long Mtn. Many recon teams (VC) were
seen in the vic of AT837357 (Son Ninh village)
and AT835359 (Ninh Khanh village).
- 72 2030 196, Bunker line, at 2025H vic BT2731 unconf.
rept of 2 hel's encountering AA fire. Appeared
that one was downed in 2731 grid square. Are
sending gunships to investigate.
- 73 2030 196, HQ 4/31 neg reports fm valley - lot of
movement but no firing. At 1940H rec'd 5 HG's
at FSB West, neg cas.
- 74 2330 CAP K-3 at 2330H vic BT486102 ptl rec'd 40-50
SA and 2 HG's. Ptl rtd fire and VC broke
contact and moved to SW. 3-4 VC spotted there.
No frdly cas and enemy cas are unk.
- 75 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL.

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 10 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 6
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 10 Jan 68

1 0001 OPENED JOURNAL
2 0048 198, E/1/46, at 0003H vic BT508107 eng'd 2 VC, M
res 2 VC KIA(C), 2 AW, 7 HG's CIA.
3 0150 11th Bde, D/3/1, vic BS757548 EM killed by
own trps while on perimeter.
4 0420 196, FSB West, at 0200H vic FSB West rec'd
incoming mtr rds and set flare off on peri-
meter. Reconned by fire at 0229H receiving
SA/AW fm E, 10x82mm rds, and 15 unk rds.
5 0215 196, 4/31, vic AT990250 rec'd 82mm mtr fire M
and rtd fire. AT 0300H reported 2 KHA,
3 WHA(evac), 2 WHA(minor).
6 0300 198, CAP I-6, vic BT325181 incoming mtr rds
hit area. Unk type and unk number at this time.
7 0330 11th Bde, 1/20, at 0330H vic BS840330 recon
element receiving sniper fire, neg cas.
8 0355 198, E/1/46, at 0355H vic BT450063 amb rec'd
3 HG's, res 2 litter, 1 walking WHA.
9 0600 CAP I-2, at 0600H vic BT334172 rec'd 122mm
rckts and have a dud inside of perimeter.
10 0815 198th, SI CAP, Time 0740H, vic
BT325188 1 USN WHA fd as a result of action
last night. Rec mort fire last night. M
11 0843 196th, D/4/31, Time 0830H, vic AT990250
FSB West swept area vic Bunker #1 found 2
NVA KIA (C), 2 AK47, 6 AK47 magazines,
bongallr [Bangalore] torpedos, chicom handgrenades.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 10 Jan 68

Page No. 2 of 6
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 10 Jan 68

12 0845 3/4, B/1/14, Time 0745H, vic BS771828
1 US hit a booby trap 81MM mortar resulting
in 3 US WHA, 2 litter, and 1 ambulatory.
They were medievac. M

13 0855 At 0855H, Maj Beasly requested that the
following message be relayed to Gen Koster at
196th Bde. The impact awards ceremony at the
1st of 1st Cav has been postponed until 1000H
11 Jan 68. Message relayed to 196 TOC duty
officer at 0900H.

14 0925 196th, Ref to entry #11 2 AK47 #9478503
#10132808, 8 chi ctru grenades and 7 torpedos
and bangalos.

15 0934 196th, A/4/31, Time 0915H, vic AT950265
Obs'd 6 NVA 1000 meters west called arty
results 6 NVA KIA (C) M

16 0955 11th, D/3/1, Time 0955H, vc[sic] BS765534
Contacted unk size en force. MTF

17 1058 196th, CAP I patrol, Time 1057H, vic BT325186
Ref journal nr 10 1 US Navy KHA, 1 US Navy
WHA (evac) 6 PF WHA, 6 VC KIA (CONF) M

18 1005 196th, A/3/21, Time 0810H, vic 963268
2 men who were missing before came back
into task force Herman this morning. They
report 4 NVA body count killed last night.
Also report from Spooky mission obs 8 BC
NVA KIA. 15 men of A/3/21 were still alive,
as of last night part of them have no wpns
or ammo left also many NVA's loc N/W of
Herman. Air strike was called. M

19 1020 Ref to journal entry no 16 11th, D/3/1,
Time 0950H, vic 765534 Initial cont
results 3 VC KIA (C) 1 WIA/CIA, 1 Carbine
clip and ammo, 1 bolt action rifle w/ammo

- 19 CONT'D medical supplies, 3 M26 grenades, 2 pineapple grenades, 46 rds carbine ammo, 10 rds M1 ammo, 300 piasters.
- 20 1025 3/4, B/1/14, Time 1007H, vic BS775833
Found BT across trail, HG w/trip wire dest in place.
- 21 1026 3/4, C/1/10, Time 1008H, vic BS544764
Rec'd sniper fire from BS542774, obs'd mvmt, req mort spt.
- 22 1035 3/1, B/1/1, Time 1010H, vic BT110350
Medevac 1 indiv with a broken leg. Do not know how he broke it. Medevac complete 1027H.
- 23 1036 3/1, A/1/35, Time 0915H, Secure airmove from Ross to Baldy complete 1022H. 1st lift 0915H, the TD 0922H, complete 1022H
- 24 1030 196th, vic 962252, 953248, and 955240
Arty A/O spotted many NVA at coordinates indicated. Arty called in on these coordinates. Also large force at 977225 and air strike requested.
- 25 1047 196th, S-3, Time 1025H Status repot
A/4/31-PD-91-WHA (evac)2, B/4/31 PD-52
WHA (evac)17, 24 unaccounted for, B/2/1 PD-75, D/3/21 PD-51 WHA 19 28 unk status, C/4/31 PD-104, B/2/1 PD-88-WHA 13 2
KHA-1MHA.
- 26 1050 196th, C/7/17, Time 0945H, vic 9622965
Obs'd 7 frnd KHA, 5 NVA KIA, 1xM16 rifle and one prc 25.
- 27 1045 196th, Task Force Herman is moving to location of enemy reported earlier, Approx 400M away. Aslo [sic] 4 more men returned to A/3/21.
- 28 1145 3/1, B/1/9, Time 0815H, vic BT106479

M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 10 Jan 68

Page No. 4 of 6
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 10 Jan 68

28	CONT'D	Eng'd 1 mil age male evading results 1 VC KIA (C)	M
29	1150	196 th , A/4/31, Time 1030H, vic AT933268 Obs'd 12 NVA in open-called arty results 2 NVA KIA (C)	M
30	1151	196 th , TF Herman, Time 1100H, 2 more reported as MHA returned to frdly loc total now 8. Ref entry #18&27.	
31	1205	3/4, B/1/14, Time 1121H, vic BS788835 Obs'd 2 En emplacing BT eng'd results 2 VC KIA (C) BT destroyed CIA 1 pistol belt.	M
32	1300	39 Engr, C Co, Time 0945H, vic BS715601 Rec'd sniper fire. Ret fire and continued mine sweep.	
33	1315	3/4, A/1/14, Time 1250H, vic 708823 Obs and eng'd 4 enemy results 4 VC KIA (C)	M
34	1310	196th LLRP Team Jessie and Barbra were inserted at 1300H. Jessie LZ AT007177 Barbra LZ AT134209	
35	1350	196 th , A/4/31, Time 1330H, vic AT958268 Obs 1 wound US man appr 150 meters from their position N/W in route to pick up man. 1 US friendly type linked up with A Co.	
36	1417	3/4, A/1/14, Time 1350H, vc BS723820 Obs'd and eng'd 1 VC results 1 VC KIA (C)	M
37	1440	3/4, A/1/14, Time 1415H, vic BS711819 Obs 2 VC results 2 VC KIA (C) 2 chicom HG cptrd.	M G2
38	1441	11 th Bde, 4/3, Time 1420H, leading element	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 5 of 6

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 10 Jan 68

TO

2400 10 Jan 68

38 CONT'D 4/3 reported passing thru Quang Ngai.

39 1520 3/1, C/1/35, Time 1506H, vic LZ086458
C/1/35 airmove from Baldy complete 1506H
LZ 086458 LZ cold.

40 1530 3/1, B/1/9, Time 1513H, vic BT175492
Eng'd 2 VC w/weapons. Results 2 VC KIA (C) M

41 1532 196th, A/3/21, Time 1530H, vic AT958268
Found 12 US KHA, 2 WHA 1 of KHA in Co
D/3/21. Unit presently receiving SA fire.
2 gunships reported receiving AW fire vic
AT965280 cont'd to fly. M

42 1604 A/2/35 closed Hill 35 at 1500H RCN-1530

43 1650 196, A/4/31, ref entry #41 above, change
figures to read as follows: Reduce MHA
based upon the following:
13 KHA - 12 evac, 1 remains to be evac
6 WHA
4 EM OK
The above reduces MHA by 23. Credit 9 NVA
KIA (C) and CIA 2xAK47, 1xIW (unk type)

44 1820 196th, D/3/21, Time 1500H, vic AT954270
FO w/D/3/21 in swept today found 2 NVA KIA
(C) 1xdest mtr tube (cac unk) same general
area they found 32 NVA KIA (C) and 3
addition NVA KIA (C) by SA from A/3/21
total en cas 37 KIA (C) M

45 1825 196th, Ref #41 & #43 27 Frnd KHA (15 evac)
1 inside of perimeter, 11 still in rice
paddy. 10 are from A/3/21, 8 are from D/3/21
4 WHA are still in field. M

46 1835 3/1, Bde Scouts, Time 1754H, vic BT174497
Eng 1 VC results 1 VC KIA (C) M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 10 Jan 68

Page No. 6 of 6
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 10 Jan 68

47 1840 3/4, B/1/14, at 1800H vic BS745807 sniper fire M
resulted in 1 KHA.

48 1845 196, Div LRRP at 1825H ARVN w/ptl heard
voices in valley and said they were VC calling
out rallying points. Called these
locations in the event of action to arty.

49 1845 196, A/4/31 vic AT962262 at 1840H obs 10
indiv in woodline and called arty on them,
un res.

50 1935 3/4, R/1/14, at 1830H vic BS740830 obs 30 VC M
w/wpns in open and eng'd w/arty and air. Res:
door gunner WHA(176th Avn), 5 NVA KIA(C),
1 NVA web belt, 1 US HG, and 1 homemade HG CIA.

51 1935 CAG, CAP-I, at 1900H vic BT325181 have 300 VC
working in their area. Passed them by three
diff reliable sources. Believed will hit
CAP-I tonight.

52 2040 3/4 LRRP insertion at 1210H - LRRP Team #7
helilifted to BS698822. Extraction date unk.
OPCON to Dragon 1/14.

53 2325 CAP-I, at 2125H vic BT321179 amb left CP and
rec'd 200 rds AW fire approx 200 meters fm
CP. Rtd to CP. CP then rec'd 100 SA
rds fm 3 pans(SE, NE, SW). Rtd fire with
M/79, SA, and arty. Sent ptl to check area.

54 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL.

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 11 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 11 Jan 68

01 0001 JOURNAL OPENED.
02 0215 CAP L-5, Time 0030H, vic BS712973 rec'd 15
20 rds fm E and sent reaction force out. Neg
res.
03 0215 196, 71st Avn, at 0115H, vic BT3429-BT2144
Firefly msn obs 12 sampans along inland water-
way.
04 0800 3/4, D/1/14, Time 0750H, vic BS768859
Det unk type BT results 6 WHA (evac) (5
litter, 1 amb)
05 0807 3/1, B/1/9, Time 0740H, vic BT115374
Approx 500 meters north of colt an OH-13
went down due to mechanical failure. Negative
casualties, C/5/7 secured, and preparations
to rig the aircraft and bring back to LZ
Baldy or LZ Porrazzo.
06 0845 At 110845H, Maj. Denmark contacted the III
MAF COC (Cpt Christie) and requested that
the following changes be made in the MUSCATINE
101801-102400 sitrep. Para 2 Americal 24 hour
100001-102400 sitrep and the MUSCATINE
110001-110600 sitrep. Cum enemy loses should
be changed from 215 VC KIA to 210 VC KIA
and 5 NVA KIA.
07 0930 3/4, A/1/14, Time 0912H, vic BS685806
Rec'd 5 to 6 mtr rds fr SW with neg cas. M
08 0940 3/1, B/1/9, Time 0730H, vic BT015361
Obs'd 1 mil age male black PJ's eng'd results
1 VC KIA (C) M
09 0945 3/4, Time 0940H, vic 676806 AO extension
approved by your LTO and coordinated w/Rok
from Hw 1 E along grid line 83 to our AO
eastern boundary

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 11 Jan 68 TO 2400 11 Jan 68

Page No. 2 of 7

CHU LAI, RVN

10	1105	3/4, A/1/14, Time 0925H, vic BS685805 5 US WHA rec mortar rds in that area. Reason for request of AO from Tok Marines.	M
11	1106	3/1, A/5/7, Time 1041H, vic 070374 A/5/7 is also under attack do not know the size of the element. B/1/9 on the way to check it out.	
12	1107	3/1, A/39 Engr, Time 1041H, vic BT063368 A is under fire from approximately 10 individuals. 2 AW weapons, rest carbines. MTF	
13	1110	A/5/7 completed CA at 0930H, vic BT088378 LZ cold.	
14	1115	From Maj Berry 196 th mission change Hard- rock 69 mission changes from GS reinforcing to DS of Jaguar. Div Arty still responsible for resupply of Hardrock 69. Above change per Gen Koster Div Arty notified Maj Lachouse	
15	1130	Quang Ngai-The 2d ARVN Div will conduct S&D opns vic BS6670, BS6164, BS6269, and BS6659 from 110500H to 122100H.	
16	1225	3/1, A/5/7, contact vic BT070374 with unk size force (journal entry #11) was broken by enemy at 1145H. Neg results.	M
17	1230	3/1, A/39 Engr, Time 1145H, vic BT063368 enemy broke contact. Neg results. (see journal entry #12).	M
18	1235	3/1, A/1/7, Time 1110H, vic AT996317 eng'd 1 VC results 1 VC KIA(c).	M
19	1235	3/1, A/5/7, Time 1200H vic BT075374 eng'd	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 11 Jan 68 TO 2400 11 Jan 68

Page No. 3 of 7

CHU LAI, RVN

19 Cont'd	1 VC evading; results 1 VC KIA(C).	M
20 1135	11, A/1/20, Time 1118H, vic BS881313 Eng'd 2 VC w/wpn results 2 VC KIA (C) 2 indiv wpns CIA. (1xM2 carbine SN6815527, 1x45 cal pistol) SN7790314	
21 1145	Tam Ky, Time unk vic BT055056 Hau Duc op over-ran be est VC plta. Hvy contact continues. Air strike requested.	
22 1200	3/4, D/4/3, Time 1125H, vic BS592907 A VC jumped out of hedgerow, knocked wpn from US soldiers hand. US stabbed VC and VC ran off w/knife sticking out from between his shoulder blades. Are pursuing now.	
23 1200	CAG, CAP L-4, Time 0930H, vic BT665035 PF stopped a VN to check ID. VN was ident- ified as a VC tax collector. VC has #22.10 and a list of VN who had paid taxes from the village of San Tra. VC also showed PF's a tunnel which contained rice and clothing. Results 1 VC CIA.	
24 1202	3/4, Bde Avn, Time 1130H, vic 685880 Obs'd and eng'd 2 VC w/wpns results 2 VC KIA (C) Could not recover wpns.	
25 1345	Lt Weintworth (Swift boat opns) Called requesting helo spt to retrieve the XO of the Viet junk base from the ocean. Fell over board and couldn't be retrieved. Dust off notified and requested they assist- Approx location of man over board BS7676. correction marked (BS7674).	
26 1347	196, LRRPJESSIE extracted as of 111331H Jan 68. Sickness of individual.	M-FSE
27 1445	11, C/3/1 at 1355H vic BS700398, eng'd 1 VC who walked into their position. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 11 Jan 68 TO 2400 11 Jan 68

Page No. 4 of 7

CHU LAI, RVN

28 1447 3/4, 4/3, CP operational 1445H vic BS565877,
LZ SUE.

29 1535 Reference man overboard (journal entry 25)
Dustoff orbited area for 45 minutes and
failed to locate any trace of man. Same-
drink Romeo (swiftboat also searched area

30 1535 3/1, B/5/7 at 1507H vic AT997361, rec'd M
sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA (evac).

31 1550 39th Engr, A Co, at 1445H vic BT077387, 5 M
ton vehicle hit mine. Res: 3 US WHA (evac)

32 1555 11, D/3/1 at 1530H vic BS776542, had 1 US M
detonate BT HG. Res: 1 US WHA (evac)

33 1557 11, D/3/1 at 1425H vic BS767545, detained M
1 VCS, attempted to escape. Res: 1 Det
WIA/CIA.

34 1630 At 111615H Maj Denmark contacted 1st MAR
DIV ref our request for AO extension (our
Msg AVDF-GC 0245). 1st MAR DIV Duty Off
(Lt Allen) stated that their Msg, DTG
101425Z, gave partial approval but that he
had a more recent msg in his hand at that
time which denied our request entirely. We
have not received either message as of this
time.

35 1640 196, LRRP RPT: LRRP JESSE extacted at
1331H. LRRP Barbara presently loc at
BT133209. At 0915H Barbara obs 6 VC with
wpns. Called in gunships, results: 2 VC
KIA(C), At BT111225. At 0820H vic
BT130218 obs 10 VC. Called arty. Results:
2 VC KIA(BC). Sighted numerous bunkers
and foxholes vic BT111221. M

36 1645 3/1,B/1/9 Time 1610H, BT104497 eng'd 1 VC.

36 (Cont'd)	Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	
37 1645	3/1, B/1/9 at 1629H vic BT107478, eng'd 2 males, evading into hut. Results: hut destroyed, 2 VC KIA (C). Observed numerous new camouflaged bunkers in area.	M
38 1700	Ref Journal #31 is corrected to read: ¼ ton vehicle hit mine. Res: 1 KHA, 3 WHA(evac).	M
39 1808	3/4, C/1/14 at 1744H vic BS692825, in contact with 15 VC w/wpns. Interim result 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA evac, gunships on station, MTF.	M
40 1812	196, C/7/17 at 0800H vic AT997274, obs'd 1 NVA body in a stream. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C).	M
41 1813	196, C/7/17 at 0840H vic AT973268, obs'd 3 NVA bodies. Res: 3 NVA KIA (C).	M
42 1814	196, C/7/17 at 0938H vic BT115215, eng'd 2 VC evading acft. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	M
43 1815	196, A/1/1 at 1049H vic BT328319, rec'd SA fire, returned fire and checked area. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
44 1816	196, C/7/17 at 1109H vic BT121225, obs'd and eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
45 1817	196, C/7/17 at 1230H vic BT337305, obs'd and eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
46 1817	196, C/7/17 at 0948H vic BT123223, obs'd 3	M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 11 Jan 68

Page No. 6 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 11 Jan 68

46 (Cont'd)	VC evading, eng'd. REs: 3 VC KIA (C).	
47 1818	196, C/7/17 at 0945H vic BT105220, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA(C), 1 hut dest.	M
48 1819	196, C/7/17 at 0955H vic BT125200 obs'd & eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
49 1819	196, C/7/17 at 1405H vic BT054293, rec'd 5 rds SA fire, no hits on acft, obs'd and eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
50 1820	196, C/7/17 at 1130H vic BT118225, obs & eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 1xM1 carbine CIA, SN 3880175.	M
51 1820	196, A/1/1 at 1440H vic BT336316, found 800 lbs unpolished rice under floor in a hut, evac to CP.	
52 1821	196, A/1/1 at 1140H vic BT333320, rec'd SA fire from 100M East, returned fire with SA/AW fire. Res: 3 VC KIA (C).	M
53 1822	196, A/4/31 at 1210H vic AT957267, found 3 fresh grave, dug them up. Res: 3 VC KIA (C). Killed by SA.	M
54 1823	196, A/2/1 at 1615H vic BT146276, found 1 German Mauser, SN4653 and 1xUS HG, also 14 nonelectrical blasting caps.	M
55 1823	196, D/4/31 at 1210H vic AT989258, found 2 fresh graves, dug them up. Res: 2 VC KIA (C). Killed by SA.	M
56 1825	196, C/1/1 at 1639H vic BT343297, obs'd 1 mil age male evading, ordered to halt, ran, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
57 1840	196, C/7/17 at 1825H vic BT203241, obs'd females carrying food and ammo into the hills, tried to detain, dropped loads and	M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 11 Jan 68 TO

Page No. 7 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
2400 11 Jan 68

57 (Cont'd) ran, eng'd. Res: 4 VC KIA (C).
58 1930 III MAF Coastal Group 14 at 1900H VC bn armed
with hvy guns believed to be 147mm of
241st Div are loc vic of BT208529, BT222528,
and BT218508. They plan to attack Coastal
Group 14 and Hoi An on unk date. Will coord
with sapper unit loc vic Barrier Island
(BT1255) in Duy Xuyen Dist. (B-3 rating)
59 1943 Quang Ngai at 1845H vic BT282759 159th
attacked by unk # VC. VC broke contact at
1925H in a SE direction.
60 2045 196, A/1/1, at 2023H vic BT200300 obs light
to the NW, reconned w/50 cal, and light went
out.
61 2045 196, C/7/17 at 1830H vic BT206201 rec'd 10-15
SA rds. Acft took some hits.
62 2047 196, A/4/31 at 1230H vic AT965282 villagers
said there were over 300 NVA KIA on 9 Jan.
They said an NVA unit was moving fm S-N.
63 2010 CAG,CAP K-5, at 2010H vic BT412211 amb ptl
had 1 indiv walk into RZ, res 1 VC KIA(C).
64 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL.

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 12 Jan 68 TO

Page No. 1 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
2400 12 Jan 68

01 0001	JOURNAL OPENED.	
02 0455	3/1, D/5/7, at 0430H vic BT015375 rec'd 8 rds of 60mm mtr with neg cas.	
03 0630	Adv Log Cmd, Quang Ntai, at 0900 today there will be a convoy movement. Report rec'd and forwarded to 198 th .	198
04 0745	196, C/1/1 at 0735H vic BT185406, report bridge blown during the night. Road is passable to one way traffic only.	M-ADE
05 0838	Ref item #4 above, 9 th Engr report that bypass is intact and that road is passable. (CPT Varney)	M
06 0805	3/4, D/4/3 at 0725H vic BS556891, obs'd 3 VC evading, refused to halt, eng'd. Res: 3 VC KIA (C).	M
07 0900	196, C/1/1 at 0805H vic BT234334, report 1 culvert blown, road is passable for wheel vehicles. ETR 1200H.	M-ADE
08 0915	196, C/7/17 at 0907H vic BT187267, obs'd 2 Mil age males evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
09 0950	196, Gunship 2/1 at 0945H vic BT187209, rec'd SA fire, returned fire, called arty.	M
10 1000	11 Bde, Maj Davidson, requested an AO extension from BS6857 to BS6859 to BS7159 to BS7157, for the period 120900 to 121800H. Notified QUANG NGAI and CPT HAH, cleared the AO. 11 BDE notified.	M-FSE
11 1015	FSE, HAU DUC under atk by 2 VC Co's vic BT078050, SF requested gunships from 2d ARVN.	
12 0955	Gen Abrams, Dep COMUSMACV arrived at AMERICAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 12 Jan 68

Page No. 2 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 12 Jan 68

12 (Cont'd)	Division Hqs- briefed by principle staff.	
13 1055	11, C/1/20 at 1035H vic BS900268, reported 1 US WHA (evac), accidental discharge of wpn. Res: 1 NBW.	M
14 1100	196, F/17 Cav at 0925H vic BT137277, obs'd 8 fleeing NW approx 50M from their psn. Eng'd. Res: 3 VC KIA (C), 1x.45 Cal Pistol CIA, also misc documents which are being processed. SN of wpn 747046.	M
15 1112	196, C/7/17 at 1050H vic BT127228, obs'd 2 individuals evading into bunker, eng'd. Res: 2 bunkers destroyed, no confirmed body count.	M
16 1113	196, A/2/1 at 1030H vic BT151277, found 4 new huts where old had been destroyed. Markings on one hut looked like mortar ad- justment marks. One hut had a bag containing 1xM16 magazine and US entrenching tool. Huts destroyed.	M
17 1114	196, C/4/31 at 1045H vic AT990260, found camouflaged tunnel recently used, entrance 2'x3', tunnel 10'long. Inside found 60# polished fice. Tunnel and rice destroyed.	
18 1125	Rec'd Call from MAJ WELLS, III MAF COC, reference reporting of US KHA. States that MACV desires to know the incident (contact) in which these men were killed. Present method precludes this and is not satisfactory.	
19 1150	196, C/7/17 at 1110H vic BT077302, detained 2 VCS, evac to IPW cage.	M
20 1155	3/1, B/5/7 at 1110H vic BT006362, rec'd SA fire resulting in 1 US WHA (evac), comp at 1120H.	M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 12 Jan 68

Page No. 3 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 12 Jan 68

21 1200	3/1, B/2/12 at 1115H vic BT008335, reported in contact w/unk size En force. At present has unit in bunker complex. Est 3-4 VC KIA, no frdly cas. Called in arty, also diverted air strike to that loc. B/2/12 is loc approx 100M from complex.	M
22 1202	3/4, Bde Avn, at 1200H vic BS736814, obs'd & eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
23 1203	3/4, B/1/14 at 1150H vic BS736814, obs'd 25 VC in open, requested gunships and arty. Unit rec'd SA fire at this time. MTF.	
24 1204	11, A/3/1 at 1146H vic BS707562, eng'd 2 VC, one threw HG from hole. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	M
25 1205	11, C/3/1 at 1200H vic BS713414, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), continue to search area.	M
26 1250	196, A/2/1 at 1230H vic BT168302, found 1x 500 lb bomb, destroyed in place.	
27 1305	3/4, Bde Avn, 1200H vic BS736814, ref entry #22, add 1 VC KIA (C), total of 2 VC KIA (C).	M
28 1323	196, A/2/1 at 1255H vic BT146272, found 1x 500 lb bomb, not camouflaged or BT, blew in place w/C4.	M
29 1324	196, C/7/17 at 1250H vic BT164255, obs'd 2 mil age males who ran into bunker, eng'd w/ rockets, bunker caved in. Also obs'd another bunker and called in arty. Res: 1 bunker destroyed.	M
30 1400	9 th Engr, Co Co, ref journal entry #7, 36" culvert blown approx 0130H, sight was filled in, road now passable.	M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 12 Jan 68

Page No. 4 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 12 Jan 68

31 1400	9 th Engr, Co C, ref journal entries #4 & 5, 40' steel bridge blown approx 0115H, 80% destroyed. Bridge will be repaired.	M
32 1408	196, D/2/1, reference CA of D/2/1 and ARVN: D/2/1 - 1 st lift comp 0834H, cold LZ. D/2/1 - 2 nd lift comp 0850H, cold LZ. ARVN - 1 st lift comp 0947, cold LZ. ARVN - 2nd lift comp 0947H, cold LZ. ARVN - 3d lift comp 1003H, cold LZ. ARVN - 4th lift comp 1017H, cold LZ. ARVN - 5th lift comp 1032H, cold LZ.	
33 1415	3/4, C/4/3 at 1345H vic BS580844, found 1 hootch w/cage which appeared to have held prisoners. Also found 1xMat 49 MG, 2x bags C rations, 1xflashlight, 1xM16 magazine.	M
34 1435	3/4, Arty/1/14 at 1350H vic BS738818, obs'd and eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	M
35 1435	3/4, Rcn/1/14 at 1350H vic BS738818, obs'd & eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C). Ref entry #34 above, 2 KIA credited to Arty, 2 KIA credited to Rcn/1/14.	
36 1440	3/4, B/1/14 at 1425H vic BS745808, obs'd & eng'd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC WIA/ CIA, will evac to POW cage.	M
37 1445	3/1, B/2/12, 1035H vic BT008335, ref journal entry #21, eng'd 2 NVA, chased them into a trench line, rec'd fire, 1 US WHA (evac), 3 NVA KIA (C). Fire has lifted, will move in to check complex at this time.	M
38 1540	3/1, C/5/7, Time 1505H, vic 018365 5 frnd WHA by sniper fire.	
39 1555	3/4, 176 Avn, Time 1545, vic 525885	M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 12 Jan 68 TO 2400 12 Jan 68

Page No. 5 of 7

CHU LAI, RVN

39	CONT'D	Obs'd and eng'd 1 VC evading results 1 VC KIA(C)	M
40	1613	3/1, B/2/12, Time 1100H, vic BT010335 Rec'd sniper fire, returned fire contact broke at 1555 results 1 VC KIA (C) VC dressed in black PJ's and kahki[sic].	M
41	1650	3/4, A/1/14, Time 1639H, vic BS682806 Obs'd and eng'd 1 VC evading results 1 VC KIA (C) 1xpistol belt and 2x chicom HG CIA	M
42	1715	196 th , A/3/21, Time 1725H, vic 063284 An OP moving to new loc obs 3 VC approx 300 meters away eng'd w/SA fire results 1 VC KIA Had 1 m-26 HG dest w/C-4	M
43	1800	11, BTOC, at 1753H vic BS640442, located a wpns cache consisting of 4xcarabines and 1x 60mm mort.	M
44	1810	11, BTOC, ref item 43 above, change to read 3x carabines, 1x60mm Mort complete, 8x40mm Chinese rockets, misc ammo.	
45	1810	3/1, A/5/7 completed move from vic BT088350 to vic BT015375, complete 1745H.	M
46	1615	(DELAYED ENTRY) Ref Journal entry #14, the .45 cal pistol belonged to the CO of V-15 Co, indicated by photos in his pouch, also by the cord hanging from his pistol, was identified by the WIA/CIA as the CO. Documents said that they had plan of attack on village hamlets. 1 - TU MY BT2235; 2 - THANG BINH, 3 - KY XUYEN BT2234.	
47	1824	3/1, B/5/7 at 1700H vic BT001371, contacted an est Co size en force. Interim results: 2 US KHA, 10 US WHA, contact continues.	M

48 1850 11, B/3/1, reference to journal entries #43 and 44. Wrap-up of items found in wpns cache: 1xpr US binoculars, 8xB-40 rockets, 8xUS Carbines, 1x60mm Mort, 3xBangalore Torpedos, 33xBAR magazines, 3xUS Entrenching Tools, 6xUS Pick-mattocks, 250 rds .30 cal ammo, 2xUS Ponchos, 1xBAR belt, 1xpr suspenders, 30# TNT, 2 detonators.

49 1912 III MAF TOC at 1145H a VN admin office in Quang Ngai City vic BS633725 was dest by a small composition B charge - not known how detonated, res 3 Civ WHA(one evac).

50 2012 3/1, C/5/7, eng'd w/sniper fire and rec'd mtr fire. Rtd fire w/arty and mtrs stopped. Rec'd AW after using ARA and ARA eng'd, knocking out 1 AW psn. Believe to have killed 23 enemy(est). They will claim 23 NVA KIA(C) while suffering 2 KHA, 10 WHA. M

51 2046 11th Bde, A/3/1 at 0845H vic BS707572 ARVN MI turned in 1 VCS WIA who died on the PM, res 1 VC KIA(C). M

52 2315 11th Bde, HQ 3/1, at 2150H vic Base Camp while setting up trip flare, accidentally set it off and it set off a HG, res 4 WHA(minor). M

53 2325 3/1, LZ Baldy, at 2319H vic BT133453 receiving mtr rds or rocket rds (4 rds). Rds ceased at 2355H. land lines are out.

54 2350 3/4 HQ at 2320H vic BS500855 rec'd mtr rds which landed vic BT470869 by OP George. Used counter mtr fire with 18 HE rds.

55 2350 3/1, LZ Baldy at 2340H receiving mtrs and RR fire on W side, but no grd attack. Rds ceased 2355H, res 7 WHA(minor). M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 12 Jan 68

Page No. 7 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 12 Jan 68

56 2400 OPNS SUMMARY - Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd with mod contact. Sig contacts were made by B/2/12 and B/5/7. Other units cont'd S&D opn in zone. Res for period: 1 KHA, 19 WHA, 2 MHA, 7 VC KIA, 12 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.

Opn MUSCATINE cont'd w/light contact. 3/4th conducted S&D opns in zone. Res for period: 9 VC KIA, 1 IWC.

In DUC PHO AO a wpns cache was fd and res are given in Item #48. In addition, 6 VC were KIA.

AMERICAL res: 1 KHA, 19 WHA, 2 MHA, 25 VC KIA, 12 NVA KIA, 6 IWC, 1 CSWC.

57 2400 JOURNAL CLOSED.

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 13 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 8
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 13 Jan 68

01 0001 OPENED JOURNAL.
02 0035 196, 71st Avn, at 2240H-2335H vic BT2330-1849
firefly msn sank 50 sampans vic BT239415.
Rec'd SA fire which hit acft and rtd fire
destroying 4 structures. At vic BT200477
rec'd moderate AW fire, rtd fire, resulting
in 6 structures dest.
03 0300 196, 71st Avn, at 0145H-0230H vic BT314334
firefly msn rec'd AW fire and dest 3 structures
at vic BT321318 (also damaged 8 others).
Sank 47 sampans vic BT3527-3034.
04 0420 CAG, CAP L-3 vic BS661991 ptl was dispatched M
to DUNG Le(1) on intell rept saying there were
2 VC officials at a home in this village. Home
was surrounded and 2 USMC entered. Two indiv's
ran, res 1 KIA, 1 CIA. Both were searched and
doc's containing other VC names were fd. Both
persons believed to be hamlet chiefs. One was
chief of TUYET DIEM vic BS677029 [sic]. Other was
chief of DUNG LE(1).Cheif of TUYET DIEM
taken to compound vic BS64984. Res 1 VC KIA,
1 VCC.
05 0548 3/1, LZ Ross vic Ross at 0545H receiving AW
fire fm NE and returning fire. Fire ceased
0600H.
06 0645 3/4, D/4/3, at 0635H vic BS524884 rec'd 2 HG's M
in perimeter, res 2 WHA(evac).
07 0800 11th S2, Nguyen Van Hoai with ID card stating 2 ARVN,
he is 25 yrs old native of Hau Nghia hamlet, MI??
Hau Loc village, Tam Binh, Bihn Long has
turned himself in several times as Chieu Hoi,
Each time he scouts area, escapes, and area
attacked by sappers.
08 0800 Quang Ngai, Time evening 12 Jan, 1Lt Hugh

08 CONT'D R Elsie, believed arty Ln O to Binh Son,
wounded last night while test firing wpns with
PF. Mine detonated wounds minor, but evac.
09 0850 3/4 assumed responsibility for remainder of
ROK AO effective 130800H Jan 68.
10 0915 196th, At 116277 LLRP Pat was inserted 0735H
At 097247 LLRP Edibbie was inserted 0800H.
At 0825H, LLRP Barbra extracted.
11 1003 Quang Ngai 2d ARVN Div will conduct S&D opns
vic BS5482, 5477, 6175 and BS6182 with
4/5 ARVN Regt and the 1st ranger gp from
130800H to 142000 H QT-32.
12 1004 The 6th ARVN Regt and one RF Co will conduct
S&D opns vic BT2536 from 130700H-132000H.
QT 46/xD
13 1030 196th, C/7/17, Time 1010H, vic 072291
1 mil age male evac to IPW cage.
14 1031 0940H, 11th Bde requested an AO extension
vic BS6855 north to 6859 south to BS7357 from
140600H to 181800H. Reason: intelligence
report of VC Co Hq in village. Sp-4
Carozzo notified. Also add extension to
east to BS7359.
15 1035 39 Engr, C Co, Time 0945H, vic BS719596
rec 20 rds sniper fire 1 VN child killed by
sniper. Ret 400 rds.
16 1134 196, F/17 at 1105H vic BT175268, found 2x
750 lb bombs, not BT. Dest in place.
17 1135 196, B/2/35 at 1015H vic AT 947244, obs'd
3-4 VC moving NE, called in arty, MTF.
18 1136 196, D/2/1 at 1100H vic BT173240, rec'd 4-5

FSE, 3/4

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 3 of 8

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 13 Jan 68 TO

2400 13 Jan 68

18 (Cont'd)	SA fire from 350 M south, called in arty.	
19 1150	3/4, A/4/3 at 1100H vic BS523845, rec'd 3-4 rds sniper fire, negative results.	
20 1150	3/4, D/4/3 at 0910H vic BS516882, rec'd 8 rds AW fire, negative results.	
21 1150	3/4, D/4/3 at 0936H vic BA525885, found 10 hootches with fresh fires, 3x105mm rds which appeared to be in process of setting up as BT, destroyed.	
22 1150	3/4, C/1/14 at 1107H vic BS670796, found mortar position, 10-12 60mm mortar round casings, 2 large anti-personnel mines.	
23 1215	196, B/2/35 at 1154H vic BT119234, found carbine ammo pouch with fresh blood and VN cigarettes in hut.	
24 1215	196, C/7/17 at 1155H vic BT212292, obs'd 30 women carrying rice, lost sight when group dispersed.	
25 1300	Call fm SP Carowthus, Quang Ngai AO extension request from 11 th Bde approved.	11 th , FSE
26 1320	CAG, CAP L-2, at 1115H vic BS610991, found and destroyed 1 tunnel.	
27 1255	198 th , A/1/46 at 1230H vic BT425050, rec'd AW fire, result: 1 US WHA (evac)	M
28 1340	198 th , A/1/52, BS711946, Time 1230H Rec'd 7 rds sniper fire. Searched the area and spotted 2 people who started running, was told to halt but still kept running eng'd results 1 VC KIA (C)	M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 13 Jan 68

Page No. 4 of 8
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 13 Jan 68

- 29 1355 3/4, C/4/3 at 1240H vic BS588833, hit a mine M
resulting in 2 US KHA, 8 US WHA (evac)
- 30 1407 Task Force Herman, Time 1310H, vic 990258
Dest village consisting of 6 huts and 4
reinforced bunkers. Believe to be stopping
for NVA or VC. No body was in village.
- 31 1408 196th, C/7/17, Time 1350H, vic 229252
Obs'd 1 mil age male, eng'd results 1 VC
KIA (C) M
- 32 1409 196th, C/7/17, Time 1357H, vic 236239
obs'd 1 VC body 1 VC KIA had on Kooly
hat, white shirt, and black shorts. M
- 33 1410 196th, A/4/31, Time 1345H, vic 965255
Found 1 VC canteen, 2 105 rd, 1 VC rock
sack, and 4 expended rocket tubes, all
were destroyed.
- 34 1440 198th, Rcn/1/16 [sic], Time 1310H, vic AT976308
Plt of 1/6 completed move from 196 back to 198 area.
- 35 1510 3/4, Rcn/2/35, Time 1405H, vic AT978232
Found in hut 1 claymore bag, 2 OD fatigue
shirt, 6 bottles of insect repellent, 1
mortar trend clip, 1 OD handkerchief, 2 pr g
green fatigues, 2 pr OD underwear, 1 pr
jacket type shirts, 1 OD T-shirt, also
numerous med supply, all being evac to 2/35
CP.
- 36 1510 198, A/1/52 at 1400H vic BS686945, while M
searching village, obs'd people standing
together, VN started running when Co arrived.
Told to halt but they refused, eng'd w/M79
and M16. Res: 1 VC Nurse KIA (C), VC had
medical supplies and no ID. 1 VN and 1 VN
child WIA, dusted off comp 1410H. Det 1 VN Male.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 13 Jan 68

Page No. 5 of 8
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 13 Jan 68

38 1511 196th, VR flt, time 1500H, vic BT074324
obs'd 35-40 new foxholes, 3-4 new AA/AW psns.

39 1550 196th, C/7/17, Time 1520H, vic BT027245
Rec'd 5-6 rds SA fire eng'd 1 VC w/wpn
results 1 VC KIA (C) M

40 1600 Ref to journal no 27, change to read 1 KHA
and 1 WHA. 198th, A/1/46

41 1605 196th, C/7/17, Time 1545H, vic BT222335
1 mil age male evading eng'd results 1 VC
KIA (C) M

42 1600 196th Time unk These two LLRP's went in at 1600H
LLRP pats location line A-CANETR, Debbra
location line B-FWRLYX pat 103276 1000m
square Debbra 095246

43 1610 196th, C/7/17, Time 1400H, vic BT086308
Detained 2 mil age males, evac to IPW cage.

44 1620 196th, C/7/17, Time 1615H, vic BT210237
Eng'd 1 VC results 1 VC KIA (C) M

45 1641 196th, C/7/17, Time 1610H, vic BT101310
Detained 1 mil age male evac to IPW cage.

46 1642 196th, A/2/1, Time 1458H, vic BT210250
Obs'd 6 mil age males, detained 1 evac to
IPW.

47 1647 11th, C/3/1, Time 1430H, vic BS784447
4 VCS Detained evac

48 1648 3/1, B/1/9, Time 1641H, vic
BT088405 eng'd 1 VC results 1 VC KIA (C) M

49 1715 198th, E/1/52, Time 1550H, vic BS661015
Rec'd sniper fire, and searched village and
found many spider holes. Through M26 HG
in one, results 2 VC KIA (C). 3 more VC ran
out of another spider hole and was eng'd
results 2 VC WIA evac to 2nd surg. The 3rd
VC was CIA. Another 1 later ran out of spider
hole, and was eng'd and killed. The total
results 3 VC KIA (C), 2 WIA, and 1 CIA M

50 1805 196th, F/17, Time 1700H, vic BT220250
Detained 12 mil age males and picked up 1
female refugee w/2 children. Eng'd 1 VC
fleeing results 1 VC KIA (C). Searched area
found 2 chicom HG and 2 NVA pistol belts. M

51 1840 11th, Time 1830h, at LZ Caranten a vhcle
of the 11th Bde ran over a home made claymore
type mine resulting in 4 US WIA. 1 wounded
serious, was evacuated the other 3 minor
wounds. M

52 1855 11, B/3/1 at 1701H vic BS794478, located in M
tunnel: 1xM1 rifle; 1xThompson SMG; 1x
Remington 1903 bolt action rifle; 1xBAR, .30 Cal;
1xBAR, magazine loaded; 3xThompson SMG
magazines loaded, 213 rds .30 cal ammo,
145 rds cal .45 ammo, 2xCHICOM HG, 2xUS
canteens, 1xUS pack, 1xVC poncho. Also
detained 1 individual near location.

53 1902 11, B/3/1 at 1830H vic BS791471, flushed 4 M
individuals, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C),
3 WIA/CIA.

54 1910 3/4, LRRP Tm #7 at 1050H vic BS685819, obs'd M
1 VC lift up trap door and take out wpn,
returned wpn and walked into LRRP ambush.
LRRP eng'd and killed VC, called Arty on
tunnel. Checked area, tunnel dest, no wpn
found. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

55 1910 3/4, LRRP Tm #7 extracted from vic BS690817

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 13 Jan 68

Page No. 7 of 8
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 13 Jan 68

55 (Cont'd) by helicopter.

56 1920 3/1, B/1/9 at 1641H vic BT088405, eng'd 1 M
VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

57 1920 3/1, C/2/20 at 1715H vic AT988308, eng'd 2 M
VC firing at acft. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).

58 1925 TAM KY, 5th ARVN Regt, results for today's
operation. 6 VC KIA (C), 1 CIA.

59 1930 C/39th Engr, at 1800H vic BS674677 VN turned
in 15 M79 HG's and unit also fd one 90mm rd,
two 60mm mtr rds, and 1 M16 AP mine at vic
BS721574.

60 1955 11th, A/1/20, at 1535H vic BS835317 Hoi Chanh
led unit to distribution point and fd ½ - ton
rice and 50 lbs of sugar.

61 1943 196, D/2/1, at 1830H vic BT200262 obs 10 VN
evading S and eng'd w/SA and AW. Checked
area w/neg res. On way back to perimeter,
saw people begin running and detained 18 mil
aged males.

62 1945 196, A/2/1, at 1208H vic BT213269 detained M
1 mil aged male who said he would lead unit
to BT. On reaching BT area, indiv ran and
unit eng'd, res 1 VC KIA(C).

63 2350 196, 71st Avn at 2200H-2300H vic BT2527-1947
sank 40 sampans at vic BT204474 after receiving
SA, neg res. (firefly)

64 2350 196, PF, at 2100H vic BT018268 ambushed approx M
2 co's, res 7 KIA(C), 2 IWC (KIA either VC
or NVA, not yet sure).

65 2350 196, PF, at 2008H vic BT026312 - 026306 had

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 13 Jan 68

Page No. 8 of 8
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 13 Jan 68

light contact. No rept of cas as of yet.
66 2355 Minefield located at BS673798.
67 2400 OPNS SUMMARY - Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd
w/light contact. Elements of 196th joined
w/elements of 2/5th and 3/5th ARVN, and one
RF co in the SE sector of WHEELER/WALLOWA AO.
Other units cont'd S&D in zone. Res for per:
2 MHA changed to 2 KHA, 1 WHA(evac), 7 WHA
(minor), 9 NVA KIA(C).
Opn MUSCATINE cont'd w/light
contact. 3/4th conducted S&D opns in zone.
4/3d worked in conj w/ARVN Ranger TF in SE
sector of MUSCATINE AO. Res for period:
2 KHA, 10 WHA(evac), 1 VC KIA(C).
AMERICAL res: 5 KHA, 13 WHA
(evac), 10 WHA(minor), 18 VC KIA, 5 IWC.

68 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL.

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 14 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 6
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 14 Jan 68

01 0001	OPENED JOURNAL.	
02 0050	198, C/1/46, at 0045H vic BT396145 receiving mtr fire. At 0104H reported 1 KHA. Later still reported 1 KHA and 5 WHA with approx 30 mtr rds. Enemy withdrawing.	M
03 0112	196, FSB Center, at 0100H rec'd 18-20 60mm mtr rds. Firing counter mtr vic BT032225. Mtr fire ceased 0110H with approx 40 mtr rds.	M
04 0450	196, 3/21, at 0440H vic BT053250 rec'd 4 rds of mtr with neg cas.	
05 0735	196 th , S-3 196, Time last night, vic BT 188401 Bridge was blown during the night at above grid. 1/1 Cav checking to see if passable.	ADE-M
06 0805	196 th , OP/3/21, Time 0750H, vic BT045238 Detained 1 mil age male wearing black clothing hiding in a hut, had pack w/rice.	
07 0755	196 th , OP FSB Center, Time 0715H, vic BT 046234 Enroute to FSB center, obs'd 3 VC evading, eng'd results 1 VC KIA (C)	M M
07 0845	196, C/7/17 at 0834H vic BT086236, eng'd 1 VC. REs: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
09 1000	196 th , F/17, Time 0905H, vic BT205262 Fd 3 tunnel, 2 freshly dug. 2 ½ x 4"x4' [sic]	
10 0950	11 th , D/3/1, Time 0737H, vic BS763545 Point man on S/C mission when he tripped on booby trap wire on a 105m mortar dust off was called and individual evac 1 WIA	
11 0945	11 th , A/3/1, Time 0910H, vic BS764578	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 14 Jan 68

Page No. 2 of 6
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 14 Jan 68

11	CONT'D	Capture 1 VC sqd ldr results 1 VC CIA	M
12	1005	198 th , B/1/52, Time 0845H, vic BS679905 13 VC fleeing south. 3 VC KIA (C), 1 M1 rifle, 1 M1 carbine, 2 chicom HG captured.	M
13	1006	The 198 th , assit S-3 Maj Benn requested the use of a D6 Dozer and a flying crane vic BS654962 to improve the 1/52 FSB. The crane will be used to lift the dozer into the area.	G3
14	1055	198 th , A/1/6, Time 1018H, vic BS526895 Spotted 1 VC suspect wearing black PJ's & mil rice roll. Halted by susp ran. Results 1 VC KIA (C) A NO ID card.	M
15	1100	196 th , A/2/1, Time 1050H, vic BT148275 Found appr 10 ton of polished rice, in a thick wooded area. Will evac.	
16	1105	198 th , A/1/6, Time 1050H, vic BS519894 Eng'd 2 VC results 2 VC KIA no wpns. 2 M26 HG, wearing black PJ's and pistol belt, has food on his person.	M
17	1103	198 th , E/1/6, Time 1035H, vic BS553988 While in persuit of VC the VC pulled a pin on HG res: 1 VC KIA (C) injured 3 US, results 3 WHA and 2 PF wounded. Dustoff was called. All personnel with minor wounds.	M
18	1108	D Co and C Co comp at 1049H air lift to Ross.	
19	1109	198 th , A/1/46 comp CA 0835H, vic 372147 the LZ cold.	
20	1105	3/4 D/1/35 1 st lift 0941H, TD 0945H Sec C/1/35 1 st lift 1220H, TD 1025H, Comp at 1049 to Ross.	
21	1127	3/1, D/5/7, Time 1113H, D/5/7 CA 1 st lift	

- 21 CONT'D 1100H lift comp 1113H two LZ's at 135404
124400 the LZ's cold.
- 22 1130 196th, A/2/1, Time 1120H, vic BT148275
Found 1 chicom HG, hidden in bushes also
det 1 mil age male, with rice receipts indiv
is on black list. HG was dest. VN will be
evac to IPW cage.
- 23 1147 196th, A/2/1, Time 1145H, vic BS519894
Ref journal nr 15. Rice was dest no (evac).
Rice was spoiled.
- 24 1200 3/1, D/1/7, Time 0850H, vic BT981311
1 VC was obs'd and eng'd with results 1 VC
KIA (C) M
- 25 1201 196th, D/2/1, Time 1130H, vic BT223248
PW lead frnd to a hole 12ft deep and stated
that there was a 50ft tunnel leading off the hole,
which contained wpns. The hole was filled with
water and therefore the tunnel couldn't be
obs'd. PRU element with the unit went into
hole and loc the tunnel. However there were
no weapon inside.
- 26 1208 196th, A/2/1, Time 1155H, vic BT146277
Found 1x500 lb bomb. Dest.
- 27 1230 196th, C/1/6, Time 1035H, Ref to journal
#17 Add 1 US WHA (minor) was evac also
one innocent civilian killed in incident.
Total 4 US WHA 2 PF WHA. M
- 28 1303 196th, A/2/1, Time 1235H, vc BT146277
Found and destroyed 1 500 lb bomb not
camouflaged or booby trapped.
- 29 1305 196th, A/2/1, Time 1215H, vic BS231238
Found a pit containing 50lb of cloth was
blue black and gray in color was camouflaged

- 29 CONT'D also bamboo pol's will evac to IPW
cage.
- 30 1317 198th, A/1/6, Time 1305H, vic BS527895
Engage 1 VC wearing black pajamas w/pistol
belt result 2 VC KIA C recovered 2 M26 HG that he
was carrying. M
- 31 1320 196th, F/17 Cav, time 1300H, vic BS206248
Obs'd & eng'd 1 mil age male evading 200
m S/W results 1 VC suspect detained being
evac to IPW cage.
- 32 1320 DTOC rec'd call from Major Wells, G3 III
Maf concerning adjustment of frnd cas in the
Wheeler Wallowa sitrep the following info
was given. The cas figures in sitrep nr 499
reflexs the true cas figures in opn Wheeler
Wallowa as adjusted in latest count.
- 33 1403 3/4, A/1/14, Time 1225H, vic BS685865
Tripped a booby trap or mine, 4 WHA and 2
KHA and one of the men was LT Watson not
serious, have been dusted off. M
- 34 1415 198th, B/1/52, Time 1355H, vic BS649937
Engaged 1 VC KIA, 1 M14 rifle capt MTF
- 35 1507 196th, A/2/1, Time 1430H, vic BS204256
Found 1 pair sandals, 1 sun hat, was evac
also found 3 spider holes. The spider holes
were destroyed.
- 36 1508 196th, F/17 Cav, Time 1420H, vic BS206251
Found 400 lbs of unpolished rice, the rice
was destroyed.
- 37 1530 198th, B/1/52, Time 1400H, vic BS673895

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 14 Jan 68 TO

2400 14 Jan 68

37 CONT'D Has eagle flight in air. Spotted 5 people driving cattle. When aircraft dropped lower to observe this, the people scattered, results eng'd 1 VC KIA and 2 detainees. M

38 1545 3/1, CA of A&C/2/12 comp 1530H to vic BT 004325 the LZ cold.

39 1602 3/1, D/1/7, Time 1445H, vic AT978316 Engaged 1 VC w/black PJ's evading across rice pattie results 1 VC KIA (C) M

40 1603 3/1, 1/21 Arty, Time 1525H, vic AT984317 Fired a mission on 4 enemy in a rice pattie results 1 VC KIA (C) M

41 1604 3/1, B/1/9, Time 1545H, vic BT004333 Engaged 2 VC khaki shirt black pajama bottom results 1 VC KIA (C) 1 VC escaped. M

42 1650 3/1, D/39 Engr, Time 1635H, vic BT080390 Truck hit mine results 5 US WHA (evac) 2 are serious. M -C/S-
M-FSE

43 1740 196, LRRP PAT night location BT111278.

44 1600 Sgt Alexander reoport from Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN vic AT067064 fired 20 rds of 82mm mtr rds and 57mm mtr rd. Had 2 civ wounded. At BT198429, 12 VC KIA (C) and 1 VC CIA, plus 1 carbine M1 1 rifle M-1, 1 poncho, 1 bayonette, 5 mag of M1 carbine, neg friendly cas. These 12 consist of 7 WCA and 5 infeltrators [sic]. At BT018279 reports 7 VC KIA, captured 1 AR-15 and unk no of HG and documents. At BT240227 2 VC suspects captured.

45 1900 3/1, C/39th Engr, at 1735H frdly VN turned in the following at vic BS717593: 4x81mm mtr rds, 5x60mm mtr rds vic BS724570, 7x60mm mtr rds vic BS726563, 4 M79 rds, 4x60mm mtr rds, 1x105mm rds, 1 rocket, approx 100mm 3,

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 14 Jan 68

Page No. 6 of 6
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 14 Jan 68

45 CONT'D and 2 arty flares vic BS726563, and 1x105 WP
rd vic BS734538. All blown in place.

46 1945 3/1, D/39th Engr, at 1600H vic BT081389 ref
entry #42. Change frdly cas to 9 WHA(8 ser,
1 treated and retd to duty).

47 2000 3/4, D/1/14, at 1800H vic BS710862 eng'd M
8 VC, res 2 VC KIA(C), 2 HG's and 25 rds 30
cal CIA.

48 2018 3/1, 2/12 2003H, vic AT976308. Leslie rec'd
9 rds of RR, neg cas. Ended at 2015H.

49 2120 3/4, R/1/14, at 2125H vic BS716831 rec'd
4-5 AW rds at base of hill w/neg cas. Are
checking area.

50 2130 3/1. LZ Ross at 2130H rec'd 25 mtr M
rds fm W which ceased at 2145H, res 3 WHA(e),
10 WHA(minor).

51 2135 196, B/2/1, at 2023H vic AT962263 rec'd 1 rd
of explosive, source unk, neg damage.

52 2136 196, FSB West, at 2100H vic AT990250 rec'd
6 rds mtr fire, neg damage.

53 2137 196, C/2/35, at 2110H vic AT950244 rec'd
3 exp rds, neg damage.

54 2235 3/1, 2/21st Arty, passed to 1/21st that the
following loc's were VC bivouac areas:
AT894279, 895281, 896283, 897286, 892275,
890276, 889275, 894278. Passed on to FSC and
H&I (175) was fired at loc's.

55 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 15 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 15 Jan 68

01 0001 OPENED JOURNAL.
02 0100 11TH Bde, B/6 Spt, at 142000H vic Carentan. M
Bunker collapsed, res 1 WHA(evac).
03 0200 CAC, K-A, at 0010H vic BT463083 PF ambushed
1 VC and called for illum, neg res. Moved
amb site.
04 0200 CAC, L-6, at 0230H, ptl detained 1 suspect.
Further info later.
05 150430 DELAYED ENTRY 3/4, D/1/3, Time 141837H, D/4/3
requested a mortar rd from a 4/2 to fire a
round coord 548880. The rd landed at
545888 and injured 3 PF. They was evacuated
at 1858 by helicopter.
06 0811 196th, D/2/1, Time 0745H, vic BT181268
Found 1x500 lb bomb, destroyed in place.
07 0812 11th, 1/20, Time 0809H, vic 897294-903294
Last lift complete LZ cold.
09 0815 3/1, Bde Scouts, Time 0800H, vic BT049405
On first light RCN rec'd hvy AW fire, spotted
10 NVA. Eng'd results 1 NVA KIA (C) M
09 0830 196th, A/2/1, Time 0802H, vic BT129276
Obs'd 1 mil age male in open who waved back
to two other VC in wood line/plt went to
wood line where VC were loc and the one
opne to flee. Eng'd results 1 VC KIA (C) M
10 0835 196th, C/7/17, Time 0832H, vic BT081231
1 mil age male evading. Eng with results
1 VC KIA (C).
11 0855 Called 9th Engr Opns on repair of culvert
at coord BT186406. They are working full
force to get it fixed. They further stated

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 15 Jan 68 TO

Page No. 2 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
2400 15 Jan 68

11 (Cont'd)	that the PMO is supposed to furnish enough MP's to keep traffic flowing.	PMO-9 th Engr
12 0930	196, C/7/17 at 0906H vic BT095235, obs'd 1 mil age male w/pack evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
13 1015	198, PMO reported that at 0844H vic BS 576964, PF's had located a mine on Hwy 1, mine was 81mm Mort, pull friction type fuze. B/1/6 sent element to the area, obs'd 1 VN vicinity BS576945, ordered to halt, refused, eng'd. Res: 1 Det WIA/CIA.	M
14 1020	198, C/1/52 at 0645H vic BS625972, had 1 VN jump out along trail, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
15 1029	196, C/7/17 at 1010H vic BT172294, obs'd 2 mil age males hiding in hedgerow. Res: 2 detainees, will evac.	M
16 1029	196, A/1/1 at 1000H vic BT107342, found 1 clip M1 ammo in spider hole. Dest spider hole, will evac ammo.	
17 1029	196, A/1/1 at 0954H vic BT107342, found 1 155mm rd, not BT, dest in place.	
18 1030	196, A/1/1 at 1025H vic BT102338, found 1x 250 lb bomb, dest in place.	M
19 1030	3/4, B/1/14 at 1005H vic BS728827, eng'd 3 VC. Res: 3 detainees, 2 of whom are WIA.	M
20 1030	(Delayed entry) 3/4, A/4/3 at 141740H vic BS534815, found 2 tons of rice in walls of building.	
21 1045	26 Engr, B Co, at 1020H vic BS581957, rec'd	

- 21 (Cont'd) report that 3 mines were placed in roadway by local VC, have located 1x81mm pressure detonated mine, will destroy, located in center of roadway. Continued sweep, EOD on site.
- 22 1055 3/4, A/4/3 at 1000H vic BS534815, ref journal entry 20, located an additional 2 tons of rice, also 4xVC gas masks and several bundles of documents. Will evac rice and documents.
- 23 1200 196th, A/2/1, Time 1150H, vic BT115270
Detainee was goin to lead them to a wpns cashe and they neared the area he started to fire so they engaged with small arms results 1 VC KIA (C) M
- 24 1215 3/1, B/1/9, Time 1131H, vic BT108428
Engaged 2 mil males evading toward bunker. Results 2 VC KIA (C) M
- 25 1216 3/1, B/1/9, Time 1112H, vic BT108410
Engaged 1 VC evad east results 1 VC KIA (C) M
- 26 1255 196th, A/1/1, Time 1155H, vic BT088322
Found 1 bin of rice, 4'x5', 3' deep, sacked 200 lb. Destroyed 800#
- 27 1256 196th, C/7/17, Time 1050H, vic BT163300
Obs'd bin of rice inserted inf, destroyed 1500 lb rice.
- 28 1257 196th, A/2/1, Time 1130H, vic BT125268
Found 2 boxes 105 PD fuzes, believed dropped by helicopter. Evac to CP.
- 29 1258 196th, C/1/1, Time 1203H, vic BT282292
Found 3 ambush foxholes, camouflaged but not recently used. Destroyed.
- 30 1315 3/1, A/5/7, Time 1200H, vic BT027352
Eng'd 3 VC. Results 1 VC KIA (C) M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 15 Jan 68

Page No. 4 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 15 Jan 68

31 1343	3/4, CP of B/1/14 at 1134H vic BS724823, in contact w/unks En force, receiving SA and AW fire. Intermim [sic] results: 3 US WHA (evac), 6 VC KIA (C), 1xCarbine CIA, still continue sporadic contact.	M-C/S
32 1352	198, E/1/46 at 1235H vic BT432038, rec'd sniper fire. Res: 2 US WHA (evac), engaging En w/gunships.	M
33 1410	196, A/1/1 at 1400H vic BT105322, obs'd & eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	M
34 1415	39 th Engr, D Co, at 1210H vic BT114429, found 1 AP mine, destroyed in place.	
35 1416	198, blocking force from 1/46 CA to vic BT4203, cold LZ, comp 1405H.	
36 1418	3/1, C/5/7 at 1409H completed CA to loc vic BT015376, cold LZ	M
37 1509	III MAF (MAJ WELLS), OPN MUSCATINE can be released to the press as of 151515H Jan 68.	LTC Kelley
38 1500	196, D/2/1 at 1430H vic BT142288, found 1 500 lb bomb, not camouflaged or BT, dest in place.	
39 1513	196, C/7/17 at 1506H vic BT066245, obs'd & eng'd 2 mil age males evading. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	M
40 1610	198, A/1/52 at 1315H vic BS718915, gunships supporting CA obs'd and eng'd 3 VC running away from CA site. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 2 VC WIA, could not be picked up.	M
41 1621	3/1, B/2/12 at 1605H vic AT990326, had 1 US	M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 5 of 7

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 15 Jan 68

TO

2400 15 Jan 68

41 (Cont'd) KHA from booby trap.

42 1620 3/1, B/1/9 at 1155H vic BT116419, obs'd and M
eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

43 1646 3/1, B/1/7 at 1610H vic BT005355, obs'd 3 M
VC, 1 w/wpn and pack. Eng'd w/artly. Est
3 VC KIA. Res: 3 VC KIA (P).

44 1650 196, A/4/31 at 1530H vic AT948265, found
2xNVA uniforms, USAF & US equipment. Uniforms
and equipment will be evacuated. The hut
it was in was destroyed.

45 1733 3/1, B/1/9 at 1715H vic BT049312, acft obs'd M
and eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

46 1710 CAG, CAP, Time 1430H, vic 565937
Captured 2 VC returned to CP and interrogate
and found conf. VC.

47 1830 3/4, Recon 1/14, Time 1811H, vic BS716831
Obs'd 2 VC following their rear element into
night location and was engaged result 1 VC
KIA 3 HG CIA indiv wearing green unif noted
blood trail negative result.

48 1813 3/1, Bde Scouts, Time 1820H, vic BT0493389
Eng'd 5 NVA results 5 NVA KIA (C) M

49 1840 196, B/4/31 at 1400H vic AT959276, found
heavily fortified bunkers, well camouflaged
and recently used. At AT956273, found .30
cal MG psn w/field of fire across river, also
found numerous pieces of US equip in area.
At AT955275, found bunker and trench line,
all recently used. Trench was 16' long,
then right for 20', then left for 6', had
2' overhead cover. In one bunker found 2
rucksack pack frames, NVA type, and 1 NVA
rucksack, also numerous pieces of US equip.

49 (Cont'd) Will evac equipment and destroy fortifications.
50 1852 196, C/4/31 at 1515H vic AT958269, found 1
NVA body in rice paddy, at AT957268, found
6 fresh graves, all bodies in grey NVA
uniform, 3-5 days old. Also found 2xRPG
rds and various pieces of US and NVA equip.
At AT958271, fired arty on fortified village,
got large secondary explosion from 1 bunker.
Village was 100M wide by 300M long. Also
found and dest 400# of polished rice.
Not counting bodies, believe already counted
as killed by arty.

51 1844 196, F/17 Cav, at 1715H vic BT152325, obs'd
3 VN evading (1 female, 2 males), males
dressed in khaki uniforms. Ordered them
to halt, they refused, eng'd. Res: 1
female WIA/CIA, 2 males evaded. Also 1
VN boy hit by ricochet. Both evac.

52 1845 196, C&C acft/4/31 at 1735H vic AT943282
and AT928269, rec'd AW fire, acft rec'd 1
hit cont'd to fly. AW was either .30 or
.50 cal. Called arty on suspected loc at
this time.

53 1855 3/1, 2/12 at 1450H vic AT990330, found M
items of unserviceable field equip. Also
found 3 NVA bodies. Res: 3 NVA KIA (C).

54 2010 198, A/1/52, at 1800H vic BS715908 were eng'd M
by 3 VC, res 1 WHA(evac), neg VC cas.

55 2031 CAG, L-5, at 1630H, vic BS722953, man ran and M
PF shot him. ID showed him to be NVA cadre.
Searched area w/neg res, res 1 NVA KIA (C)

56 2032 CAG, L-5, at 1925H, vic BS722953 three civ's
came to CP w/serious shrapnel wounds (prob
res fm USAF bombing msn, res 3 frdly WIA.

57 2034 CAG, L-5, at 1630H, vic BS722953 six VN
tripped BT, wounding them seriously.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 7 of 7

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

from 0001 15 Jan 68

TO

2400 15 Jan 68

58 2058 CAG, L-5, at 1800H vic BS722952 ptl came upon a man who was eating, he ran and PF shot him res in 1 NVA KIA DELETE - PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED

59 2102 11th, C/3/1, 0750H vic BS698396 obs & eng'd M
1 VC, res 1 VC KIA(C).

60 2110 11th, C/3/1, 0900H vic BS751407 fd 1 crossbow, res 1 IWC.

61 2110 11th, C/3/1, 1315H, vic BS710377 obs & eng'd M
1 VC, res 1 VC KIA(C).

62 2130 PM at 2100H vic BS500065 & BS495054 PM ptl fd An Tan Village dark w/no people in sight. Village normally lit up at this time. Also fd village of Tich Tay (2&3) dark and people in bunkers who said they couldn't tell what was wrong - only that they were afraid.

63 2312 11th, A/1/20, 2230H vic BS860331 eng'd unk M
VC, res 3 VC KIA(C), 1 WHA(minor).

64 2347 198, CLDC, 2340H rec'd report that An Tan, after being checked, was fd to be all quiet and all people in their homes.

65 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL.

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 1 of 7

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 16 Jan 68 TO

2400 16 Jan 68

01 0001 OPENED JOURNAL.

02 0010 196, 71ST Avn Co, 2200H - 2300H, FIREFLY
msn from BT3034 to BT2342, sank 14 sampans.
Rec'd AW fire vic BT243412 and returned fire
which resulted in secondary explosion. Then
rec'd 30-40 .50 cal rds.

03 0020 11, A/1/20 at 0005H vic BS867336, spotted
VC and called arty (ref item #63 in journal
of 15 Jan 68, 2312H). A/1/20 broke contact
at 0012H.

04 0400 3/1, C/1/7 at 0345H vic AT976305, LZ LESLIE M
rec'd 2 rds mort fire, believed to be 60mm.

05 0800 ADE reports 2 blown culverts, 1st vic BT
135473, 50% dest; 2d vic BT093535, 100%
dest. Both out of convoy route.

06 0810 QUANG NGAI, Sgt Alexander, 44th Bn and 711th
PF's will conduct operations vic BS5665,
BS5662, BS6062, BS6065 during period 160600-
162100H.

07 0923 3/4, Bde Avn, Time 0910H, vic BS787864
Obs'd and eng'd 1 VC results 1 VC KIA (C) M

08 0925 3/4, Co D/1/14 completed CA vic BS787857
At 160903H, LZ was cold.

09 0930 9th Engr, B Co, 0900H vic BT133475, culvert
dest, no bypass or ETR at this time.

10 1005 198, B/1/52 at 0950H vic BS6392, report M-CG-C??
helicopter down in B/1/52 area. Acft
secured by Inf on ground. Neg known cas.
Acft was from 2d ARVN Div support. Correction
on location: BS638932.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 2 of 7

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 16 Jan 68

TO 2400 16 Jan 68

11 1020 196, D/2/1 at 0955H vic BT060313, C/7/17 M
obs'd 6 VC w/wpns, D Co maneuvered toward
them, eng'd w/AW fire. Res: 4 VC KIA (C),
other 2 fled but were engaged by C/7/17.
Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 WIA/CIA. Checking area
for wpns. Interim results: 5 VC KIA (C),
1 Det WIA/CIA.

12 1013 174th Avn report acft down due to power
failure vic BS627887, being secured by ROK.
Neg cas. Acft totalled. Pilot: CPT CAYGON
CoPilot: WO DONAHUE

13 1104 3/1, B/1/9 at 1030H vic AT990328, acft on
Skyspot mission crashed. 4 WHA (minor), all
evac. Acft was UH-1B.

14 1105 3/1, A/5/7 CA complete to vic BT097391 at M
0939H, cold LZ.

15 1106 3/1, D/5/7 and B/5/7 switched locations, M
completing air move at 1029H. D now loc
BT002370, B loc LZ COLT.

16 1133 196, B/4/31 at 1057H vic AT958268, found
2.75mm [sic?] rocket, not broken, armed or camou-
flaged. Dest in place.

17 1200 196, D/2/1, ref item #11 above. CIA 3 wpns: M
1xM16, SN544087; 1xCHICOM bolt action rifle,
SN0759404; 1xM1 Carbine, SN2130385.

18 1221 198, A/1/52 at 1130H vic BS699925, eng'd 3 M
VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), other 2 evaded.

19 1230 DELAYED ENTRY: C/39th Engr, 15 Jan 68.
Had following ammo turned in: 1x90mm HE rd,
4x60mm HE rd, 1xM79 rd, 1x105mm HE rd, 1x
81mm Mort rd, at BS723577. Also 3xM79 rds,
3x90mm rds, 2xM16 AP mines, 2x60mm mort,
2x155mm rds, 1x8" projectile, 2xM79 rds,
1x105mm HE rd.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 3 of 7

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 16 Jan 68

TO

2400 16 Jan 68

20 1250 11, B/3/1, 1 Plat completed CA into 3 LZ's M
vic BS812410, BS815410, BS818410, completed
1245H, all LZ's cold.

21 1300 39th Engr, Co Co, at 1025H vic BS717596, rec'd
30 rds sniper fire, returned fire, neg cas.

22 1335 196th, C/1/1, Time 1325H, vic BT325282
Found three camf 105 rds rig for booby trap
pressure type, blown in place with C-4

23 1340 3/1, 2/12, at 1230H vic AT955308, found 3 US G2-G3
bodies, tentative identification made from
uniform tags only. Positive identification
will be made through normal channels. Tenta-
tively identified as: LTC Gregory, CO
WO Bahl, Pilot
SP5 Lauderdale, Gunner

24 1400 196, B/2/1 at 1330H vic AT957264, found 1x
US type shotgun, no stock, bad condition.
Also found 1xAK47 mag, 1xcase C-rations, 1x
case foot powder, 1xcase foot dressing ?,
2xUS ponchos, 4xVC ponchos, 6xboxes AK47 ammo.
C-rations, foot powder and foot dressing
destroyed, all others evac.

25 1400 196, A/4/31 at AT950360, time 1345H, found M
1xAK47, SN9472247, 2xround, drum type magazine,
1xNVA web belt, w/3xAK47 magazines on belt;
will be evac.

26 1420 CAG, CAP-L, at 1300H vic BT416123, patrol
found fresh holes and mounds at BT419125.
Found holes at BT388123. Friendly people
informed patrol that a company of NVA is
operating in Grid BT3811, notified supporting
units.

27 1430 196, C/7/17 at 1405H vic BT071211, obs'd & M
eng'd 1 mil age male evading. Res: 1 VC
KIA (C).

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 16 Jan 68 TO 2400 16 Jan 68

Page No. 4 of 7

CHU LAI, RVN

28 1435	11, 1420H requested an AO extension vic BS 6852, W to BS6652, N to BS6655, E to BS6855, from 170600H to 171700H Jan 68. Reason: 38 th LF Bn might be in that area.	M-G3
29 1445	196, C/1/1 at 1430H vic BT325284, found under a haystack, 1x#10 can blasting powder, 1 home made grenade w/o fuze, a large amount of wood punji sticks, 150,000 NVA piasters. Will evac piasters, destroy the rest.	
30 1515	196 th , C/7/17, Time 1300-1400H, vic BT010220 Obs'd approx 250 people 100-175 and were mil age males, most were in black pajams, 2 worn gray blue shirts.	
31 1513	196 th , C/7/17, Time 1300-1400H, BT026215 Obs'd assembly area approx 4 to 5 days old. 010210 found what appeared to be a large bivouac area had the camp fire sights approx 3 days old brush trails, 25 fresh graves, 4 of the graves look to br mass graves, 3 auto wpns positions camf, 2 bunkers, & no equipment.	
32 1515	196 th , C/7/17, Time 1430H, vic BT321273 Obs'd 1 sampan camf. Engaged and dest.	
33 1529	3/1, 227 Aviation, Time 1030H, vic AT982310 Gunships engaged 3 VC results 1 VC KIA (C)	M
34 1540	B/2/12 completed CA 1425H to Ross, D/2/12 to Ross 1447H, and A/2/12 comp 1504H	
35 1545	196 th , C/7/17, Time 1521H, vic BT266365 Obs'd and eng'd 1 mil age male evading results 1 VC KIA (C)	M FSE?
36 1550	3/4, Bde Avn, Time 1515H, vic BS550775	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 16 Jan 68

Page No. 5 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 16 Jan 68

36	CONT'D	Obs'd 2 VC evading results 2 VC KIA (C)	M
37	1555	3/4, Bde Avn, Time 1545H, vic BS564770 Obs'd and eng'd 1 VC w/wpn results 1 VC KIA Also one M-1 rifle captured.	M
38	1600	Quang Ngai requested an AO extension vic BS4391, BS4387, BS4787, and BS4791 from 190430H, to 221900H. (Hand written note: JAN).	
39	1640	196 th , C/7/17, Time 1630H, vic BT023220 Obs'd 2 mil age males in black PJ's evading results 2 VC KIA (C)	M
40	1630	3/1, D/1/35, Time 1620H, D complete move from Ross to Baldy. Complete 1620H	
41	1700	196 th , C/7/17, Time 1655H, vic BT048207 Obs 2 mil age males evading results 2 VC KIA	M
42	1715	3/1, C/1/35, Time 1657H, C completed move from Ross to Baldy at 1657H	M
43	1720	3/1, D/1/35, Time 1620H, D complete move from Ross to Baldy, at 1620H	
44	1720	196 th , C/1/6, Time 1620H, vic BT035244 OP obs'd 1 VC in black PJ's evading into hooch called in arty on hooch results 1 VC KIA (C)	M
45	1808	198, A/1/6 at 1741H vic BS497906, patrol eng'd 4 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
46	1815	196, C/7/17 at 1751H vic BT135228, obs'd and eng'd 2 mil age males. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	M
47	1903	3/1, C/1/7 at 1825H vic BT083393, eng'd 2	M

47 (Cont'd) NVA. Res: 2 NVA KIA (C)
48 1830 3/4, D/4/3, at 1715H vic BS570898 man was clearing wpn when wpn discharged, wounding another man. Wounded man was dusted off 1804H.
49 1940 CPT Johnson, Quang Ngai, vic BS633812 civ riding motorcycle to Quang Ngai was shot in back and killed approx 100m N of bridge at approx 1750H. NCOIC of bridg scty detail reported all his personnel were on bridge at time of incident. Bridg scty reported one ROK ¼-ton truck w/officer was going N at the time armed w/M16 (kind used in killing civ). Civil authorities investigating along with 3/4th S-3 and 11th Bde MP's.
50 2015 Quang Ngai req AO extension vic BS4391, 4387 198, FSE ? 4787, and BS4791 from 190430H Feb to 221900H Feb. Approved by LTC Balmer 162025H.
51 2015 198 notified that AO extension req by them was approved. At 2020H 11th Bde notified that AO extension req by them was approved.
52 2030 198th TOC wanted to know if BT437176 is a bomb drop area and also if that is a firing area. Checked w/FSE, Chu Lai Control, and Avn - all gave neg report. Notified 198th of this at 2100H.
53 2100 196, B/2/35, at 1929H vic AT933243 obs'd 7 blinking lights, called arty, lights went out.
54 2100 196, C/2/35, At 1955H vic AT925338 obs'd 7 blinking lights vic AT925220, called in arty, lights went out.
55 2130 196, D/2/1, at 0945H rec'd SA fire and eng'd resulting in 5 VC KIA(C), 1 POW. M
56 2130 196, village chief of Binh An reports that

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 16 Jan 68

Page No. 7 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 16 Jan 68

56 (Cont'd) VC intend to mine Hwy vic BT2334 to BT2530.
57 2212 3/4, A/4/3, at 2143H vic BS575795 rec'd 1 HG M
in perimeter, res 1 WHA(minor). Will be
evac'd in AM.
58 2400 OPNS SUMMARY - Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd
w/light contact. Two CA's were conducted
while the remaining elements of the 196th
and 3/1st conducted S&D opns in zone. Res:
3 MHA changed to 3 KHA, 5 WHA(minor), 2 NVA
KIA(C), 17 VC KIA(C), 5 IWC.
Opn MUSCATINE cont'd w/light
contact. One CA was conducted. Elements of
4/3d Bn conducted joint opns with 4/5th ARVN
Regt in S sector of AO. Res: 1 WHA(evac),
6 VC KIA(C), 1 IWC.
CHU LAI TAOR, DUC PHO AO cont'd
w/neg contact. AMERICAL res: 3 MHA changed
to 3 KHA, 6 WHA(minor), 2 NVA KIA(C), 23 VC
KIA(C), 6 IWC.
59 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL.

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 17 Jan 68 TO 2400 17 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 10

CHU LAI, RVN

01 0001 OPENED JOURNAL.
02 0530 3/4, D/4/3, at 0450H vic BS568898 asked for
dustoff for indiv thought to have dysentary.
DO completed 0520H.
03 0725 196, A/2/1 (DELAYED REPORT), 162055H, sprung M
ambush on 4-5 individuals, will check area
and keep informed. Vic BT130267.
04 0728 196, C/1/6 (DELAYED REPORT), 162315H, heard
movement around their OP. Threw HG, re-located
ambush and called in arty. Res: Unk. BT034234.
05 0730 196, D/2/35 (DELAYED REPORT), 0215h VIC
AT990250, obs'd 1 individual at perimeter
wire, eng'd, checked area, neg results.
06 0730 198, A/1/52 at 0615H vic BS720908, detonated M
a BT. Res: 3 US WHA (minor)
07 0735 198, A/1/52 at 0725H vic BS722898, rec'd M
heavy AW and SA fire. Res: 1 US KHA, 4
US WHA, still in contact.
08 0735 3/1, 2/12 at 0730H vicinity BT 024359,
Individual accidentally discharged wpn. wounded
in foot. At 0736 md evac. Res 1NBW
09 0810 198th LTC Fuller S3 198th indicated A/1/52
was receiving AW fire from a village Vic
BS7289 Gunships in area were also receiving
fire. Informed DTOC that they were going to
fire Arty in the area, notified LTC Kelley
Asst G3
196
10 0822 C/7/17 at 0820H Vic BT 078308 Observed 1
individual evading, engaged. Results 1 V.C.
KIA (C).
11 0825 198, C/1/52 at 0819 Vic BT664958 Found
tunnel. Comp W/3 VC in tunnel. 1 VC Ran
results 1 VC KIA.

- 12 0822 196, A/2/1 at 0815 Vic BT 137264 Found 1 Ton of Polished Rice. Will evac.
- 13 0850 198, C/1/52 at Follow-up-Ref item #11. Results 1vc KIA-1-CIA-1 M-1 Carbine Total KIA-2VC
- 14 0855 196, F/17/CAV at 0838 Vic BT092310 detained 3 mil Age makes [sic] with 1 VO ID cards. Will evacuate to IPW Cage.
- 15 0920 198, A/11/52 [sic 1/52] at 0915 Cont Ref Item#7 -A-Co going in to check out village as results of Arty & Gunships B co & D/1/14 are blocking force for their movement.
- 16 0933 196, F/17/Cav at 0915 vic BT083307 Found a combat column, with American addresses-which read Americans go home your family awaits for you.
- 17 0935 196, D/3/21 at 0900 vic BT015237 eng'd 1 VC evading 150 m east of their position Results 1 Vc KIA.
- 18 0938 196, A/3/21 at 0855 vic BT017237, detained 2 Middle aged males and was evading will evac to IPW Cage.
- 19 0940 196, B/4/31, vic AT962266 at 0850 found 1 grave W/NVA body in gray uniform, also found 3 NVA bodies in gray uniform laying in open. 3 pistol belts 3 AK-47 magazines. These bodies have already been counted prior. So no body count.
- 20 0950 11th Rcn/1/20 at 0850 vic BS 851319 Rcn 1/20 eng'd 2 VC KIA (C) 1-9MM Pistol CIA-Knap Sack, Documents & Diaries. AVN 1/20 1 Carbine CIA Mike Forces have 1-KIA (C) 2 CIA Send Interp to area to Question Villagers

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 3 of 10

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 17 Jan 68

TO

2400 17 Jan 68

21 0950 3/4, B Co and Rcn Plat 1/14 vic BS710877
at 0918 conducted a CA LZ Cold both elements
are moving NE to contact area of A/1/52.

22 0950 Div Engr vic BT069563 caller and said
that road at BT069563 will be closed 18 Jan
from 0800H to 1200H for repair.

23 0945 11th, Avn 1/20 at 0805 Vic BS851319
REF: Journal Nr 20 entry should read: Avn
observed and engd 2 VC Results 2VC KIA (C)
1 SM-1 Carvine[sic] Cia SR 503638 Rcn 1/20 was
inserted in the area obsd and engd 2 more VC
res 2 VC KIA(c) 1-9mm pistol cia(Sr 5ch6103)
brand new) also cia 1-Knap sack, DOC, and a
Dairie. Mike forces in the same general area
engd and killed 1VC and cia 2. The 11th Bde
is sending an interpreter into the area to
question villagers. MF kia not included in
count.

24 1015 196, LRPP Debbie at 0930 Vic BT090240 M
reported LRPP Debbie was extracted.

25 1103 3/4, A/4/3 at 1045, Vic BS575791 Coc
1 ton of rice, 1VN ID card rice will be
(evac)

26 1100 196, C/1/1, at 1014H vic BT 307324 C-33
track hit a mine resulting in 2 WHA.
Dustoff was call. The hole was 7ft at the
and 3 ft deep. Blew off 3 sets of road
wheels and a possible cracked hull.

27 1115 3/1-A 5/7 At 0935H completed CA vic 129411
LZ Colt 12 Cia, 3 ML 2 Carb 1 grenade gun

28 1020 196, 2/35 Convoy at 1025 Vic BT393163
Rec 5 rds Sa Fire Neg Cas.

29 1025 196, LRPP Pat extracted 1010 Hrs.

30 1120 196, A/2/1, at 1108 Vic BT 133266
Fd 1 ½ tons polished rice. Will Evac.

31 1130 11th, D/3/1, at 1055H Delta company
completed CA 1121 H.

32 1206 196, B/2/1, at 1144H Vic 959266
Found 1 BAR#835253 in hedge row will be evac.

33 1250 3/4, Band rcn 1/14 at 0918H, Vic BS72887
Conducted a CA then continued S&D to the
North east contacting an unk size enemy force
intrim rej KIA 6 IW CA (3-m-1 rifles, 2
carbines, 1 grease gun) MTF

34 1215 3/1, at 1145 Hours, D-Co CA completed LZ cold

35 1120 196, C/1/1, At 1058, Vic Bt 316323
Obs several Middle aged Males. Results:
1 VC KIA.

36 1129 3/1, B/1/9, 1126H Vic 047412 Enjd Inva
evading 1 NVA Kia.

37 1130 3/1, C/1/7, at 1135H, Vic 967310 Obs'd 1 VC
flying through air results: 1 VC KIA.

38 1135 196, F/17 Cav at 1205H Vic 102303 Dtn 3
Indv. military age trying to Evad will be
Evac to IPW Cage

39 1239 11th, C/1/20 At 1239H Vic Bs737890 Completed
CA LZ Cold.

40 1315 3/4, Ref Journal Nr 33 Contact continues in
the B and Rcn 1/14 area Vic BS7288 Add 9
in and 2 US WHA minor. Total for contact

V

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 17 Jan 68 TO 2400 17 Jan 68

Page No. 5 of 10

CHU LAI, RVN

40	CONTD	now stands at 31 VC KIA(C) 15 IW Cia, 2 US WHA(minor) one dusted off.	M
41	1330	3/4, Ref journal Nr 33. contacted from 1-2 plat from the 31 st LOC Force Company may b NVA. Unit also obs'd approx 60 more VC in the area 1-60mm MTR, 1-81 mm MTR. A 1/52 is in psn West of the 1/14 elements. That unit engaged Hq Plt W/Approx 3 Hvy Wpns.	M
42	1340	11 th , A/3/1, at 1115H Vic 688568 Found 3000Lbs of Rice All will be evac to MO Duc.	
43	1340	11 th , A/3/1, at 1325 Vic 688572 LOC 1 Ton of Rice, All will be evacuated to MO DUC.	
44	1403	196, C/2/1 at 1330H vic BT104300, det 1 mil age male, no ID card. Will evac to IPW cage.	
45	1404	196, D/2/1 at 1338H vic BT075335, det 1 mil age male, no ID card. Will evac to IPW cage.	
46	1405	196, E/2/1 at 1200H vic AT959266, found 3 bolt action type wpns, also found 1xcase BAR ammo, 2xcase of clip M1 ammo, number of medical supplies and US web equipment, 11x rds 60mm mort, 1,000 rds M60 ammo, 15x2.5" rocket rds, numerous US ponchos, numerous rds of ammo were booby trapped, blown in place. All other items will be evac.	M
47	1439	196, D/2/1, at 1404, Vic BT076335 Engd 3 Mil aged Male Evading Result 1 VC KIA VC had HG on Body HG destroyed.	
48	1440	196, F/17 Cav at 1410, Vic BT092310 Dtn 2 Males, 1 Female hid in small tunnel 4ftL 2 1/2ft wide 3 ft high destroyed tunnel with	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
 AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
 FROM 0001 17 Jan 68 TO 2400 17 Jan 68

Page No. 6 of 10

CHU LAI, RVN

48 (Cont'd)	C-4. Will evac 2 males and female to IPW cage. Female had 500 P in her possession, will evac P's. (Note: P = Piasters VN money).	
49 1445	3/4, Ref journal entries 33 & 40: Results as of now: 68 VC KIA (C), 34 IW CIA, 10 Det. 2 US WHA (minor)	M
50 1455	III MAF, Maj Sullivan alerted AMERICAL Div that the 1 st ACD will be moving a convoy through the division AO on 18 Jan, exact time and other details will follow.	11, PMD
51 1455	198, A/1/52, ref journal entry #3, vic BS 722898, gunships engaged 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	M
52 1510	196, C/7/17 at 1500H vic BT111318, obs'd 1 mil age male evading into hole, fired 40mm, res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
53 1628	196, B/2/1, ref entry #46, wpns were identified as MOSSIN-NAGANT. SNs B7208 126055 31619167	M
54 1533	3/4, ref entry #49, VC KIA (C) now 80, detainee count now 11.	M
55 1555	CAG, CAP I, at 1505H vic BT325181, a USMC stepped on a mine. Res: 1 USMC WHA (evac).	
56 1600	11, C/1/20 CA 1 st lift TD, LZ cold.	
57 1606	Ref entry #38, request for extension approved by G3 for period 190430H - 221900H Jan 68.	QUANG N notified
58 1545	198 th , A/1/52, Time 1230H, 1300H, & 1500H, vic BS728898 at 1230 1 VC with AW fire results 1 VC KIA (C)	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 17 Jan 68 TO 2400 17 Jan 68

Page No. 7 of 10

CHU LAI, RVN

58	CONT'D	At 1300H, eng'd 2 VC fleeing from village An Ton #1 results 2 VC KIA (C) At 1500H eng'd 2 VC running across rice paddy results 2 VC KIA (C) Total 5 VC KIA (C)	M
59	1558	CAG, CAP I, Time 1245H, vic BT662986 Patrol came under automatic wpns fire, no WHA or KIA. Another patrol received same fire no WHA or KIA, found 1 HG booby trapped 2 viet names shot, believed to be shot by VC.	
60	1630	11 th Ref journal #20 Should read 5 VC KIA (C) 3 VC CIA & 2 WEAPONS CIA.	M
61	1700	3/4, 1/14, Ref item #54, contact broken 1530H.	
62	1700	11, C/1/20, CA complete 1655, LZ vic BS 784307, LZ Cold.	M
63	1705	TAM KY, 2 EM from Hq 2/35 are at TAM KY, 1 wounded, cause unk. Both will RON at TAM KY. Names: SP4 Stalling, SP4 Easley.	196
64	1705	196, Two LRRP Insertions: 18 Jan, LRRP HILDA, Coord AT9529, AT9629, AT9528, AT9628. 19 Jan, LRRP IRENE, Coord AT957163, AT972163, AT957150, AT972150.	
65	1719	3/1, B/1/9 at 1634H vic BT003328, obs'd 3 individuals in uniform trying to hide in spider hole, eng'd. Res: 3 VC KIA (C).	M
66	1720	3/1, B/1/9 at 0855H vic BT193543, obs'd 2 VC trying to evade, eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	M
67	1730	QUANG NGAI, QT56/XD, 6 th ARVN Regt will con- duct opn from 180700H-182400H vic BT2215, BT3015, BT3023, BT2325.	M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 17 Jan 68

Page No. 8 of 10
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 17 Jan 68

68 1730	3/4, Rcn/1/14, ref entry #54, total count 80 VC KIA (C), 35 IW CIA, 10 Detainees.	M
69 1730	3/4, Bde Avn, at 1655H vic BS590846, obs'd 50-60 VC, eng'd. Res: 3 VC KIA (C).	M-G3
70 1820	3/1, B/1/9 at 1750H vic BT106363, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
71 1820	3/1, Bde Scouts, at 1813H vic BT083368, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
72 1820	3/1, Bde Scouts, at 1815H vic BT104469, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
73 1825	198, LRRPS were extracted at 1800H, reason, lack of communications.	M
74 1900	3/1, Bde Scouts, at 1830H vic BT086510, eng'd 7 VC. Res: 7 VC KIA (C).	M
75 1920	196, Ref entry #30, 16 Jan 68, C/7/17 sighting approx 250 people. People began scattering, by time fire request was cleared w/2/1, all but a few women had disappeared.	
76 1920	198, A/1/52, reference entry #7, should read 1 US KHA, 3 US WHA.	M
77 1930	39 th Engr, C Co, VN today turned in following ammo: 4x90mm rds, 2x105mm rds, 2x155mm rds, 7xM79 rds, 1x81mm rd, 1x60mm rd, 2xHG, 2xM16 mines. All destroyed except mines, they were evac.	
78 1950	CAG, ICAP Motor Tm at 1745H vic BT577032,	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 17 Jan 68 TO 2400 17 Jan 68

Page No. 9 of 10

CHU LAI, RVN

- 78 (Cont'd) vehicle ran over M79 rd, blew out tire,
neg casualties.
- 79 2005 11th, D/3/1, 1920H, vic BS663527 while in M
night amb psn, had VC hit BT, eng'd, res 1 VC
KIA(C), 1 .45 cal pistol CIA.
- 80 2010 3/4th, Bde Avn, at 1655H, at BS590846 M
spotted 50-60 VC, eng'd, res 3 VC KIA(C).
- 81 2010 11th Bde HQ, at 1930H, vic BS845363 rec'd
1 incoming mtr rd, neg cas or damage. At
2300H truck was ambushed vic BS807378 by
5-8 VC with SA/AW fire, res 5 RF KIA, 6 RF
WIA. Truck dest by HG. VC left and moved SE
and fired on LZ Bronco w/neg res.
- 82 2100 196, Div LRRP(Caroline) at 1955H vic BT135210
called in arty on a loc 200m N of their psn
and also called arty on a trail 200m E of
their psn.
- 83 2120 3/4, B/2/35, at 2100H vic BT948222 obsv'd
lights and called in arty. Lights went out.
- 84 2135 3/4, D/26th Engr at 2100H vic BS605925
rec'd 200 rds AW fire, neg cas.
- 85 2210 CAG, CAP L-5 at 2130H vic BS714575 large # VC
heavily armed said to be moving N vic BS710956,
BS722952.
- 86 2300 1st ACD called (MAJ Welch) - have a convoy
coming up towards Americal area and they are
concerned about scty. Would like B/1/9 to
escort them or some other "like" element (as far
as Duc Pho). They want gunships to stand
by. They will have someone here by 0800H

- 86 (Cont'd) with times and freq and call signs. (MAJ McCahan) Will want to contact the convoy scty control for AMCAL.
- 87 2400 OPNS SUMMARY - Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/light contact. 3/1st ACD had light contact w/neg frdly cas and killed 4 NVA and 13 VC. 196th cont'd S&D opns w/light contact(scattered) killing 5 VC and having only 2 WHA(evac). 198th cont'd S&D opns in zone w/light contact. Opn MUSCATINE cont'd w/sig contact. A/1/52 contacted an unk size force at 0745H and B/1/14 with R/1/14 CA'd SW of the loc and moved to contact the force. Contact cont'd w/total of 87 VC KIA(C) and 35 IWC. AMCAL frdly cas were 1 KHA, 5 WHA(evac), 1 WHA(minor). 11th Bde cont'd S&D opns w/light contact. AMERICAL totals: 116 VC KIA(C), 4 NVA KIA(C), 43 IWC, 1 KHA, 10 WHA(evac), 1 WHA(minor). Opns WHEELER/WALLOWA and MUSCATINE continue.
- 88 2400 JOURNAL CLOSED.

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 18 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 8
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 18 Jan 68

01 0001 OPENED JOURNAL.
02 0020 198, A/1/46, at 2345H vic BS452052 were fired M
upon, rtd fire on 7 VC, res 2 VC KIA(C),
1 AK47 and 1 unk type MG CIA.
03 0310 3/1, A,C,D/2/12 loc vic BT011355 - no contact,
continuing to move.
04 0400 TAM KY reports HAU DUC hit by Mort and SA
fire during the period 0205-0330. Res: 1
KHA, 3 WHA.
05 0810 198, A/1/46, ref entry #2 above: change to M
read: 7 VC walked into ambush. Results:
2 VC KIA (C), 3xAK47's CIA, 2 web belts.
06 0845 3/4, B/1/14 at 0800H vic BS738898, found 1x M
M1 carbine.
07 0935 3/1, A/5/7 at 0900H completed 1st lift of M
CA to vic BT084382, lift completed 0920H,
Cold LZ.
08 0935 3/1, B/1/9 at 0913H vic BT063404, eng'd 1 VC. M
Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
09 0936 196, A/1/1 at 0927H vic BT185446, found 1x
155mm rd, BT and camouflaged, pressure type
device. Blown in place w/C4.
10 0945 198, A/1/52 at 0910H vic BS725896, while M
going into village (AN TINH #1) det at BT.
Res: 3 US WHA (2 evac, 1 minor).
11 1003 11, A/1/20 at 1000H vic BS853278, eng'd approx
20 VC. Unit requested Arty, blocking force
is prepared to sweep area, after arty fire
mission. MTF.
12 1000 196, F/17 Cav at 0953H vic BT144337, found

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 18 Jan 68

Page No. 2 of 8
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 18 Jan 68

12 (Cont'd)	tunnel, 1½ x3x6, tunnel contained 1 basket of peanuts, 1 pr black PJ's. All dest.	
13 1015	196, A/1/1 at 1005H vic BT223334, obs'd 6 VC evading 600M North, fired warning shots, did not halt, eng'd w/AW fire. Res: 4 VC KIA (C).	M
14 1015	11, Rcn/1/20 at 0745H vic BS840330, while clearing area by bridge site, det an unk type explosive. Res: 2 US WHA (evac)	M
15 1016	11, A/3/1 at 0650H vic BS683576, det a mine or BT. Res: 2 US WHA (evac).	M
16 1017	11, 0930H, reported civilians who work around rock quarry didn't show up for work. The children who play around the area told soldiers that they had to be home by 1200H. There has been quite a bit of enemy activity along Hwy 1 during the morning. The Engr sweep team rec'd sniper fire vic BS775451, Res: 1 VN WHA.	
17 1115	11, B/1/20 at 1055H vic BS788376, element rec'd sniper fire, moved to area of fire, man ran from hut, eng'd. Res: 1 Detainee WIA/CIA. Evac.	
18 1118	196, A/1/1 at 1040H vic BT200445, obs'd several VC evading at 400M, fired warning shots, did not halt, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
19 1120	198, A/1/52, ref journal entry #10, change to read: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA, (1 serious, 1 minor).	M
20 1145	3/1, B/1/9 at 1115H vic BT183492, eng'd 1	M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 18 Jan 68

Page No. 3 of 8
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 18 Jan 68

20 (Cont'd)	mil age male evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	
21 1155	196, A/1/1 at 1134H vic BT223534, obs'd 4 VC evading at 700M North, fired warning shots, did not halt, eng'd. Res: 4 VC KIA (C).	M
22 1213	198, A/1/52 at 1127H vic BS720901, eng'd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA (C)	M
23 1220	196, ARVN lift started 1056H, completed 1209H. B/2/35 1 st lift 1115H, complete 1144H, cold LZ. A/2/35 1 st lift 1147H, complete 1203H. All LZ's cold. LZ for 2/35 vic AT921227.	M
24 1200	198, A/B/1/52 at 0930H rec'd AW/SA fire, called arty and gunships. MTF.	
25 1244	3/1, B/1/9 at 1120H vic BT095473, rec'd SA fire, eng'd individual in bunker. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
26 1244	3/1, B/1/9 at 1207H vic BT207463, obs'd & eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
27 1130 (DELAYED ENTRY)	198, A/1/52 at 1115H vic BS729898, friendly troops marched into vic of friendly arty. Res: 1 NBK, 1 NBW, (evac).	G3-C/S-FSE III MAF
28 1252	3/1, D/2/12 airmove from vic AT999351 to LZ ROSS. 1 st lift 1227H, complete 1237H.	M
29 1253	3/1, B/1/9 at 1240H vic BT215143, obs'd & eng'd 1 mil age male evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
30 1320	11 th Bde, Have extensions on all AO's until 191800	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 18 Jan 68

Page No. 4 of 8
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 18 Jan 68

31	1350	196, LRRP HILDA inserted vic AT964282 at 1250H.	M-FSE
32	1351	196, A/1/1 at 1333H vic BT227433, obs'd 2 VC evading, eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)	M
33	1352	3/4, D/4/3 at 1321H vic BS595854, found 1 M72 LAW which was armed, will be evac. Res: 1 IW KIA (C).	M
34	1353	196, A/2/1 (DELAYED REPORT) at 171440H, vic BT123266, an OP Obs'd 3 VN, eng'd Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
35	1400	198, A/1/52 at 1318H vic BS729895, found 4 VC KIA (C), also 1 IW CIA, believed to be SKS type.	M
36	1440	196, D/3/21, at 1057H Vic BT000218 Unit supported sighting numerous footprints (barefoot and sandled) going south, Also observed oxcart tracks but no hoof prints Tracks entered river on one side and came out other side. Tracks estimated to be 2 to 3 days old.	
37	1450 d B	3/4, D/1/14, at 1405 Vic BS729897 e U.S. tripped Booby Trap tripped 81mm Mortar Rd. Result 1KHA, 1 WHA-Evac.	
38	1520	196, D/3/21 at 1450H Vic BT012215 Obs'd & Eng'd 4 VC at 150M East. Check area. Res 3 VC KIA (C).	
39	1525	39 th Eng, 0/39/Eng, at 1450, Vic BT012215 Found 1 mine approx 50Lbs Action taken, Checked mine for Booby trap took pictures of mine and copyed off lettering and markings on mine, Blew in place.	
40	1525	196, A/2/1, at 1441 Vic BT 121263 Found hut with M-26 Booby trap in door way blew hut & booby trap W/C-4	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 18 Jan 68

Page No. 5 of 8
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 18 Jan 68

41 1515	196, B/2/1 completed CA. LZ cold.	
42 1555	3/1, FAC, at 1530H vic AT986332, airstrike into tunnel complex set off secondary explosion which burned for 15 min. Was still burning when FAC left area.	
43 1620	198, A/1/52, at 1150H vic BS732875, gunships eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
44 1621	198, A/1/52, at 1145H vic BS7288, gunships eng'd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA (C).	M
45 1629	3/1, B/1/9 at 1611H vic BT095466, acft obs'd individual in black PJ's evading, eng'd Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
46 1705	3/1, LRRP inserted 1705H vic BT028373.	M-FSE
47 1705	196, LRRP CAROLINE extracted 1657H.	M-FSE
48 1705	196, LRRP HILDA, 1640H vic AT947277, moved to village, VC moved to village also, LRRP is moving to B/4/31 location for the night.	
49 1706	196, LRRP HILDA, 1625H vic AT963279, rec'd 2 rds SA fire, returned fire, results Unk.	
50 1707	3/1, B/1/9 at 1644H vic BT118406, gunship obs'd 1 mil age male evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
51 1708	196, F/17, at 1625H vic BT155330, detained 1 mil age male, will evac to IPW cage.	
52 1730	14 th AVN, 1500H, C/1/9 OH-13 from LZ TWO BITS landed at CHU LAI Sand Ramp for fuel. The acft was one of 5 flights heading north, with the 1 st ACD convoy. The acft landed at the wrong POL. When the pilot found out where	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 18 Jan 68

Page No. 6 of 8
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 18 Jan 68

52 (Cont'd) he was supposed, to be, he lifted up to a
high hover, lost cyclic, and the acft spun
to the right and crashed. Res: 1 US
WHA (minor), major damage to the acft.

53 1733 3/1, B/1/9, at 1723H Vic AT997346 ACFT
spotted 1 Middle age male wearing web gear
moving west. eng'd Results 1 VC Kia(conf)

54 1755 196, Hilda moved to B/3/21 LOC for night M-FSE

55 1800 CAP L-3, at 181635 Vic BT664989 4-3
compound 35-40 incoming rds sniper fire.
Returned fire with Neg, Results.

56 1815 3/1, at 1705, Vic BT028373 LRP B-E G2-M
inserted.

57 1835 196, D/4/31, at 1400 Vic AT954271 Found 7
bodies in gray NVA type uniforms, also
destroyed a helicopter that was down at
that location some time ago. Found a
helmet that belong to pilot villiagers
said VC moved out of that area 8 days ago
FOR INFORMATION.

58 1905 All bdes notified of convoy departing DANANG
on 20 Jan, 0800H, ETA at QUANG NGAI 1500H.
Call sign PAST 14, Frequency 37.3.

59 1915 D/1/14, Plat Leader Lt Ordway, 05338334
Was KHA in contact this morning.

60 1900 From Tam Ky SF Thien Phuoc report from Hau
Duc chief. Says 300 VC in area BT125075 to
BT097060. Will attack OPs at BT086060,
BT0776050. Also 350 NVA fr BT015077 to BT
042033. Report says NVA 21st Regt will
attack Hau Duc. 2d ARVN notified has
spooky on alert. 198th

61 1930 Maj Davidson, 11 Bde, requests time ext on

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 18 Jan 68

TO

2400 18 Jan 68

61 (Cont'd) AO extension until 201800H. Will pass to
LTC Balmer.

62 2110 CAG, CAP L-L, at 1930H vic BS622013 rec'd
approx 150 SA rds and rtd w/800x7.62 rds,
25 rds M79, 400 rds .50 cal, 600 rds M16 and
.30 cal, illum and HE towards enemy psns vic
BS636008, BS628996, BS643019, and BS641011.

63 2110 196, B/2/35, at 2007H vic AT928220 obs some
lights, called arty and lights went out. At
2026H obs two lights 300 meters of their psn
and fired illum. Obs 3-4 VC w/wpns,
called in arty, will check in AM.

64 2135 198, A/1/52, at 1800H vic BS720895 spotted
group of people running across rice paddy,
eng'd, res 1VC KIA(C). M

65 2200 198, A/1/52, at 1830H vic BS721893 gunships
eng'd and killed 5 VC, res 5 VC KIA(C). M

66 2200 CAG, CAP-I, at 2140H vic BT325181 dist chief
at Tam Ky advises there are approx 90 VC at
BT348169 and BT340165. Action force sent out
to check area. 198 M

67 2212 196, B/4/31, at 2142H obs lights and called
arty, lights went out.

68 2315 11th, D/1/20, at 2253H vic BS901267 rec'd
3 incoming 82mm mtr rds w/neg cas or damage.

69 2325 CAP L-11 at 2115H vic BS612952 amb spotted
6-8 VC approaching fm N and fired 200 SA rds
at them. VC rtd fire w/50-60 rds. Broke
contact and searched area w/neg res. PF's
had made a noise which forced them to spring
amb too soon, plus they fired too few rds and
complained of their wpns not working properly.

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 18 Jan 68

TO 2400 18 Jan 68

- 69 (Cont'd) The Marines checked the wpns finding them OK.
70 2330 CAG, CAP L-3, at 2215H vic BS664981 village
PHOUC HOA vic BS664981 rec'd 20-25 SA rds.
Also rec'd 5-10 SA rds vic BS664984. Noticed
muzzle flashed and rtd fire w/100-150 SA rds.
Broke contact 2235H.
- 71 2400 OPNS SUMMARY - Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd
w/light contact. 3/1st ACD had light contact
w/neg frdly cas and killed 8 VC. 196th cont'd
opns w/light contact w/neg frdly cas and killed
3 VC. In addition, A/1/1 killed 11 VC in
a joint opn with the 3/5th ARVN's while
suffering neg cas. In this same opn, 3/1st
ACD provided lift and gunships for a cbt aslt
by the 3/5th ARVN Rangers. ARVN's totals for
today's opn were 3 VC KIA(C). In the CHU LAI
TOAR the 198th cont'd w/light contact. Opn
MUSCATINE cont'd w/light contact. A/1/52
accounted for 13 VC KIA(C) in this opn. Frdy
cas were 3 KHA and 4 WHA(evac). The 11th Bde
cont'd opns in the DUC PHO AO w/light contact.
AMERICAL DIV Avn provided lift and
gunships for a Special Forces/CIDG opn in the
Ba To area. AMERICAL res: 3 KHA, 10 WHA
(evac), 1 NBW, 35 VC KIA(C), 1 NVA KIA(C).
5 IWC.
- 72 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL.

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 19 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 19 Jan 68

01 0001 OPENED JOURNAL.
02 0800 39th Engr, C/Co, at 171945H Found and Dest.
in place the following ammo 1_68MM-1-155mm
1-90mm-4-M16mines-1-105MM-1-81mm-1-60mm
Vic BS924572 2-90mm-1-81mm-1M79-1-105mm
1-Stick Grenade. VIC BS726563-1-105mm
1-60mm-1-81mm-1-90mm-2 Rockets VIC BS717593
03 0821 3/1, B2/12 at 0710 Vic AT999353 B 2/12
Secure Airmove Comp 0731 LZ AT99353 [sic]
04 0840 2D ARVN, Vic BT074269 CPT Caywood, Quang
Ngai reported ARVN has girl at Tam Ky who
says 50 wpns Loc BT074269. Info passed to
196th Bde which will attempt to find them.
196th will contact CPT Caywood to arrange
for pick up and interrogation of f girl.
05 0950 196, B/3/21, at 0902 Vic BT095208 Detained 1
mil age male no ID Following main amb. patrol
back to camp carrying [sic] pack/US bayonet VC flash
light. Will be evac to IPW Cage.
06 1010 39th Engr, D/Co at 0835H Vic BT145447 mine
sweep captured wounded VCs called for ambulance to
15th Med, Chu Lai.
07 1014 3/1, B/1/9, Vic BT3817 Obs'd 2½ ton truck
overturned Vic BT3817. Appeared to be 3
individuals in cab truck on fire called
PMO, already aware of it and are on scene.
08 1033 3/1, B/5/7 CA complete 0819H into 2 LZ,s, M
BT122398, BT130398, both LZ's cold.
09 1040 196, C/7/17 at 1035H vic BT228410, obs'd 2 M
mil age males evading, eng'd. Res: 2 VC
KIA (C).

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 19 Jan 68

Page No. 2 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 19 Jan

10	1045	198, Maj Wellington called and req AO ext for LRRP from BT3406 N and E to intersection of 198 th AO. Time: 191500H-240800H Jan 68.	M-G3
11	1050	3/1, B/1/35 CA 1 st lift TD 1005H, complete 1030H, vic BT094482, LZ Cold.	M
12	1105	PMO, 1 st Acd, MPs report convey passed BT311227 at 1100.	
13	1110	196, F/17/Cav at 1040H obs'd 4 VC w/wpns 250m East. Checked area and found 1-Pistol belt 1-Ammo pouch, 1-m-26 HG-25 Rd, E of Chi Com Ammo, Also 1 VC Wia with head wound wearing green uniform.	M
14	1043	196, B 2/1 Vic BT078237, B 2/1 Ca 1 st 1032 comp 1037 LZ Cold B 2/1 2 ND lift 1042 Comp 1048.	M
15	1115	196, Ref journal entry #9, checked area and found 2 VC KIA earlier reported to be wearing green uniforms - should read 2 NVA KIA (C), CIA 1xM1 rifle, 1xCHICOM HG, 1xsilver belt buckle w/red star, also numerous documents.	M
16	1115	G3 reference entry #10, G3 approved 198 th AO extension for LRRP, 198 th notified.	M-198
17	1135	3/1, B/1/9 at 1040H vic BT092493, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
18	1140	3/1, B/1/9 (DELAYED REPORT) 181715H AT 993348, obs'd 1 NVA wearing grey uniform, eng'd. Res: L NVA KIA (C).	M
19	1140	196, C/7/17 at 1135H vic AT986273, obs'd 1 mil age male evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
20	1145	196, D/2/1 at 1100H vic BT094299, found under	M

- 20 (Cont'd) a woodpile near a bunker, 1xNVA carrier pouch, 1xNVA gas mask, 1xNVA uniform, 1x US flashlight, 1xNVA pistol belt w/2 NVA canteens, numerous documents. Bunker was destroyed, all other equipment will be evac to IPW.
- 21 1150 3/4, D/1/14 at 1105H vic BS774862, hit a BT, bouncing betty type. Res: 1 US KHA, 3 US WHA (evac). M-G3, III
Asst C/S
- 22 1155 3/4, C/1/14 at 1110H vic BS705827, located 3-5 tons of unhusked rice, due to terrain, may have to destroy. Will notify.
- 23 1215 196, C & Rcn/2/35 completed CA vic AT986214 at 1159H. LZ was cold. M
- 24 1225 PMO, convoy at 1115H was loc vic BT259279, at 1220H loc vic BT229341.
- 25 1230 196, C&Rcn/2/35 should read completed CA Vic AT986214 at 1238H. Ref Journal #23 above.
- 26 1230 Ref Journal #14 B 2/1 Vic BT078237 completed CA at 1112H. LZ Cold
- 27 1250 196, C/1/1, at 1218 Vic BT320309 Found bunker under hay stack Destroyed Bunker.
- 28 1320 196, C/7/17, at 1315 Vic BS076309 Detained 2 middle aged males, will evac to IPW Cage.
- 29 1320 196, A/1/1, at 1312, Vic BT265383 Found in hooth numerous documents & book, will evac to IPW cage.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 4 of 7

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 19 Jan 68

TO

2400 19 Jan

1340	11,C/3/1,at 1315 Vic BS724418 Received 1 grenade,Result;2WHA evac	M
1345	3/1,BDE SCOUTS at 1250 Vis BT191466 called in arty fire on 8 VC Result 8VC KIA (C)	M
1435	3/4, LRRP TM #7 inserted 1310H vic BS473863 will operate from base of Rcn/4/3.	
1503	196, C/7/17 at 1443H vic BT137286,obs'd 2 VC evading, eng'd. Res: 2VC KIA (C).	M
1515	11, D/3/1 at 1500H vic BS737481, eng'd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC CIA, will be evac to IPW cage.	M
1515	11, A/3/1 at 1430 Vic BS 686589 two Lt's Hit a booby trapped M-79 Rd Results: 2WHA Evac at 1430	
1636	196, A/1/1 at 1610H vic BT232398, APC hit mine, res: 5 US WHA (evac). Left crater 20' in diameter, 10' deep, believed to be bomb.	M
1707	11,D/1/20 at 1541H, Vic BS775318 Obs'd 6 VC called gunships & arty ret: 2VC KIA (C) 1 in khaki shirt w/star on belt buckle MTR	M
1650	198, LRRP SANDY inserted vic BT350064 at 1637H.	M-FSE
1745	2ROK, agent reports a build-up of VC vic BS 624855. At BS621841, the VC are taking over the ROK CP and are planning an attack on A/ 3/18 Arty in the near future.	3/4noti will ch report
1755	III MAF. Ref convoy 1st ACD. Don't move convoy from CHU LAI until the morning of the 21st. There will be a convoy going South	G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 19 Jan 68

Page No. 5 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 19 Jan

- 40 (Cont'd) tomorrow, will depart DANANG 201000H. There will be no 1st ACD convoy from II Corps tomorrow. Message from Maj Sullivan, passed to LTC Kelley.
- 41 1715 11th, reg approval of following AO extensions:
--BS8620 N to BS8620 E to BS9120 N to Div AO fm 192000H - 231800H.
--BS7432 E to Bde bdry to BS7432 S to BS7429 to BS7429 E to Bde Bdry fm 191800H - 211800H.
Sky King approved out use of grd-desires to know if we have enemy intell about this area and what we intend to do there.
- 42 1730 Neg approval on the Tam Ky request for 196th AO - disapproved. Notified Tam Ky.
- 43 1820 C/1/77 vic BT001370 while adjusting msn, appeared to make wrong change by one piece which fell 800 meters short of target, res in 1 NBK, 9 NBW(2 serious). Impacted near D/5/7. Investigation in process.
- 44 1830 196, C/7/17, at 1817H vic BT349282 obs seven camouflaged sampans, eng'd, res 7 SP's sunk.
- 45 1854 196, D/3/21, at 1845H vic BT025218 obs 2 VC M evading 450m to S, eng'd, res 2VC KIA(C).
- 46 1857H C/39th Engr, at 1400H vic BS723576 VN civ turned in 34 M16 AP mines, 1x106RR rd, 5x60mm rds, 2x90mm rds, 1x3.5 rocket. All destroyed.
- 47 1930 196, B/2/1, at 1910H vic BT101237 rec'd 4-5 rds SA fire, rtd fire and called arty. Checked area w/neg assessment.
- 48 1930 196, C/1/1, at 1915H vic BT314322 obs several

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 19 Jan 68

Page No. 6 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 19 Jan

48 Cont'd indiv running toward water, eng'd w/SA.
Checked area and fd 1 VN civ wounded who will
be evac'd to Charger Hill for treatment. At
1917H obs 2 VC w/wpns in sampan, eng'd, res
1 sampan destroyed, neg assessment of VC cas.

49 1940 3/1, Bde Scts, at 1830H vic BT071497 eng'd M
2 indiv in boat w/ammo & equip, res 2 VC KIA

50 1940 3/1, Bde Scts, at 1810H vic BT048388 eng'd M
1 VC in unif w/pistol belt & wpn, res 1 VC
KIA(C) - wpn not recovered.

51 1953 3/1, D/5/7, at 1835H vic BT001372 had 9 WHA M
and 1 KHA fm frdly arty. At 2030H change
cas to read 3 KHA and 6 WHA.

52 2015 3/1, D/2/12, at 0904H vic BT024359 while M
burning trash, frag grenade exploded (was in
trash pile), res 4 NBW(evac).

53 2130 196, C/3/21, 1725H vic BT089271 obs 2 VC M
in open, called arty, res 2 VC KIA(C).

54 2130 196, C/2/35, at 2115H vic BT051413 one man M
wounded and evac'd by short 81mm frdy rd.

55 2315 196, FSB West, at 2255H rec'd 2 SA rds, and
rtd w/SA & M79.

56 2400 OPNS SUMMARY - Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd
with light contact. 3/1st ACD had light
scattered contact w/neg cas and killed 12 VC
and captured 1 IW. 196th Bde cont'd opns
w/light contact. Bde killed 8 VC and 2 NVA
and captured 1 IW while suffering 1 KHA and
4 WHA. The Bde terminated joint opn with
3/5th ARVN Regt at 191800H. In the Chu Lai
TAOR, the 198th Bde cont'd opns w/neg contact.
The 11th Bde cont's opns in Duc Pho AO with
light contact. AMCAL Avn spt'd SF/CIDG opn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 19 Jan 68

Page No. 7 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 19 Jan

56 Contd in the BA TO area w/gunships. AMCAL totals:
2 KHA, 3 MHA changed to 3 KHA(196th Bde),
10 WHA(evac), 3 NBK, 17 NBW, 23 VC KIA(C),
2 NVA KIA(C), 2 IWC.

57 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL.

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 20 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 20 Jan 68

01 0001 OPENED JOURNAL.
02 0730 11, Recon 1/20, at 0712H Vic 1 at LZ-W/PE
Force linking up W/Recon 1/20.
03 0735 3/1, B/2/12 at 0700H Vic AT995365 2 US WHA M
(minor) from BT.
04 196, C/7/17, at 0814 Vic BT042289
of 1 new AW posn & 1 new bunker, will be
targeted.
05 0835 196, D/2/1 at 0823H Vic BT102298 Detained
1 male in uninhabited area, carrying
1 parachute, 1 Gas make, 1 poncho to be
(evac) to IPW Cage.
06 0805 11, B/3/1 at 0750H vic BS764408 Eng'd M
2 VC Res: 2 VC KIA.
07 0845 Tam Ky, requested an AO extension Vic
BT2217 to BT2517 to BT2215 to BT 2515
from 200900H - 152400H Feb 68 G3 Americal
approved request for fire only 196th LIB
approved request. notified FSE, Tam Ky.
08 0905 CLDC, MAJ Anderson, at 0850H Vic BT583032
notified TOC that tower 52 fired a warning
shot at SamPan. As a result believed to
have hit Sam Pan. MAJ Anderson notified
North Air Police.
09 0940 3/4, 4/3, Vic BT473875 1 squad of VC equi-
pped with 2 AW & 2 Pistols Intell believes
it is assassination Sqd entered village and
killed 1 VN & wounded 3 VN
10 0925 2ND ARVN, CPT Haywood, report cancell AO
request change of plans.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 20 Jan 68

Page No. 2 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 20 Jan 68

11 0955	196, D/4/31, at 0930H Vic BT949264 Ob'sd 8 fortified Psn called in Arty on LOC Results psn destroyed.	
12 1040	3/1, D 2/12, D 2/12 1 st lift 1000H left camp 1027H LT AT9994364 LZ Cold.	
13 1053	196, D/3/21 Vic BT032213 at 1040 Obs'd 3 VC evading Eng'd Results: 3 VC KIA (C)	M
14 1055	196, at 1055H vic BT405145 Re Sup convoy round 1 Has received S/A from 200 Meters east of road.	
15 1056	196, B/2/35 at 1020H Vic BT947221 obs'd 1 VC dressed W/Weapon through field glasses 709 meter NW Arty called and firing on Ind.	
16 1100	2d ARVN, Requested AO extensions BS4390, BS 4790 to BS4960, to BS4790 From 23050014- 261900 Jan 68 Passed to 198. G3 approved.	
17 1115	196, Vic BT117237, LRRP - Sharon being inserted at 1430- notified FSE.	M
18 1130	3/1, B 5/7, BCA Completed 1113H lt047325 [sic] LZ Cold	
19 1157	3/1, B 1/9 at 1118H Vic BT099478 Obs'd and eng'd 1 VC trying to evade Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	M
20 1158	3/1, LRRP at 1010H Vic BT053299 LRRP spotted 6-8 NVA. Eng'd w/Arty Results: 4 NVA KIA(C) 1 Secondary explosion	M
21 1159	3/1, A/1/7 at 0921H Vic BT006300 eng'd 1 VC evading in water Res 1 VC KIA(C)	M
22 1200	3/1, B 1/9 at 1142H Vic BT046483 obs'd 7 indiv in mixed cloth trying to evade Eng'd 7VC KIA(C)	M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 20 Jan 68

Page No. 3 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 20 Jan 68

23 1240 198, at 1224 Vic BT347068 LRRP under attack
1 WHA, Gunships on way arty firing MTF G2

24 1245 Swiftboats, downed helicopter will be towed
to shore. Some weapons recovered. One
missing body not found.

25 1315 11 Bde, D/3/1 at 1212H Touch down 1st lift
LZ cold 1222 2nd Lift LZ Cold, 1232 3rd lift
LZ cold, 1242 4th Lift LZ Cold, CA completed
1242 LZ Cold.

27[sic] 1318 3/1, 2/20 ARO at 1120H Vic BT085313
preparation for CA eng'd 6-8 VC W/Wpns Results:
2 VC KIA(C) M

28 1315 3/1, B/1/9 at 1307H Vic BT108325 Aircraft M
spotted 1 mil age male eng'd LVC KIA(C)

29 1315 198, Ref Entry 23 LRP extracted 1310 1 KHA G3, C/S,
5 WHA (evac). 1 VC KIA(C)

30 1315 196, Vic BT092219 Received intelligence of
unk size enemy force instructed C/3/21 to
search out PZ & LZ at cord BT0823 or BT0824
and have A & D Company be prepared to CA
at 1400H. B-Co. be prepraed to move south
on order for support C/7/17 now air recon on
this area.

31 1350 198, Ref entry 29 2 KHA, 4 WHA serious, 1 NVA
KIA 30 NVA wearing blue & gray shirts and
khaki shorts, had been following team since
inserted yesterday. They were carring [sic] AK 47's
and many H.G. M,

32 1403 3/1, B/1/9 at 1350H Vic BT085318 Aircraft
eng'd 1 NVA, Results 1 NVA KIA

33 1510 198, A 1/6 conducted CA Vic BS552906 1453 LZ cold

34 1512 11th, D/3/1 at 1245H Vic BS744565 Obs'd 5 VC
evading, Eng'd Result 1 VC wounded Evac
4 VC CIA M

35 1545 Ref Journal #8 MAJ anderson reports no injuries
as the result of tower 52 warning shot.

36 1512 11th B/3/1 at 0730 Vic BS764408 Captured M
2 PW's, 1 Conf VC thought to be VC plat Ldr.

37 1514 11th D/3/1 at 1400H Vic BS769572 Obs'd 1 VC
evading into bunker Result 1 VC CIA
Cont'd to search bunker MTF.

38 1514 196, A/1/1 ACR, Vic BT335314 Obs'd 3 VC evading
soom north Eng'd result 3 VC KIA M

39 1515 11th D/3/1 At 1344H Vic BS769572 Obs'd &
Eng'd 2 VC Result 1 VC Wounded(evac) 1 VC
CIA Also found 7 Civ wounded an 1 KIA M
thought to be results of VC.

40 1515 196, A/2/35 at 1345 Vic BT954222 Obs'd 1 VC
North about 250 meters Eng'd result 1 VC
KIA, he had 1 H.G. it was destroyed. While
returning to their unit they Obs'd 2VC in
tunnel they Eng'd result 2 VC KIA They had M
1 H.G. destroy Evc web gear

41 1521 196, A 3/21 at 1517H Vic BT091219 EM stepped M
on booby trap Result: 1 EM (evac)

42 1525 198, LRRP Sandy Ref Items 23,29 & 31 M
enemy casualties should read 3 NVA KIA(C)
1-AK47 CIA.

43 1540 198 E/1/46 at 1535H Vic BT428046 they are
received sniper fire 1 WHA Evac and they are
calling in gunships. M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 20 Jan 68

Page No. 5 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 20 Jan 68

44	1550	39 Engr D/39/Engr at 1255 Vic BT085398 found 1 Wpn Rd approx 50M to right of road, blown in place.	
45	1600	3/1 Bde Sct at 1400 Vic BT42396 Obs'd 1 VC evading into bunker took under fire result 1 VC KIA Bunker destroyed	M
46	1615	198 C/1/6 at 1550 Vic LZ Gator C/1/6 completed lift returned to LZ Gator.	
47	1615	G2, MCB-6 Vic BT5110 Reports a defensive build up by civilians in general area of Sam Lin (BT5110) (Notified 198 of this report	
48	1638	198, E/1/46 at 1535 Vic BT428045 Ref Journal #43 should read 1 KHA and they are under heavy fire and Gunships are on target	M
49	1642	3/1, 39 Eng at 1614 Vic BT081389 They hit a mine sweep 2 WHA Evac	M
50	1645	198 Destroyer 10 Compromise of bde Freg change to ALT immediately	
51	1700	196, C/3/21 at 1610 BT066208 Obs'd 1 VC 100 meters N.W. Results 1 VC KIA L Wpn Bolt sn B8358	M
52	1706	39 th Engr, D/39 Engr at 1440 Vic BT086399 found bamboo pressure type mine, Approx 35 lbs blown in place.	
53	1850	196, B/3/21 at 1710H vic BT065220, a C&C ship resupplying B/3/21 landed in such a manner that main rotor was close to men unloading acft. One man forgot to duck under blade on way back away from acft, rotor hit him on head, man evac to 1 st Mar Hosp. Rotor blade cracked on end.	
54	1925	198, Ref entry #48, contact broken 1855H, no	M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 20 Jan 68

Page No. 6 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 20 Jan 68

54 (Cont'd) further cas, enemy unk.
55 1945 Weather Effects Report sent to III MAF
56 1820 198, C/1/6, at 1812H vic BT352076 first lift
up at 1812H down at 1830H (cold LZ). Second
lift down at 1853H (cold LZ). Third
lift down at 1930H (cold LZ).
57 1850 TAM KY at 1850H vic BT390235 reported gun-
ships had shot up area. Also, US soldiers
yesterday passed thru area and threw tear
gas at frdly villagers.
58 1900 AO extension of LZ Linda - at 211320H vic
AT964287 and to be extracted 241600H Jan.
59 1900 Checked w/QUI NHON to see if there will be
one or two convoys to Duc Pho. There will
be two convoys tomorrow. The second one
will leave QUI NHON at 0700H and arrive at
LZ English 1200H. Notified 11th Bde.
60 1900 2d ARVN extension - starting time at 010500H
and finishing time at 071900H vic BT4081,
4781, 4077, and 4777.
61 1900 196, Volcano-3, due to convoy stress, V-3
req 2 gunships put on pad alert on Hill 35
at 22 Jan at 1000H. Waiting for confirmation.
62 1900 196, have opn with 1/1st Cav at BT2545 and G3
want either ARVN or Navy ptl bots to move
other shipping ashore for them to search.
These are wanted on 25 & 26 Jan at 0800H.
Wants confirmation.
63 2000 3/4 wanted AO extension W to 4387 S to 4385
and E to 4585 fm 210600H to 221700H because
of rice cache. Sent to 2d ARVN at 2010H
and approved by LT Be. 3/4th called later
and told they would disregard the extension.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 20 Jan 68

Page No. 7 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 20 Jan 68

64 2010 3/1, Bde Scts, at 1350H vic BT063394 obs and eng'd 1 VC wearing pouch, belt, and HG, res 1 VC KIA(C). M

65 2100 198, ARVN included in LRRP (Ref entry #29 & 31) cas corrected to read: 2 KHA(US), 1 KHA (ARVN), 3 WHA(US).

66 2115 198, S3, request AO extension fm BT3111 E to boundary S to BT3104 then E to boundary.

67 2226 196, S2, at 19 Jan, the 4/31st moved 290 refugees fm AT950280, AT950250, AT975280, and AT975260 to Nui Loc Son.

68 2400 OPNS SUMMARY - Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/light contact. 3/1st had light scattered contact killing 15 VC and 6 NVA. Frdly cas were 2 WHA(evac) and 3 WHA(minor). The 196th Bde cont'd opns w/light contact, res 10 VC KIA(C), 1 IWC. 196th suffered 1 KHA and 1 WHA (evac). In CHU LAI TAOR Div LRRP Sandy was attacked by est force of 30 VC. LRRP was extracted 1310H, res 2 KHA, 3 WHA(evac), and 3 VC KIA(C). Opn MUSCATINE cont'd with neg contact. The 11th Bde cont'd in DUC PHO AO w/light contact. Americal totals: 4 KHA, 6 WHA(evac), 4 WHA(minor), 33 VC KIA(C), 6 NVA KIA(C), 2 IWC.

2400 CLOSED JOURNAL.

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 21 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 21 Jan 68

01 0001 OPENED JOURNAL.
02 0030 3/4, A/4/3, at night psn at 2330H spotted 2
indiv 60 meters fm their psn, eng'd and
rec'd 12 SA rds and 1 HG, neg res.
03 0245 196, Firefly, at 2400H - 0100H vic BT2342 -
BT1649 sunk 25 sampans and rec'd SA fire vic
BT194471 and BT186475. Had one small sec-
ondary explosion vic BT172488 (poss HG).
04 0705 2d ARVN, 202050H Jan 68, report OP vic BS
729762 received harassing small arms fire.
05 0730 196, CA for B/2/1 1st lift TD0714, complete M
0726H vic BT188344, cold LZ.
06 0730 196, A/3/21 at 201155H vic BT053203, detained M
1 mil age male evading put up struggle,
WIA, DOW, res: 1 VC KIA (C).
07 0740 3/4, C/4/3 at 202010H vic BS519859, obs'd & M
eng'd unk size En force, swept area at first
light. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1xM1 Carb CIA,
also 1 M26 HG, 1 Carb magazine.
08 0734 2 ROK, requested the following AO extension M
BT153474, BT153482, BT167494, BT160487, BT
159497, BT148500, BT144489, BT145484, relayed
the information to 3/1 and TAM KY.
09 0815 11, D/3/1 at 0755H Vic BS773556, spotted one M
mil age male. Eng'd Results 1 VC KIA.
10 0835 198, C/1/46 Vic BS353070 Completed CA 0800H
LZ Cold also A/1/46 Plt completed CA at same
location at 0818H. LZ Cold.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 2 of 7

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 21 Jan 68

TO 2400 21 Jan 68

11 0840 196, C/7/17 at 0830 Vic AT972271 Obs'd 1 mil aged male evading. Res 1 VC KIA(C) M

12 0841 196, C/7/17 at 0800 Vic AT906251 obs'd 3 Mil age males W/black PJ's & Web belt Results: 3VC KIA(C) M

13 0845 11, D/3/1 at 0840 Vic BS771530 Element picked up 1 male VCS age 20-27 no ID.

14 0905 198th, Vic BS574975, Report of 2 mines on road to OP#3 BS574975-H-Trp blew mine in place Road left impassable, hole about size of ¼ ton

15 0915 5TH Special Forces, Extraction from Gia Vuc SF Camp planned for 23 Jan is cancelled LT Cottrell Aviation notified.

16 2226 Delayed Entry: 196TH, MAJ Logan S-2 The 4/31 Inf moved 290 refugees from 950280, 950250, 975280, 975260 to NVI LOC SON [Nui Loc Son] notified Col. Anistranski, G5.

17 0945 196, D/3/21 at 0930H vic BT063208, obs'd 3 VC, eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA(C), third WIA fled to tunnel, threw out HG, wounded 1 US (minor), 3d VC engaged, res: 1 VC KIA (C). Total: 3 VC KIA (C). M

18 1010 3/4, D/1/14 at 0937H vic BS715884, found a 105mm rd, booby trapped. Est [sic] in place.

19 1010 3/4, C/4/3 at 0955H vic BS519859, found a female body, approx 6 hrs old. Body was found in area of ambush, dressed in black PJ's. (No body count).

20 1015 196, C/7/17 at 1004H vic BT213439, obs'd 1 mil age male evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 21 Jan 68

Page No. 3 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 21 Jan 68

21 1017 196, B/2/1 at 0945 vic BT185349, found numerous documents, 5xrds 60mm Mort, 100 rds .30 Cal MLB, 3 flags (1xNVA, 1xHammer & Sickle, 1xwith Long Live the Liberation Front written on it). All found in hut. Nearby found 11,500 # rice. Will destroy 60mm rds, evac rice and other misc.

22 1100 9th Engr, B Co, 1000H vic BT115495, found crater on side of road, appears to have been trip mine. Part of 2 VN bodies near by. Road is passable, no fill needed, no body count.

23 1101 QUANG NGAI, CPT Caywood, Effective 211300H all ARVN unit in I Corps go on 100% alert, indef period (probably until TET). Reason: Intel indicates increased VC activity, especially in DANANG area. G2-G3-C/S

24 1102 11, B/3/1 at 1021H vic BS777438, picked up 45 yr old male whose ID card was bad. Will be evac. Found 2500# rice, 25-30 people living in area, left rice as it was.

25 1115 196, C/3/21 at 1055H vic BT085227, rec'd 1 rd SA fire, 200 M NW. Checked area, found 1 65 yr old male, will evac. Also found 1.5 tons rice, destroyed, rice was not in good shape.

26 1135 3/4, C/1/14 at 1121H vic BS713823, found 1 VC placing booby trap, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). Found 1 cleaning rod for AK47, 1 pistol bel, Unk type BT. M

27 1140 3/1, C/5/7 at 1015H vic BT034386, found a BT 30 cal rd, dest in place. M

28 1140 3/1, Bde Scouts, 0918H vic AT971345, obs'd 1 VC trying to evad, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 21 Jan 68

Page No. 4 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 21 Jan 68

29 1220 3/1, B/5/7 CA, 1st lift TD1141H, complete M
1205H, vic BT115410, cold LZ.

30 1226 11th, D/3/1, at 1205H Vic BS762556 LOC tunnel
containing 1 indiv. Indiv wouldn't come out M
threw two HG when Frnd went inside to get him
Eng'd W/SA, Results: 1 VC KIA(conf)

31 1236 3/1, B/1/9 at 1000H Vic AT971345 Aircraft M
eng'd 1VC Results 1 VC KIA

32 1310 11 Bde, ARVN convoy picked up 1305H,entered III MAF -G2-
Americal AO, 11th Bde escorting (Maj Finn)

33 1311 11, D/3/1 at 1300H vic BS762556 (ref entry M
#30), add 1 VC KIA (C), 1xM1 Carb, SN2126559,
1 suitcase w/green unif, and 2xWeiler watches.
Dest tunnel

34 1313 3/4, C/4/3 at 1245H vic BS520859, found 1
typewriter, excellent condition, 3 bags of
cloth, misc documents, 2 brief cases full of
documents, 1 field pack, 1 home made pistol
belt, 20 rds carb ammo, 3-4 reams of paper, all
Found in hut. Will evac documents & type-
writer, destroy the rest.

35 1426 3/4, C/4/3 at 1403H vic BS521857, uncovered M
2 bodies dead approx 24H, 1 extra hand. KIA
by SA/HG. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).

36 1435 11th, ARVN convoy located DUC PHO at 1430H. III MAF.
37 1435 198, 176th Avn (DELAYED REPORT), at 201445H. M
vic BS550902, while supporting CA of A/1/6,
eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

38 1440 3/4, C/4/3, ref entry #19, change to read M
1 VC KIA (C).

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 21 Jan 68

Page No. 5 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 21 Jan 68

39	1500	3/1 at 1305 Vic BT133453 LRRP BE was extracted.	
40	1503	3/1, B 1/9 at 1420H Vic AT992339 Aircraft obs'd & Eng'd 2 mil age male Res: 2 VC KIA(C)	
41	1526	3/4, A/4/3 at 1348 Vic BS594825 found 20 rds of 30 Cal Ammo (Dest) 1,000 lbs Rice (evac)	
42	1525	3/4, C/1/14, at 1435 Vic BS695822 obs'd 2NVA Eng'd Results: 1 NVA KIA, 1 WHA (minor)	
43	1507	Delayed report 198, CC 1/6 at 1120H Vic BS520894 Obs'd 1 Body on ground Eagle Flight Sent in Results: 1 VC KIA.	M
44	1535	3/1, D/1/7 at 1430H Vic AT962318 sighted 8 VC Eng'd W/artly Results: 2 VC KIA.	M
45	1535	3/1, 1/21 Arty at 1515H Vic BT090497 firing suppressive fire: Result 13 VC KIA (confirmed by body count)	M
46	1535	3/1, B 1/9 at 1520 Vic AT992339 Obs'd 3 VC evading Results 3 VC KIA.	M
47	1540	2D ARVN convoy located CP "R" at 1530 H III MAF	
48	1555	3/1 Ref: Entry 45 arty firing in support of ROK's not credited to Americal.	
49	1625	3/1, Delete entry #28, duplicate of #31.	
50	1630	198, A/B/1/52, 1130H vic BS723888, during their extraction, gunships obs'd & eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	M
51	1650	196, B/2/1, ref entry #21, change to read	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 21 Jan 68

Page No. 6 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 21 Jan 68

51 (Cont'd)	20,000 lbs rice, still pulling more out.	
52 1730	3/1, B/1/9 at 1655H vic AT995353, acft obs'd 1 VC evading, Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
53 1730	3/1, B/1/9 at 1704H vic BT006356, acft obs'd 1 VC w/pistol belt, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
54 1730	3/1, B/1/9 at 1651H vic BT008357, obs'd & eng'd 5 VC w/packs. Res: 5 VC KIA (C).	M
55 1741	3/1, 11 th Avn Gp, 1625H vic BT022320, rec'd AW fire, 1 hit on acft. Returned fire, res: 1 VC KIA (C). Acft continued to fly.	M
56 1900	196, D/4/31, at 1630H vic AT9628 appeared to be NVA/VC rest area - also an entrance/exit to the valley. Trails cannot be obs fm the air.	
57 1900	196, D/2/1, at 1530H vic BT157283 rec'd HG, res 1 WHA(minor)	M
58 2000	3/4, A/4/3, at 1942H vic BS602826 rec'd 2 rds sniper fire, res 1 KHA.	M
59 2000	196, A/3/21, at 0900H(Delayed) vic BT090231 obs 1 VC fleeing ptl, eng'd res 1 VC KIA(C).	M
60 2000	C/39 th Engr, at 1805H, vic BS722579 VN voluntarily turned in to C/39 the following: 17x60mm rds, 2x90mm tank rds, 10xM16 AP mines, 2 lbs of TNT - dest all in place.	
61 2045	196, B/4/31, at 1940H vic AT975266 set up trip flare that went off, fired M79, will check in AM.	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 7 of 7

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 21 Jan 68

TO 2400 21 Jan 68

62 2045 196, B/2/35, at 1855H vic AT961230 obs 1 VC, called arty, will check tomorrow.

63 2100 196, A/4/31, at 2053H vic AT933243 rec'd two M79 rds, neg cas.

64 2100 196, B/2/35, at 2017H vic AT958222 obs lights vic AT961230, called arty, and lights went out. Will check in AM at first light.

65 2120 11th Bde at 2120H vic Carentan (BS852372) is receiving SA fire w/neg cas. ARVN PF's at BS812263 are receiving hvy SA fire. At 2210H Carentan reportedly quiet w/neg cas, but Duc Pho area still receiving SA fire.

66 2130 3/1, B/1/7, at 1100H vic AT977307 fd 1 AK47, res 1 IWC.

67 2130 3/1, B/2/12, at 1220H vic AT962324 fd 4 IW (2 Ak47 and 2 M16) dest in place, res 4 IWC.

68 2200 3/21, at 0930H vic BT184347 indiv stepped on punji stakes, res 1 WHA(minor). M

69 2400 OPNS SUMMARY - Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd with light contact. 3/1st contacts res in 16 VC KIA and 5 IWC w/neg frdly cas. 196th killed 10 VC w/2 WHA(minor) suffered. Opns cont'd in CHU LAI TAOR w/2 co's conducting S&D opns in area where LRRP Sandy was attacked on 20 Jan. Opn MUSCATINE cont'd w/light contact. 3/4th had 7 VC KIA and 1 NVA KIA and 1 IWC with frdly cas of 1 KHA, 1 WHA(minor). In DUC PHO AO, 11th Bde cont'd w/light contact. AMCAL totals: 1 KHA, 3 WHA(minor). EN: 38 VC KIA(C), 1 NVA KIA(C), and 7 IWC.

70 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL.

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 22 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 22 Jan 68

01 0001 OPENED JOURNAL.
02 0037 196, LRRP Irene, at 0018H vic AT960286 obs M
3 VC, blew claymore mine, res 1 VC KIA(C).
Calling in arty.

03 202400 DELAYED ENTRY: CLDC AT 202340H Nest[sic] to USO
Beach explosion occurred after motor bike
crossed. Just off bridge 5'feet away Next
to a pipe line on left side of road going
south Neg casualties or damage.

04 0940 196TH, D/3/21 at 0955 Vic BT043207 Eng'd 1 VC M
Res: 1 VC KIA 2 HG captured and destroyed.
Eng'd additional 2 VC in same area Results
2 VC KIA total results 3 VC KIA(conf)

05 0941 3/4 D/1/14 at 0925 Vic BS702859 found 3 VC
setting up a booby trap Eng'd results 2 VC
KIA (conf). M

06 0952 Tam Ky, ARVN at 0945H reports Bn or VC LOC
Vic BT200222, BT196220, Request Air Strike
thru FSE.

07 1113 11TH C/3/1 at 0910H Vic BS726450 CIA 1 VCS
trying to evade.

08 1114 11th E Trp 1st Cav at 0940H Vic BS805356
picked up 3 VCS one was wounded with a 50 Cal
rd in the leg.

09 1115 11TH D/3/1, at 1030H Vic BS778453 LOC a tunnel
which had a trapped door spotted some VC inside
Frnd told VC to come out but they wouldn't
Frnd threw a HG inside and a woman came out
wounded continued to search tunnel and found
A VC male also wounded Results 2 VCS WIA/CIA
1 tunnel destroyed.

10 1130 3/1 B/2/12, at 211220H Vic AT965345 2 US bodies
recovered tentatively identified as 2 MHA from
2/12. B/2/12 reported 2 AK 47 and 2 M16's

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 22 Jan 68

Page No. 2 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 22 Jan 68

10	CONT'D	destroyed found at AT962342 at 211220H no mention of bodies. Reported at 212130.	M
11	1130	196, A/2/1 at 0950H Vic BT163276 detained 1 mil age male hiding in bushes will evac to IPW.	M
12	1131	196, B/2/1 at 0950 Vic BT189348 found 1 wooden gun, bamboo 30 Cal single shot hidden in bushes will evac to their C.P.	M
13	1132	196, A/3/21 at 1045H Vic BT084212 obs'd 1 mil age male thres his hat at element who grabbed him broke free attempted to escapt Eng'd at 40 M Res 1 VC KIA.	M
14		196, Rcn/3/21 at 1035H Vic BT074259 obs'd 3 VC evading at 20m Eng'd Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	M
15	1135	196, LRRP Linda at 1030H Vic AT957286 obs'd 6 NVA W/Wpns, 200m E, took under observation also saw many bunker complex, at AT959285 W/Many personnel around W/Mortar & rockets NVA spotted them through field glasses & disapeared into complex with all equipment 1-NVA KIA(C)	M G2
16	1152	3/4 A/4/3 at 1140H Vic BS596834 obs'd and Eng'd 4 VC result 1 VC KIA	M
17	1230	196, LRRP Vic AT957286 Ref journal NR airstrikes are going in at this time, also Arty is firing in a U-shape. The 196 will try to extract the LRRP from this psn. Est the LRRP in in contact with an enemy company(MTF)	
18	1231	196, 71 AVN at 1225H Vic AT945285 Rec'd 50 Cal Fire, not hit Arty smoke & WP Called in	
19	1232	196, LRRP Linda at 1205H Vic AT957286LRRP Linda(1WHA)	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 22 Jan 68

Page No. 3 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 22 Jan 68

20	1315	III MAF - ARVN convoy cleared Northern Boundary of AMERICAL AO 1315H.	M-G2-G2-C/S
21	1318	11, D/3/1 at 1116H vic BS779542, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M
22	1319	11, C/3/1 at 1124H vic BS724452, found 1 cave w/a dead body. Cave had been used recently. No body count, cave dest.	
23	1320	11, B/3/1 at 1115H vic BS761430, detained 3 mil age males, 1 did not have ID card.	M
24	1321	11, Rcn/1/20 at 1300H vic BS782315, eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 2xIW CIA, type and SN to follows [sic].	M
25	1335	196, LRP LINDA, ref items 17 & 19, moving South to a PZ.	
26	1335	196, F/17 Cav, at 1315H vic BT219385, obs'd 2 mil age males, 1 had no ID card and also had 150 dollars MPC in his possession. Will evac both to IPW cage.	M
27	1350	3/4, B/4/3 at 1328 Vic BS528888 While Searching the area 1 man detonated an unknown type mine Results: 2 US WHA Dustoff requested	
		SSG Rob D. Wise RA52488051, PVT Will J. Jeffrrs US52689214.	M
28	1402	3/1 C 1/7 at 1345H C 1/7 completed air move from Leslie to Baldy at 1345 Hrs.	
39	1410	11 th , RCN/1/20 Vic BS782315 Ref entry 24 1 Thompson SMG SR738211, 9MM SMG (noSR) also found an american pistol belt first aid kit one home made grenade 1 bag of candy and 2 Doc with red stars.	

30 1414 196, LRRP Irene was extracted Proceeding to FSB
west. Notified SGT Carter at LRRP HQ's of
the above information. C/S, G3, G2

31 1445 196, D/3/21 At 1415H Vic BT066205 Obs'd 1 VC M
evading 100 M north eng'd Results 1 VC KIA(C)

32 1456 39 Eng, A/39 Eng at 0700 Vic BT062361 2 holes
blown in culvert obs'd during mine sweep r
repaired and continued mission.

33 1508 3/4 A/4/3, At 1439H Vic BS612833 Rec'd SA fire.
Frnd returned fire obs'd VC evading checked
the are [sic] and found 1 VC WIA/CIA. M

34 1530 196. C/7/17 at 1505 Vic AT898242 obs'd 3
Sampans camouflaged against the bank of
river. Eng'd results 3 Sampans Dest.

35 1540 B/1, D 1/7 at 1500 D1/7 Comp move from
Leslie to Baldy at 1500hrs.

36 1615 11, Maj Davidson. Mike Force has come up G3
with an AO they say came from Danang, it does
not match the one 3/4 Bde gave to the 11th Bde,
III MAF cotasted[sic] and they have no AO indicated
on their map. Maj Wells, G3 Watch Officer,
requested to check w/G3 Section.

37 1626 196, B/2/35 at 1512H vic AT898245, obs'd 2 M
VC get out of hole and attempt to get rid of
a smoke grenade dropped by acft, ran back
into hole. B Co threw in HG resulting in
1 VC KIA (C). Hole too small for entry,
blown closed. Counting only one body.

38 1630 QUANG NGAI, 2D ARVN DIV will conduct opns in M
the following areas: BS7481, BS6981, BS6874,
and BS7476. From 230630H - 252400H Jan 68.
Opn number is QT-24.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 22 Jan 68

Page No. 5 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 22 Jan 68

39 1734 196, F/17 Cav, reference journal entry #26, change 150 dollars MPC to read 29,000 Pias-
ters.

40 1757 198TH C/1/6 at 1650H Vic BT342067 receiving C/S,G3
SA/AW fire, gunship are on station. MTF

41 1830 Delayed Entry Ref item 6 Fire msn was cleared
through FSE. Msn was not requested ARVN
reevaluation, of info indicated it was
unreliable Tam Ky advisors could not determine
sources of info, ARVN took no action. 196TH
and 198th notified.

42 1830 198, 1/6, at 1745H vic BS487990 two plat's G3, G2, C/S
being lifted into area in response to intell.
Arty from LZ Chippewa firing prep. Plat's rept
receiving fire. Believe LZ Chippewa was to be
attacked tonight.

43 1847 3/1, D/1/35, at 1500H at vic BT093470 eng'd M G2
6 NVA w/wpns, res 2 NVA KIA(C). Later doc
showed them to be VC, res 2 VC KIA(C).

44 1849 3/1, Bde Scts, at 1305H vic BT028391 eng'd M
1 VC hiding in bunker, res 1 VC KIA(C),

45 1850 3/1, Bde Scts, at 1820H vic BT013497 eng'd M
1 VC w/wpn, res 1 VC KIA(C).

46 1912 198, R/1/6, at 1855H vic BS580920 moving to M
amb site, rec'd sniper fire, res 1 WHA(evac).
Req gunships.

47 1915 198, E/1/6, at 1855H vic BS580920 indiv M G3
wounded by SA fire, later died, res 1 KHA.

48 1920 198 at 1858H vic BS495985 second lift at
1858H was hot LZ, rec'd fire fm BS490987.
As of 1925H one plat of A/1/6 and one plat of

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 22 Jan 68 TO 2400 22 Jan 68

Page No. 6 of 7

CHU LAI, RVN

48 Cont'd B/1/6 on grd. Third lift enroute. When all three lifts are in, 1/6th will have 90 frdlies eng'd. G3, G2

49 1927 198, TOC, at 1914H LZ secured. Gunships and lift ships have been released. No contact for last 10 min's.

50 1934 3/1, Bde Scts, at 1400H vic BT073455 eng'd M

51 2010 1 indiv placing stakes in grd, res 1 VC KIA(C). Three AF personnel will be at in-country trans terminal at Airfield (Da Nang) at 1000H and asks for helicopter lift to Baldy to inspect runway for C-123 use. Req 3/1 prov helo for pick-up and return to Da Nang. 3/1 approved.

52 2010 CAG, CAP K-4, at 2000H vic BT456084 amb spotted 5 VC, eng'd w/neg res.

53 2020 11th Bde wants to cancel AO extension to SSE and SW of Sa Huynh eff 230600H. FSE informed 2025H. FSE

54 2050 FAG, CAP L-5, at 2000H vic BS714975 rec'd following info fm frdly VN civ's: pres have 9 VC in village w/poss total of 30. VC are patrolling village and have night guard. Area is in hvly BT'd and VC are hvly armed. Will send ptl to village to check it out and inform us what happens. Informed 198th.

55 2105 CAG, CAP L-4, at 2245H vic BS624013 PF's rept large # VC at BS665045, BS664015, and BS636005. Sqd Ldr says source is usually reliable. (hand written note Informed 198th - Lt. Kenney)

56 2108 196, FSB West, at 2100H vic AT990250 rec'd 1 HG, eng'd w/M79, neg res.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 7 of 7

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 22 Jan 68

TO

2400 22 Jan 68

57 2225 198, A/1/52, at 2146H vic BS694977 OP Black M
rec'd hvy SA fire and HG fm est VC sqd, rtd
fire, res 1 WHA(evac). Unk en cas. Contact
broken at 2215H.

58 2330 FSE was advised by Tra Bong SF that CIDG
elements would be operating in an area
cornered by BS4390, 4790, 4386, 4786 from
230500H to 261900H Jan. G3 advised of this
and asked if he had info on opn in that area.
He said no but advised Americal units in area.
Notified 198th at 230005H and 3/4th at 0010H.

59 2400 OPNS SUMMARY - Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd
w/light contact and one sig event. 3/1st ACD
contacts res in 5 VC KIA and 2 IWC. In 196th
AO the Bde accounted for 7 VC KIA and 1 IWC.
In addition, contact fm LRRP sightings res in
32 NVA KIA. Opns cont'd in CHU LAI TAOR with
light contact. At 1850H one plat fm A/1/6
and one plat from B/1/6 conducted a CA into a
hot LZ vic BS495985. This was in response to
intell rept. Opn MUSCATINE cont'd w/light
contact. 11th Bde cont'd opns in DUC PHO AO
w/light contact. ARVN convoy cleared AMCAL's
N division bdry at 1315H. Americal totals:
1 KHA, 3 WHA(evac), 1 WHA(minor), 19 VC KIA,
33 NVA KIA, 5 IWC.

60 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL.

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 1 of 7

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 23 Jan 68 TO

2400 23 Jan 68

01 0001 OPENED JOURNAL.
02 0050 III MAF COC, 1st Mar Div Recon EIMs sightings:
1---211800H LRRP obs 85 VC w/packs, rifles,
5 rkt tubes moving NE on trail at AT866372.
Fire msn called and obs 6 sec explosions.
2---211300H LRRP obs 15 VC w/packs, rifles,
and rkt tubes moving SW to NE(AT901379).
Called fire msn.
3---211605H LRRP obs 2 VC w/1 RL moving W
along treeline(AT909377), F/M dest 1 structure.
4---211640H LRRP obs 2 VC w/1 RL in hut vic
AT909378. F/M called in.
On 7 Jan sighted 167 VC w/rkt tubes [sic] at
BS886355. On 14 Jan sighted 137 VC at vic
BS889358. Notified 3/1st and 196th. CPT
Cavett(3/1) and SGT Bishop(196).
03 0230 CAG, CAP L-1, at 230130H vic BS6194 grid sq.
6 VC walked into amb - 3 w/wpns and 3 w/HG's.
Amb set off 1 claymore. VC dragged wounded
away. Ptl trailed them to village and set
up around village. CAP L-1 sent reaction
force and will check village at first light.
04 0310 71st Avn at 2300H - 0030H vic BT3428 - BT1750
Firefly sunk 11 sampans vic BT188475 and
BT198480 and rec'd SA fire, rtd fire, unk res.
At vic BT195480 obs approx 20 boxes(appeared
to be ammo) and eng'd - neg scdry explosions.
05 0657 196 C/7/17 at 221710H Vic BS298280 Obs'd 1
M.A. w/gray shirt shorts & web belt attempted
to evade eng'd Results 1 VC KIA(Delayed entry)
06 0705 11TH A/1/20 at 0700 LZ Time 0700 LC Cold all
three.
07 0800 196, A/2/1 at 0800H Vic BS168278 Found 2 rice
Caches well camouflaged will destroy.
Total of 3,000 lbs found.
08 0810 11TH R/3/1 BS752410 Eng'd 3 VC 1 KIA 2 VCS det

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 2 of 7

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 23 Jan 68

TO 2400 23 Jan 68

09 0835 Marine Air at 0830H Vic BT2837 Marine CH-46 saw red flare go off. No sign of friendly forces. 196TH Notified. 196TH notified

10 0845 11, B/3/1 at 0840 Vic BS766406 Picked up 5 VCS Males military age. Will be (evac)

11 0855 Major Saint called CPT Henderson reference to the following message. Gen Ryder instructed following message be relayed to 11th Bde move task force to ROK Arty area by land tomorrow morning as soon as road is clear.

11 0937 Quang Ngai will conduct a 1 day S & D Opn Vic BS7071, BS7063, BS7663, and BS7671 From 2305 to 232100H. Opn QT 07/G/XD

12 0945 196, A/3/21 at 0815H Vic BT074212 Obs'd 2 VC RESULTS 1 VC KIA. M

13 1015 3/4 B/1/14 at 0950H Vic BS721827 Received sniper fire. Results 1 US KHA M

14 1016 198, A/1/6 at 0835H Vic BS475995 spotted 17 - 20 Indiv, requested arty gunship on station.

15 1035 196, A/1/1 at 1026H Vic BT260287 found a pressure type mine in road. Dest with C 4. Left crater 2'wide and 16"deep.

16 1110 198 C/1/46 At 0824H Vic BT354084 dug up a grave and found 1 dead VC killed by Arty body was fresh. Result 1 VC KIA(conf) M

17 1120 3/4 A/4/3 at 1050H Vic BS592849 found 1 BT M 79 Dest in place.

18 1030 196 A/3/21 at 1016 Vic BT73215 obs'd 2 VC W/Wpns 40 meters south Eng'd 1 WIA female.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 23 Jan 68

Page No. 3 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 23 Jan 68

18 CONT'D 1 Chcon[sic] Carbine CIA, blood trails followed
and obs'd 2 VC going into tunnel threw HG
Results 2 VC KIA(C) Dest tunnel.

19 1031 196, D 3/21 at 1020H Vic BT046205 Obs'd 1 VC
fleeing in hut Results 1 VC KIA(C) destroyed
hut.

20 1132 196, D 3/21 at 1029H Vic BT058205 Obs'd 1 VC
fleeing 150 meters Eng'd 1 WIA followed blood
to camouflaged tunnel 5'long 3'high 2½ wide
threw HG into tunnel Results 1 VC KIA(C)
Destroyed tunnel.

21 1033 196, F/17 at 1102 Vic BT130346 found tunnel
Entrance hidden by rock 3 x 3 - 4 x 5 Dest.

22 1133 196, C 7/17 at 1100H Vic BT194184 Aircraft
hit by 1 rd AW returned to hill 35.

23 1134 196, C/7/17 at 1105H Vic AT928275 Aircraft
received 15-20 rds 50 Cal or 12.7 2 Ind wounded
by shrapnel minor.

24 1135 196, C/7/17 at 1110H Vic BT200191 obs'd 15 to
20 ind With camouflage on back carrying 2 MG
took under fire. Res: Unknown Arty working.

25 1145 3/4 C 1/14 Vicinity BS669798 found 3 AP
mines Dest in place.

26 1215 196, Reports D/2/1 & Blue Ghost Rec'd fire if
continued will call in airstrike.

27 1230 11, R/3/1 at 0755 Vic BS752410 Ref item 8
1 Det escaped total now 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS det

28 1230 3/4 B/1/14 at 1152H Vic BS723815 Obs'd &
Eng'd 1 VC evading 1 VC KIA.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 23 Jan 68

Page No. 4 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 23 Jan 68

29 1230 3/4, B/1/14 Vic BS723815 at 1152H Obs'd & M
Eng'd 1 VC evading 1 VC KIA

30 1317 196, D/3/21 at 1255H Vic BT048207 Obs'd 1 VC
Eng'd 1 VC KIA VC had some documents will be
evacuated.

31 1318 196, B/3/21 at 1220 Vic BT044206 Returned to
Hut that was burned body was gone followed
blood trail to another hut a female VC threw M
a HG 1 WHA minor Eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.

32 1318 196, C/2/35 at 1135H Vic AT917268 While
sweeping through area 1 VC jumped out of fox
hole and threw HG no damage [sic]. Result Eng'd M
1 VC KIA

33 1335 196, A 2/35 at 1210H A 2/35 1st lift 1210
Comp 1322 LZ001315, LZ Cold

34 1341 B/1, A 1/2, A 1/7, completed airmove 1332H.

35 1407 198, E/1/46 at 1340 Vic BT436042 4AD, 2 US M
WHA(evac) from a BT.

36 1415 196, at 1420 LRRP Irene was extracted from a G2
Hot PZ.

37 1415 196, C/1/1 at 1358H Vic BT277371 PRV with C
Company Obs'd 1 VC evading Eng'd 1 VC KIA.

38 1421 11th Bde Relay to 11Bde 3 Knockout 3 is preparing
to issue frag order which will require task
forces moving tomorrow consist of two companies.
Frag order is at direction of knockout 66.
Power house relay requested to get acknowledge
from powerhouse 3. Message gimen [sic] to MAJ
Saint by LTC Balmer

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 23 Jan 68

Page No. 5 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 23 Jan 68

39 1445 3/1, A/1/7 at 1430 closed in to Baldy
40 1453 198, A/1/52 at 1430H Vic BT670010 Obs'd 2
male Mil age trying to evade Eng'd 2 VC KIA.
41 1540 6TH Regt 1 plat 3/6 contacted VC BT258238
0601 H Results 1 WIA.
42 1542 C/1/1 Pry W/Co Eng'd and killed 1 VC BT277371
43 1416 3/4, B/1/14 at 1405H Vic BS712816 obs'd & Eng'd M
1 VC Results 1 VC KIA
44 1555 Co 1st Cav Div has requested III MAF declare
tactical emergency and all combat elements of
3/1 be moved by air to close NLT 26 Jan 68.
A Btry 1/30 movement with 3/1 has been
approved by CG III MAF. AF team has inspected
strip at LZ Baldy and approved its use by
C 123 TWX confirming same to follow.
45 1545 3/1, B/1/9 at 1145H BT101368 Eng'd 1 indiv M
Res 1 VC KIA
46 1545 3/1, D/1/35 at 1340H Vic BT083447 Eng'd 5 M
indiv. 2 NVA KIA, 1 NVA gas mask Fled.
47 1548 39TH ENGR D/39 Engr at 0705H Vic BT144448
found AP mine on road to burrow pit blew
in place. Continued MSN.
48 1606 196, A/3/21 at 1440H Vic BT075210 Obs'd 1 VC M
Female evading Engd 1 VC KIA.
49 1700 196, A 3/21 at 1524H Vic BT070199 Det 1 mil
age male 6ft 1 Inch tall try to escape Eng'd
with SA 1 VC KIA(C) M
50 1635 198 LRRP Margie LRP Margie inserted BT665050(231610H)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 23 Jan 68

Page No. 6 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 23 Jan 68

51 1715 196, 71st Avn, at 0820H vic BT085312 obs 2 VC M
eng'd, res 1 VC KIA(C).

52 1715 198, B/1/46, at 1635H vic BT305159 eng'd 1 VC
VC wounded. Unit following blood trail.
Captured 1 AK47, res 1 IWC.

53 1730 198, E/1/46, at 1715H vic BT415040 1 US
wounded when he fell off a hill and injured
back and skull fractured. DO comp 1730H,
res 1 NBW.

54 1755 3/4, B/1/14, at 1715H vic BS724817 rec'd AW M
fire fm 4 enemy psns, arty called, swept area
after mtr fire and fd 1 VC KIA(C).

55 1820H 3/1, B/1/9, at 1808H vic BT204474 eng'd one M
indiv evading, res 1 VC KIA(C).

56 1852 III MAF, Recon Team, at 1630 vic AT984479
spotted 70 NVA moving E, they were in small
elements. Eng'd arty fire w/neg res

57 1900 196, D/3/21, at 1830H vic BT055210 - BT048217
fd many used bunkers and recently used trail
At BT048217 fd 4 bunkers and AA psn, not
recently used. Areas given to arty for tgts
tonight. Checked area w/neg res.

58 1912 C/39th Engr, at 1610H vic BS734538 VN
turned in two 105mm rds - dest.

59 1918 198, C/1/6, at 1900H vic BT351071 under hvy
atk and req dust off, arty, and illum. Being
fired now.

60 1945 198, C/1/6, at 1850H vic BT351071 rec'd M
3-5 60mm rds, res 8 WHA(evac) fm 10-15 VC.

61 1950 196, A/3/21, at 1815H vic BT076228 obs 3 VN

- 61 Cont'd w/steel pots and 1 female at 1000 meters who went into hootch, fired arty, and saw 10 more VC in area. Encircled hootch and fd nothing.
- 62 1953 198th (LTC Fuller) req DTOC contact Tam Ky and pass the following info: the Dep Prov Chief in 1/46th AO approved their req to move 500 meters outside the AO. DTOC called Tam Ky and approval was rec'd by Duty Off for the unit to search for wounded VC.
- 63 2043 198, B/1/46, at 1635H vic BT305159 captured 1 NVA unif, 1 detonator in plastic case, and ¼ lb of explosives.
- 64 2140 3/4, B/1/14, at 1915H vic NDP (BS738811) rec'd 1 mtr rd inside perimeter w/neg cas.
- 65 2155 196, B/4/31, at 2140H vic NDP (AT964284) rec'd 1 incoming mtr rd w/neg cas.
- 66 2325 196, 3/21 (Nui Loc Son) at 2230H PF unit at Hill 185 was under atk as of 2230H by enemy force approx 500 meters N. Fm 500 meters S they rec'd carb, M79, BAR, and AW (en size unk). PF's rtd fire w/unk res. As VC left they asked PF's to surrender.
- 67 2400 OPNS SUMMARY - Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/light contact. 3/1st ACD began relinquishing control of upper AO to units of 3/4th Bde. 3/1st ACD cont'd prep for movement to N. 196th Bde cont'd S&D opns in zone. W/W res: 16 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 1 IWC, 1 WHA(minor). Opns in CHU LAI TAOR res in 1 KHA, 9 WHA(evac) and 4 WHA(minor). Opn MUSCATINE cont'd with 3/4th and 11th Bde's conducting S&D opns, 1/14th Bn prep to move to Opn W/W. C & D Co's worked w/ARVN in comb opn. Res were: 3 VC KIA, 1 KHA. 11th Bde in Duc PHO AO cont'd S&D opns w/light contact, res: 1 VC KIA.

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 1 of 7

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 24 Jan 68

TO

2400 24 Jan 68

01 0001 OPENED JOURNAL.

02 0100 198, B/1/6, at 2245H vic BS586948 amb rec'd M
1 HG, res 4 WHA(minor). Rtd fire w/unk res.

03 0320 196, R/3/21 at 0255H vic BT048260 obs 3 VC
and eng'd w/SA/AW. VC rtd fire w/SA. Will
check in AM.

04 0445 CLDC, 80th Gen Spt Gp Bunker #864 had one
incoming M79 rds and SA fire w/neg cas.

05 0530 196, A/2/1, at 0520H vic BT224252 obs 3 VC,
eng'd, will check at first light. res 1 VC
KIA (C).

06 0731 196, Co C 2/1 completed CA Vic BT231247
at 0731H LZ was cold.

0854 198, C/1/46 at 0820H Vic BT 350098 Rec'd
7 sniper fire Results 1 US KHA

8 0845H 3/1 B 1/14 at 0816H Vic BS738811 Received
SA fire results 2 US WHA (evac)

09 0907 11TH, Co B 3/1 completed CA Vic BS793492
BS796478, and BS800497 at 0809H LZ was cold.

10 0850 LTC Balmer to MAJ Saint to relay MSG was
taken by MAJ McKnight at 11 Bde. 11TH Bde
will move one cav plt with Task Force Barker
when it moves to MUSCATINE Today. 2ND rifle
Company will move no later that [sic] 26 Jan 68.

11 0900 198 Ao ext req for now until 250600. BS3015
N to 3018 E to present boundary. Passed to
G3, Tam KY.

12 0920 196, D/2/1 Vic BT223235 found 2 K-44s
#4024631, #5641, 2 ammo pouches 1 gray uniform
2 ponchos.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 24 Jan 68

Page No. 2 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 24 Jan 68

13 0920 196, at 0900H Vic BT218238 Eng'd 1 VC Res 1 VC KIA.

14 0925 11 R/1/20 at 0918H Vic BS779329 Eng'd 2 VC, Res 2 VC KIA. VC were wearing uniform 1 45 Cal pistol cptrd # 2347264 Misc maps, documents 3 WHA by grenade(evac). M

15 0945 198, B/1/6 Eng'd 3 VC. This morning found 1 VC KIA, 1 WIA detained. Found 1 45 Cal pistol # 1755877, 2 magazines Chucom [sic] belt, 1 M1 Carbine #4442509 2 full magazines 2 M26 H G 1 Chucom belt and aid pack. M

16 0945 196, Notified DTOC that in the Vic of BT4618 C/7/17 Cav obs'd a body DTOC notified swift boats to check the area. The 227th AVN last a aircraft in the area last week. One man was listed MHA.

17 0945 Tam Ky, 198th AO ext request approved by Tam KY(Lt Diem) SGT Sanders. Passed 198TH and G3 (Ref Item 11)

18 1015 196 A/3/21 Viv [sic] BT055216 at 0930H Found 400 lbs Rice in hut all was destroyed.

19 0925 Tam Ky AO ext req for 198TH approved until 250800. 198th notified.

20 1025 11, D/3/1, at 0948 requested dustoff for a 2/LT Mastin who rec'd while [sic] phosphorus burns on the neck, face and shoulders cause unk at this time. MTF

21 1040 11, C/3/1 at 0950H Vic BS693424 contact with est 10 VC rec'd AW fire requested Arty MTF

22 1020 196, A/2/1 at 0953H Vic BT222248 found & destroyed

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 3 of 7

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 24 Jan 68 TO

2400 24 Jan 68

22	CONT'D	12 Pungi Stakes.	
23	1055	3/4 B/1/14 at 1038H Vic BS738811 Eng'd 1 VC evading Results 1 VCKIA	M
24	1117	3/4 A 4/3 at 1054H Vic BS592858 Found a VC map Containing all major US units and their LOC.will(evac)	G2
25	1140	196, D/3/21`at 1120H Vic BT068192 Obs'd 1VC 200 meters SW Results 1 VC KIA(C)	M
26	1205	11 th , D/3/1 at 0948H Vic BS767537 Ref Journal Entry #20 LT Mastin threw a WP grenade in a hay stack to destroy a 105MM rd and the fragments from the grenade hit him.	
27	1235	198, A/1/52 at 1215H Vic BS702949 Eng'd 1VC trying to evade Result 1 VC KIA(C)	M
28	1319	196, C/7/17 at 1310H Vic AT959247 Obs'd and Eng'd 1 VC Results 1 VC KIA	M
29	1337	11 th , C/3/1 At 1303H Vic BS724416 Hit by a thrown HG or BT, Results 2 US WHA(evac) Dustoff completed 1310H.	M
30	1201	196, A/3/21 at 1039H Vic BT054218 Founds 2 huts set up like a comm center BT054218 A 3/21 241039 Misc douctment proppanda poesm & songs 3 Prc 25 radios, 2 soviet alarm clocks 15 prc 10 radios, 4 electronic test sets, 6 A 312 telephones, 1 large Chuchon multi meter 3 test sets for wire 1 volt and amp meter, 2 antena sets, base sections, 1 volt meter, 5 antena sections in carrying bag, 1 Chucon multi meter(small), 1 Antena set, 1 45 Cal magazine, 2 Telephone Unk had BAI-TU on them, 8 telephone sets orene type, 1 telephone set with FO S4 1 automatic pilot F-5 from aircradt,	

- 30 CONT'D 2 Philipps short wave Radios, 1 Bull horn loud speaker, 1 Sony transistor Radio, 3 switchboard sets chicon type, 1 ARVN Radio Model 63
CRA 2 1 AM transmitter receiver Chicom type
1 Circuit tester, 1 RT77-GRC-R receiver transmitter, 1 PRC 47 Radio, 1 PRC 41 Radio
1 Generator GN 58 type, 3 H 33 hand sets.
1 Continuous sending key base, 1 Antena lead in cable, 5 Jungle antenas, Unknown number of camouflaged back packs, lots of cloth, 1 Chicom Generator, 7 Short whip antenas US type, 3 Long Antena US type no string in the center. C/S, G2, G3
- 31 1415 at 0630H 25 Jan One LRRP team will go to the Notified LRRP 196TH together with a three man commo team (insertion 25 Jan) A recon party will move an overflight on 25 Jan for insertion on 26 Jan.
- 32 1420 11TH C 3/1 at 1303H Vic BS724416 Ref Journal NR 29 Delete 1 US WHA Add 1 US KHA DOW. Total Cas 1 KHA, 1 WHA, 1 WHA(evac)
- 33 1445 Co's C, D and RCN 2/35 closed LZ Ross Approx 1440H and became opcon to the 3/1. Co's C, D 1/14 closed LZ Baldy and became opcon to the 3/1 Cav Div approx 1400H.
- 34 1445 3/1, 2/35 at 1440H Ref Journal NR33 2/35 becomes opcon to the 3/1 at 1440H.
- 35 1455 2nd ARVN Div 0035H Company commander of 489 RF Co has been reported missing or hiding no Radio contact with him. 0900H 46 Bn Eng'd enemy BT300275 Result 1 ARVN KIA, 4 WIA 1 VC KIA. 1000H 489 RF Co Engd Enemy BS 741787 1 RF KIA 2 WIA Enemy Cas unknown.
- 36 1500 196, plans to insert a LRRP Vic BT9322, 9622 9719, and AT9619.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 24 Jan 68

Page No. 5 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 24 Jan 68

37	1520	3/1, D/1/35 at 1040H Vic BS068452 Eng'd 1 VC Result 1 VC KIA.	
38	1535	11 Rcn/3/1 at 0720H Vic BS756457 Eng'd 1 VC Results 1 VC KIA, 6 VCS CIA	
39	1600	TF Barker(A 3/1 and 1 plat from ETRP 1 st Cav) closed Vic BS628556 and became opcon to the 3/4 1415H.	
40		11 th A/6/11 Arty at 1657H vic BS775442 Truck hit a mine Results 1 WHA evac, 1 KHA	M
41	1716	C/7/17 at 1705H Vic BT197231 Obs'd 3 Mil age male W/Wpns Eng'd Results 2 VC KIA(C) 1 Chicom bolt action rifle Destroyed	M
42	1635	Delayed Entry 3/4, B/1/14 at 0816H Vic BS 738811 Ref Journal # 8 Should Read 1 KHA, 1 WHA evac.	M
43	1630	Delayed Entry 11 th D/3/1 at 1414H Vic BS 731528 found booby trap, tried to destroy in place. Res: 1 WHA evac.	M
44	1700	Delayed Entry 11, D/3/1 at 1426H Vic BS 745530 Individual tripped over booby trap Res: 1 WHA(evac)	M
45	1630	Delayed Entry 1 st CAG HQ Shudder Lima 4 at 241500H Marine while cutting grass in side of Perm stepped on explosive device thought to be M14 mine was evac at 1525.	
46	1618	Delayed Entry 196, D/3/21 at 1505H Vic BT 071191 Det a mine Results 2 US WHA(evac)	M
47	1617	Delayed Entry, 196, Rcn 3/21 st 1545H Vic BT 032246 Obs'd 2 VC in rice paddy, Eng'd Results 1 VC KIA(C)	M

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 24 Jan 68 TO

2400 24 Jan 68

48 1730 LRRP Nancy was inserted at 1615H to vic of
two LZ's at BT503037 and BT507026.

49 2000 3/1, S-3, status of movement - the combat G4
elements of 1/7th CAV and their arty spt have
departed LZ Baldy. The AF briefed 26 sorties
in Ton Son Nhut. Out total tonnage sent forth
was 385, 125 lbs which comes to apporx 33
sorties. In order to meet the deadline, we
are going to need more acft. Appreciate any
assistance fm Americal.

50 2000 G2, at 250630H on LRRP team will go
to the 196th together with a 3-man commo team.
A recon part will make an overflight on 25
Jan for insertion on 26 Jan.

51 2040 196, A/3/21, at 1245H at BT044223 fd a M
destroyed hootch with 1 dead VC. An OP
confirmed this as a mtr tgt 2 days ago, res
1 VC KIA(C) and 1 structure dest.

52 2045 3/4, TOC, at 2040H vic Area ZULU ten veh's
of convoy have closed LZ - ZULU. Convoy
finally closed at 2100H.

53 2100 198, B/1/6, at 2055H vic Binh Son(area SE) M
rec'd SA/AW fire and what were first thought
to be mtr but later changed to HG's. Arty
fired HE and Illum in spt, res 1 VC KIA(C),
1 ARVN WHA.

54 2300 196 flaeship at 2245H rec'd 15-20 SA rds
at BT210470, 15-20 SA rds at BT199480, 5-10
SA rds at BT215455, 5-10 SA rds at BT434205,
5-10 SA rds at BT224428, and 20-30 SA rds at
BT442223. Flaeship rtd fire.

55 2400 OPNS SUMMARY - Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd
w/light contact. 3/1st ACD moved one bn fm
LZ Baldy to vic Phu Bai and cont'd prep to

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 24 Jan 68

Page No. 7 of 7
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 24 Jan 68

55 Cont'd turn over their portion of the AO to 3/4th Inf Div. 196th Bde cont'd S&D opns in zone with light contact. Res for W/W: 9 VC KiA, 3 IWC, 2 WHA(evac). Opns in CHU LAI TAOR cont'd w/light contact. In opn MUSCATINE the 3/4th Div began moving elements to LZ Baldy in prep to assume control of the N sector of W/W. In DUC PHO AO the 11th LIB moved one co and one recon plat to MUSCATINE AO as part of TF BARKER. Remaining units conducted one CA and S&D opns in the AO. Americal totals: 2 KHA, 8 WHA(evac), 3 WHA(minor), 14 VC KIA, 4 IWC.

56 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 25 Jan 68 TO 2400 25 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 6

CHU LAI, RVN

01 0001 OPENED JOURNAL.
02 0215 198, TOC, at 0120H vic BS639915 acft rec'd
25 SA rds while orbiting.
03 0715 198 at 0700H assumed control of TF Barker
and 4/3.
04 0715 196, C/17 Cav, C/2/1 at 0500H Vic BT268273 G3
F/17 and C/2/1 returning to Hill 35 from
night Loc, As approaching Hwy 1, 4 tracks
became stuck and infantrymen dismounted. Inf
received 4 unknown type explosions, Resulting
in 4 WHA evac. Cause of explosion unknown
PF guarding bridge claims area was a minefield
Tam Ky and 1/1 Cav notified. One squad left
in position at site of incident. Investigation
continues, WHA from C/2/1
05 0820 196, R/2/1 at 0755H Vic BT198216 Eng'd 2 VC
Res 2 wounded det, 1 Carring pistol belt, HG
and canteen.
06 0820 196, HQ/4/31 at 0800H Vic AT9627 Obs'd 100
indiv C/7/17 on way.
07 0835 196, C 7/17 at 0800H Vic BT252356 Obs'd 1 male
gray shorts & shirts taking evasive action
Eng'd Res 1 VC KIA
08 0840 196, C/4/31 at 0815H Vic AT920260 FAC obs'd
smoke and checked area found bunkers then
directed arty on bunkers. Res unknown at this
time.
09 0959 196, A/4/31 at 0945H Vic AT994258 Obs'd 3 VC
fleeing 300 meters North Eng'd, and checked
the area with negative results.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 25 Jan 68 TO 2400 25 Jan 68

Page No. 2 of 6

CHU LAI, RVN

10 1000	196, D/3/21 at 0815H Vic BT072191 C 3/21 Obs'd several VN working in rice paddy. The Co proceeded to the area to check them out. when VN saw them coming they fled. COC notified D/3/21 because the VN were heading in their direction. Co D took them under fire and discovered that they were shooting women and children Res 4 killed (1 female, 3 children) and 2 wounded. The co det 3 males and 4 children in the area. Who indicated that they were being held as slave by the VC and was looking for US personnel to turn themselves in as refugees.	G3, C/S
11 1047	198 E Co 26 th Engr at 1045H Vic BT498068 West bridge at An Tan was damaged when a tank crossed over the bridge. Two I beams and and some cross beams were bent.	Div Engr
12 1030	Asst PMO, S-4, 3/18 th Arty, reported an AMCAL LRRP was sitting on hill shooting down into frdly village. One M79 rd hit 20 meters fm village, chief hit. Notified Asst S3, 198 th and req they investigate.	198(S-3)
13 1145	196, R/2/1, at 1141H completed first lift of CA vic BT131204. LZ was cold.	
14 1150	11 th Bde, B/3/1, at 0945H vic BS795494 fd one wpn (Mas-36, #FG22177) loaded w/5 rds 7.62.	M
15 1159	3/1, Que Son, Dist Chief reported one NVA Bn consisting of 22 soldiers and 400 civ's (laborers) carrying one 122 rkt, two 8" mtr, two 75 RR, 4 MG, one 57 RR, and numerous BAR. Occurred at vic AT946271, AT950270, and AT960276. NVA were going to atk Base Camp of Air Cav. Passed to 196(SGT Baird)	196
16 1200	3/4 th assumed AO of 3/1 st at 1200H.	
17 1200	3/1 st req permission to leave Div net at 1207H.	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 25 Jan 68

Page No. 3 of 6
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 25 Jan 68

17 Cont'd Permissions granted.

18 1218 III MAF, I Corps G2 VC will take advantage of cease fire time during TET to have two boats transport wpns and equip fm Dong Hoi to Sa Ku vic BS770820 and Pho Lai vic BS815480. Wpns will be furnished to units in Quang Ngai. Boats will be disguised as trawlers (approx 15 meters long). 11th, 198, Swift boats, OB

19 1400 198, R/1/52, at 1200H reported back fm Quang Ngai.

20 1410 198, LRRP Janice, at 1230H was extracted. Her psn was compromised.

21 1415 11th, R/1/20, at 1405H extraction of R/1/20 completed at 1405H - LZ Thunder.

22 1445 A/39 Engr, at 1055H vic BT002340 rec'd 10 sniper rds, rtd fire, negg cas.

23 1445 C/39 Engr, at 1345H vic BS721580 VN turned in two 60mm rds and one 81mm rd - blown in place.

24 1448 196, B/2/1, at 1358H fourth and last lift at 1358H - Hill 488.

25 1500 ARVN 5th Regt, Fire base Hill 41, hvy enemy contact with est two bns of VC. VC loc at BT243178 and BT250170. Numerous airstrikes and arty msns. Res so far: 5 KHA, 20 WHA, 5 IW lost.

26 1645H 2d ARVN, CPT Caywood, update of ARVN contact NW of Tam Ky - (ref entry #25). 5 ARVN KHA, 20 ARVN WHA, 5 wpns lost, 14 VC KIA(C), ARVN moving into area of airstrikes and arty fire. VNAF rec'd AA fire (.30, .50, and poss 37mm)

26 Cont'd Acft was hit and landed at Tam Ky.
27 1645 196, F/17 Cav, at 1630H vic BT173312 found
one dud 105 rd not camouflaged or BT'd.
Dest in place.
28 1705 196, C/3/21, at 1615H vic BT087177 rec'd one M
SA rd, res 1 WHA(evac). Later eng'd 3 mil
aged males evading, res 3 VC KIA(C).
29 1705 196, VR flight, at 1635H vic BT169288 obs
2 VC evading into bunker, arty called in,
res 6 bunkers damaged.
30 1730 198, C/1/6, at 1650H vic BT355077 rec'd M
sniper fire, res 1 WHA(evac).
31 1800 DELAYED - Quang Ngai, 5th ARVN Regt at 0900H
vic BT262178 rec'd unk # mtr rds, res 15 ARVN
WHA. At approx 0930H contacted est 2 VC bns
firing AW/SA fire. Arty and air strikes
called in and two elem's fm 2/6th Regt were
employed. Interim res: 15 ARVN WHA.
32 1800 198, Ly Tinh, vic BT441147 reports that VC
have buried 3x82mm in vic BT441147, Intended
to use these mtrs to mtr Chu Lai HQ (across
Fish Island to KY HA is where they planned
to do the mortaring fm). Notified Tam Ky.
33 1845 Ref entry #31 - enemy force believed to be
fm 21st NVA Regt because of captured NVA
helmet. Also could be fm 5th Bn, 21st NVA
Regt because ARVN's had POW fm that unit.
Force believed to be reinf bn.
34 1850 196, LRRP Sue, at 1700H vic AT938211 obs
16 VC w/wpns. Did not call arty because
VC would have come toward the ptl due to
terrain.
35 1855 11th Bde, 6th Engr, at 1815H vic BS778445

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 25 Jan 68

TO

2400 25 Jan 68

Cont'd obs 1 mil aged male who was watching them work. Brought him to PW cage.

36 1855 196, B/4/31, at 1650H vic AT950280 eng'd 6 VC but fd no bodies. At 1740H vic AT951281 fd 100 recently used caves with some capable of sheltering 40-50 people. At AT946279 and AT949279 fd leftover food and baked coconut enough to feed 20 persons. Fd fortified vil. with many fowl and a cow but no people.

37 1915 196, Helix, at 1335H vic BT205155 calling in air strikes after obs 1 VC digging in field. Eng'd w/neg res. Air strikes were called in on 2 bunkers which were both dest.

38 1930 CAG, CAP K-5, at 1920H vic BT403115 called in arty msn after spotting 100 VC. Villagers reported 82mm mtrs with the VC. Checked area w/neg res.

39 1955 196, B/4/31, at 1500H vic AT955275 obs 2 VC running across rice paddy and called arty. Will check area tomorrow.

40 1955 196, A/4/31, at 1300H vic 4/31st FSB fd four bungalow torpedoes and 8 ChiCom HG's buried outside perimeter wire - dest in place.

41 2008 3/4, C/1/14, at 1203H vic BT010389 rec'd SA fire, frdly rtd fire and swept area, res 2 VC KIA(C). M

42 2020 3/4 TOC - convoy closed at 1632H. G3, ADC/B

43 2120 Ref entry #31 - En cas: 1 VCC, 1 M1 rifle and 1 AK47 CIA. Contact was broken almost upon contact.

44 2245 196, S2, at 2235H vic BT153290 fired TOT on BT153290 fm FSB ACE, res secondary exp and flames went 250 ft in the air. G2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 25 Jan 68

Page No. 6 of 6
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 25 Jan 68

46[sic] 2250 196, bridge and culvert blown at vic BT185405
and BT207375 respectively. Firebirds on way.
47 2300 3/4 HQ (MAJ Doyle and Col Wear) at 2300H the
5 veh convoy was stragglers and cav plat has
secured them and will get them back in AM.
48 2300 196 (LTC Welson XO) Ref entry #44 firebirds
checked out secondary exp at BT153290 at
2340H and rec'd 20 AW rds. Rtd fire. Ref
entry #46 checkout out blown culvert and fd
it to be impassable. Also checked blown
bridge & fd it to be dest except for 2 main
spts. At 0030H vic BT220350 rec'd 3 SA rds.
49 2400 OPNS SUMMARY - AMCAL units cont'd to conduct
opns in area w/light contact. Opn WHEELER/
WALLOWA cont'd w/light contact. 3/4th Bde
cont'd to move fm Opn MUSCATINE to W/W AO
w/fol elements: HQ 1/14, A, B, & Recon Plat,
D/2/35, and C/1/10. 3/4th assumed control
of Opn W/W fm the 3/1st ACD at 1200H. 2/12
moved out of AO by air w/spt elements of 3/1s
ACD moving out by convoy. 5/7 cav remained
and is OPCON to 3/4th. 196th Bde cont'd S&D
opns in zone w/2/1st w/A & D Co's conducting
opns in conj w/5th ARVN Regt. 198th Bde
cont'd S&D opns in CHU LAI TAOR w/1 contact.
Opn MUSCATINE cont'd w/neg contact. 198th
Bde assumed control of Opn MUSCATINE. 11th
Bde cont'd S&D opns in DUC PHO AO w/1
contact. Totals for AMCAL: 6 VC KIA, 1 IWC,
4 WHA(evac), 2 WHA(minor).
50 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 26 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 6
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 26 Jan 68

01 0001 OPENED JOURNAL.
02 0022 196, 3/21, at 2350H vic BT019269 PF element
rec'd 25 SA rds sniper fire fm W at unk dist.
Rtd fire w/SA w/neg assessment. No frdly cas.
03 0110 CLDC, 198th MP, at 0054H vic BT498067 heard
explosions at An Tan Bridge. Sent swift
boats fm MP to check it out.
04 0240 196, D/3/21, at 0225H vic BT026226 obs lights
in valley, fired mtrs and res in secondary
exp and fires.
05 0315 198, at 0300H vic BT4609 scrambled a flare
ship and are checking sampans. An Tan
Bridge believed to have rec'd SA & HG. At
0345H change to read accidentally discharged
2 claymores, neg cas.
06 0400 3/4, 2/35, at 1945H vic LZ Ross man shot
himself (Lieutenant fm C/4th Engr). Wounded.
7
8 UNK 196th, reported the following Bridges and
Culverts destroyed or damaged during the
night. Vic. BT 166432, BT 186405, BT259289
BT 203381, BT 263283. G3-G4- Eng. - 3/4
Prov. CS.
09 0610 196th. FSB West, 0555H Vic BT 990250.
Recv'd 1 HG, Obs Trip Flare going off Fired
S/A will check at first light.
10 0805 198th TOC G-2 0800H Vic BT 665050, LRRP Team
Extracted.
11 0810 196th. 1/1 Cav. Ref. Bridges and Culverts
Damaged, all are passable except at Vic
BT 262284. CS-G2-G3-G4.
12 0900 196th, A/1/1 0830H Vic. BT 212215, Found-

- 12 Continued extensive Trench System, 3 to 6 trenches around Crest of A Hill, will not destroy at this time due to our mission.
- 13 0905 196th, F Troop return to Control of 196th, when 1 Plt moves to S&D Area at Vic BT 153290 where TOT was Fired.
- 14 0955 198th, E/4/3, 0810H Vic BS 473852 1 man from Recon, stepped on pressure type Mine, foot badly Mangled, Dustoff called at 0813, complete at 0832.
- 15 0930 11TH Bde, D/1/20 0907H Vic BS 723425 completed CA LZ Cold.
- 16 0924 11th Bde, request an AO extension Vic, BS 890215, South to BS900150, East to BS 9315, from 261100H to 271800H sent message to 1st Cav Div. requesting approval 0940H.
- 17 0955 198th, A/1/52 0930H Vic BS677955, Engaged 1 Mil Age Male trying to evade results 1 VC KIA (c) he had no ID or Papers.
- 18 1018 196th C&C Ship. 0945H vic BT 112497, ob's a 2½ Truck Det. a booby trapped HG Light damage to truck no Cas reported.
- 19 1025 Delayed report. 198th LRRP Team 251100H Vic BT 659047, Found 1 VC KIA by Arty, res 1 VC KIA (C)
- 20 1035 196th VIC BT 185405 the water is up over the bypass- notified Transportation Office and Division Engineers.
- 21 1040 11th B/3/1 1030H Vic BS 785497, made light contact with Unk size force, results 1 VCS WIA, and CIA, Dustoff requested.
- 22 0943 3/4, A/2/35 Vic AT994311, Obsd And Engaged 4 to 5 VC, Result 1 VC KIA, 1 MAC 36 Captured

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 3 of 6

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 26 Jan 68

TO 2400 26 Jan 68

23 1110 198th C/4/3 1045H Vic BS 520884, found 1 Bolt Action Rifle Probably French made. also fnd 1 Bayonet Vic BS 515877,

24 1115 198th A/1/52, 1055H Vic, BS 684933 spotted 1 Ind. running across Field failed to halt when challenged, res 1 VC KIA (C)

25 1130 196th 2/1 Bn new Cp is operational vic BT132202.

26 1250 Checked into why 1/1 cav had not entered Div radio net. Informed by 196 LIB that release was changed to 1800hrs Jan 68.

27 1255 198th Rcn/4/3 1235H Vic, BS456844 Detonated Det unk type mine. Res 3 US WHA (evac). M

28 1308 11th A/1/20, 1255H Vic, BS844306 Rec sniper fire from hedgerow, Res 1 US WHA (evac) M

29 1308 196th B/3/21 1308H Vic , BT016225, B 1st plt cond CA. lift comp 1255H, LZ cold.

30 1350 198th A/1/52, 1300H Vic BS686923 Rec SA fire C/S, G3, G2 Mortar fire and was surrounded by mines. Res 1 US KHA, 9 WHA. Arty and gunships were called. Contact broke at 1340H.

31 1400 Ref journal #23, Chg to read Soviet bolt action rifle. SN 7170. M

32 1431 11th D/3/1, 1130H Vic BS750450 Det 2 VC,s. M
Pointed out by village chief as being VC.

33 1445 9th Engr notified TOC that highway 1 is open. PMO,
Div Eng
Transportation

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 26 Jan 68

Page No. 4 of 6
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 26 Jan 68

34 1450 196th B/3/21, Vic BT015226, 11 Refugees
requested to be evac to new life hamlet. S-5
arranged for transportation.

35 1530 196th C/7/17, 1515H Vic, AT941201 obs,d 1
camouflaged sampan, eng'd. Res 1 sampan
damaged.

36 1535 196th C/7/17, Vic AT944205, obs'd 1 mil age M
male evading into bunker. Eng'd res 1 VC KIA.

37 1550 196th LRRP Sue was extracted at 1515H.

38 1550 196th Delayed report, B/4/31, Vic BT954284 M
observed 2 VC evading into tunnel. Threw in
HG. Res 1 VC KIA (c) 1 detainee.

39 1607 Ref Journal #30, Should read 15 WHA, 1 KHA. M S, G3, G2

40 1610 1st Marine Div reports 9 KIA & 1 IW.

41 1625 196th C/3/21, Vic BT094185, at 1530H obs,d
4 VC in bushes. Moved in on them, they fled
north. Eng'd at 150M, res 4 VC KIA (c). Also
3,750 piasters captured. M

42 1637 196th B/4/31, Vic AT945259, at 1550 obs,d
3 mil age males evading, called in arty fire.
Res 2 VC KIA (C). M

43 1640 Ref Journal #38, Should read 3 VC KIA, 1 CIA. M

44 1745 196th D/3/21, Vic BT103206, at 1730 Found
1 Chicom HG Booby Trapped Across A Trail
Results, Destroyed in place.

45 1721 1st Mar Div, at 1705H vic AT922357 40 NVA 196, 3/4
moving NW on trail(for info only). 1st Mar
called in fire msn on tgt.

46 1800 DELAYED -at 1630H rec'd interim res fm 5th
ARVN contact: est 100 VC KIA, 12 wpns CIA,
(incl 4 hvy MG) Elements reached intermediate

46 cont'd objective. Rec'd most of fire at 1500H. Quang
Ngai rptd 30 ARVN WHA.

47 1805 1/1 Cav entered secure net w/proper authent-
ication. Also entered non-secure net at
1809H.

48 1820 196, LRRP Jeanne at 1750H vic BT080327 rec'd
3 SA rds sniper fire w/neg cas.

49 1825 196, LRRP Jeanne, at 1810H vic BT080327 rec'd
1 exp type rd (HG or M79) 100m fm psn fm NE.

50 1840 196, LRRP, at 1830H rec'd 3 rds of
sniper fire at 250-350 meters away. At 1835H
rec'd 1 more rd sniper fire at 95-100M
away w/neg cas.

51 1900 196, LRRP Jeanne, at 1855H vic BT080327 rec'd
2 sniper rds sniper fire fm 200m away.

52 1950 CAG, CAP-I vic BT395122 - BT395111 intell 198
rept one bn has 60mm mtrs and B40 RL that
is believed to be moving toward BT400153 and
BT394170. They are to move tonight or tomorrow
night. Passed to 198 (SGT Yurick).

53 1950 CAG, CAP-I at 1830H vic BT325181 rec'd word 198
fm dist chief that 700 VC are at BT358167
and BT355163. Passed to 198 (SGT Yurick)

54 1955 198, Bde MP, at 1925H vic BS569975 rec'd M
AW fire directed at MP jeep, res 2 WHA(evac).

55 2015 3/4, D/2/35, at 1955H vic night loc rec'd
1 rkt rd w/neg cas. Rkt came fm AT992324.
Fired mtr at suspected loc.

56 2035 11th Bde Avn at 1735H vic BS732411 last light

56 cont'd VR obs mil aged male evading, eng'd, res
1 VC KIA(C). M

57 2040 196, FSB West, at 2010H rec'd 3 small
incoming exp rds(poss HG). Rtd fire w/mtrs.
OP called arty. At 2037H A Co move to W.
Obs 3 VC and rec'd 7 more HG's, 3 M79 rds, and
2 mtr rds. Still firing ARty. MTF

58 2200 198, 176, A/1/52 gunships, at 1330H vic M
BS662935 saw 1 VC w/wpn, gunship eng'd, res
1 VC KBA(C)

59 2222 3/4, D/1/14, at 2201H vic night loc someone
pulled on a wire going to a claymore mine.
Blew claymore. Will check in AM.

60 2243 MAG16 at 1830H vic AT915365 recon team rptd 3/4, 196
obs 45 NVA wearing green unif's carrying
packs and rifles moving NW on trail. Air
strike called and 9 structures were dest.
A.O. did not obs any en trps but did obs
numerous new bunkers and trenches in area
within a 2000 meter radius at AT9137. Passed
to CPT Harding(3/4) and SP4 Verinis(196).

61 2400 OPNS SUMMARY - Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd
w/light contact. 3/1st cont'd move from W/W AO
3/4th accounted for 1 VC KIA and 1 IWC. 196th
area had 2/1st continuing opns in conj w/5th
ARVN Regt. Other elem's of 196th accounted
for 10 VC KIA and neg frdly cas. 198th cont'd
opns in CHU LAI TAOR w/light contact and in
Opn MUSCATINE w/light contact. 11th Bde cont'd
opns in DUC PHO AO w/light contact. Americal
totals: 1 KHA, 21 WHA(evac), 1 WHA(minor),
18 VC KIA(C), 2 IWC.

62 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL.

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 1 of 10

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 27 Jan 68

TO

2400 27 Jan 68

01 0001 OPENED JOURNAL.

02 0030 CLDC, Swift Boats, at 0020H Vic BS554068
there are 25 sampans which they plan to check
But found out they had been checked before
and so we will not check them.

03 0140 1/1 Cav, C/1/1, at 0130H Vic BT301230 ARVN
compound rec'd 4-7 mtr rds and are receiving
mtr fire but AW fire continues. At 0200H
sporadic SA fire(not sure if it is incoming
or outgoing).

04 0145 Received new Frag for ARVN's in Tam Ky &
Thang Binh. Change of SOI is coming. Call
Sign Burnt Clutter Freq 33.6

05 0240 III MAF, CPT Patton COC at approx 0200H 3/4
Quang Tri airfield rec'd 150 rds of mtr and
rkt fire. Will be closed until further
notice (poss in mid-afternoon). Called 3/4th
on secure and told them to relay this to 3/1st
elements in the loc.

06 0403 3/4, D/2/35, at 0304H Vic BT002312 rec'd
1 rd 60mm at dist of 50mm from perimeter w/neg
cas. At 0345H rec'd 1 rd 60mm from dist of
30m from perimeter w/neg cas.

07 0415 Quang Ngai Vic Tra Bong Special Forces Camp
at 0335H was under ground attack. Requested
Spooky. 1 Plat of VC hit hamlet & At 0400H
everything was quiet.

08 0515 Special Forces have requested through Quang
Ngai Flareships & Gunships. Call sign Polite
Search and Freq. 42.70 approved through G3. G3

09 0530H Told 198 to send the Gunships & Flareships.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 27 Jan 68

Page No. 2 of 10
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 27 Jan 68

10 0600 Ground Cmdr releases ships at Tra Bong to
Return. Due too bad weather and clouds to low.

11 0919 3/4, RCN/1/14 at 0900H Vic BT093393 found 1
AP mine. Destroyed in place.

12 0947 3/4, C/1/14 at 0925 Vic BT001383 Obs'd & Eng'd
1 VC evading. Results 1 VC KIA(C)

13 1005 3/4, A/2/35 at 0930H Vic AT996315 found 3 VC
KIA by artillery.

14 1010 196TH C 3/21 at 1006H Vic BS103213 C 3/21
has come under heavy SA's fire.

15 1110 1/1, C/7/17 at 1040H Vic BT208215 Eng'd 3 M
mil age males evading hiding in bushes also
eng'd 1 Mil age male running. Result 1 VC
KIA (C)

16 1114 1/1 C/7/17 at 1105H Vic BT174178 Obs'd 3 mil M
age male, wearing web gear and packs evading.
Eng'd results 3 VC KIA (C)

17 1118 1/1 C/7/17 at 1117H Vic BT161165 Aircraft
rec'd hit Airspeed 60 knot 200H Damge Unk.

18 1123 1/1, C/7/17 at 1121H Vic BT175179 Obs'd 4 M
mil age males with pack evading results 4 VC
KIA (conf)

19 1130 196, C/3/21 at 1115H Vic BT106213 Co C
receiving fire from at least 6-7 psn firing
AW fire. Arty & Airstrikes being placed on
target at BT107227, spotted 4 VC moving on
trail. Requests airstrikes.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 27 Jan 68

Page No. 3 of 10
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 27 Jan 68

20 1130 196, C/3/21 at 1115H Vic BT106213 Co C rec'd
fire from at least 6-7 psn firing AW fire.
Arty & Airstrike being placed on target at
BT107227, spotted 4 VC moving on trail.
requested airstrikes.

21 1132 Obs'd 15 sampans hiding in bushes. Eng'd dest

22 1136 196, D/4/31 at 1030H Vic BT951279 found 1 Anti M
Air psn 1 NVA hat, 2 empty ammo boxes, psn
was camouflaged and dest. Grid 949249 found
a tunnel, 4 ft by 2 ft by 50 ft with 300 lbs
of rice, all dest. At grid 952278 found foxhole
with 500lbs of rice. Dest. At 951278 found
hut with 400lbs of rice Dest. At 952278 found
tunnel with 1 NVA unif. Det 1-60 year old man
wearing two sets of cloth. Member of farmers
association. Will (evac) at grid 951279 found
1 tunnel 70ft long with a 1000 lbs of rice dest.

23 1143 11TH BDE C 1/20 departed LZ Bronco at 1137H
enroute to LZ Dottie.

24 1206 196, A/2/1 at 1015H Vic BT200179 Obs'd 7 mil M
age male evading Result 4 VC KIA

25 1207 196, D/2/1 at 1150 Vic BT200219 Detained 2 M
Mil age males 1 Female evading.

26 1210 1/1, C/7/17 at 1200 Vic BT204452 Obs'd 3 mil
age males black shirts & shorts, still under
observation.

27 1245 11TH BDE moved CP to Bronco and gave US a 1
line check.

28 1245 1/1, C 7/17 at 1220H Vic BT193178 Obs'd 3 mil M
age male w/gray unif and wpns and packs Eng'd
1 VC KIA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 27 Jan 68

Page No. 4 of 10
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 27 Jan 68

29 1245 198, A/4/3 at 1120H Vic BS563842 spotted 2 M
VC leaving a bunker warning shots were fired
Eng'd results 2 KIA. One HG found and evac

30 1250 1/1 C/7/17 at 1244H Vic BT216443 spotted 03
Mil age males working in field. Also spotted
3 sampans. Advised ground units in area of
this.

31 1250 3/4, D/2/35 at 1123H Vic BT013326 found 1 VC M
who had been hit by SAF. VC (evac) VC down
Results 1 VC KIA(conf)

32 1300 196, A/2/1 at 1205H Vic BT212249 captured M
1 Mil age male w/wpn (1-AK47) in NVA Unif.
Also obs'd 1 mil age male evading 1145H.
Eng'd, Results 1 WIA/CIA, male had a left hand
missing from previous contact.

32 [sic]1330 196, A/1/1 at 1310H Vic BT196184 Rec'd AW M, G3, G2
fire, mortar and 57RR fire, have an airstrike
& gunships supporting. A gunship dropped a
rocket tube Vic of friendly elements dust off
was requested. Results of contact 6 WHA(evac)
1 KHA. Msg passed to 198 to pass to CG at
1-46 location.

34 1330 1/1, C/7/17 at 1320H Vic BT196438 Obs'd 4 mil
age males evading one dropped a field pack,
continuing to observe.

35 1330 11TH, B/3/1 at 1045H Vic BS770440 3/4 ton M, G3, C/S,
truck det a mine (type unk) Results 1 US KHA
1 US WHA one VN female WHA, 2 male VN and 1
female were det in the area.

36 1330 3/4, A/2/35 at 1305H Vic AT992322 Obs'd 4 VC M
wouldn't come out. Threw HG in hole results
4 VC KIA (C) hole had an under water entrance
searched and found 1 NVA sandle. Poncho and
rice packs size Unk.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 27 Jan 68

Page No. 5 of 10
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 27 Jan 68

37 1403 CAG, CAR 5 at 1319H Vic BT 418123, 392117 Notified 198
391114, 394108, Report from village people
at CHIN YONG, that 100VC were eating in
village. VC had 1-57RR 3-8 MM mortar, people
came and told PF.

38 1403 CAG, CAP K-1 at 0825H Vic BT475125 VC located
with 2 60 MM mortars target is believed to
be Chu Lai ol Camp k-1. Notified supporting
unit. Notified 198.

39 1413 196, a/2/1 at 1355H Vic BT197194 obs'd 1 VC M
hid in a bush, would not come out Eng'd
Results 1 VC KIA.

40 1415 1/1, C/7/17 at 1410H Vic BT183188 spotted 2 M
mil age male Wearing gray shirts and carrying
packs. Eng'd Results 2 VC KIA(C)

41 1430 C 1/20 closed LZ Dottie 1400H.

42 1430 198, A/1/52 CA completed at 1418H LZ Cold.

43 1435 39 Eng D Co 39th at 1300H Vic BT084394 found
1 mine with bamboo firing device, weighing
23 to 30 lbs destroyed in place.

44 1435 196, at 1418H Vic BT188180 AF received heavy
AW fire while putting in air strike no hits.

45 1445 1/1, C/1/1 at 1425H Vic BT213438 Obs'd M
individuals running into bunker. Res 2 VC
WIA, and captured.

46 1445 1/1, C/7/17 at 1440H Vic BT213438, Rec'd
sniper fire. Returned fire with neg results.

47 1455 196, C/3/21 at 1420H Vic BT094217 Obs'd 1 VC M
Eng'd Res 1 VC KIA.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 27 Jan 68

Page No. 6 of 10
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 27 Jan 68

48	1455	1/1, C/7/17 at 1255H Vic BT211411 Spotted 2 mil age males still under observation.	
49	1525	3/4, a/2/35 at 1450H Vic AT995324 Eng'd 4 VC Results 4 VC KIA.	M
50	1530	196, F/17 Cav at 1500H Vic BT203301 Obs'd 1 Mil age male coming out of hut Eng'd 1 NVA KIA had a pack containing documents.	M
51	1520	198, A/1/52 at 1503H Vic BS719928 at 1503H gunships Eng'd 3 VC Results 3 VC KIA (C).	M
52	1530	196, A/2/1, at 1500H Vic BT202179 detained was killed Result 1 VC KIA Det tried to evade. Eng'd Results 1 VC KIA(C).	
53	1540	3/4 at 1530H Vic BT166431 Reports bridge caved in due to excess weight will be approx 1800H before repaired.	
54	1610	196, A/3/21 at 1523H Vic BT062261 Obs'd 1 VC in weed line evading Eng'd with SA fire result 1 VC KIA.	M
55	1630	1/1, C/7/17 at 1620H Vic BT222426 Spotted 1 mil age male wearing a blue shirt and black pants. He hid in a hooch, the ground elements were notified.	
56	1637	196, A/1/1 at 1540H Vic BT198105 APC hit by a 57 RR rds extent of damage Unk. Found 1 NVA cartridge bolt w/ammo. 4 WHA Evac.	M
57	1703	1/1, C/1/1 at 1645H Vic BT218431 Found a 500 LB Bomb camouflaged will blow in place.	
58	1650	III MAF COC(G3 Watch NCO) 1 st Mar Air Wing- VMO-2 at 271650H vic AT8442 and AT8543 obs	

58 cont'd 15 boats with part of them covered. This is an area where no friendly river activity is allowed.

59 1700 III MAF COC at 1700H vic AT917377 obs 20 fresh dug fighting holes 2'x4' in size. One group in a circle around tree line. Circle was 50 meters in diameter.

60 1605 III MAF COC at 1605H vic AT922369 obs newly built bunker 15'long and 5'wide located 50 meters fm village.

61 1655 196, C/7/17, at 1645H vic BT1917 eng'd 15 VC, res 15 VC KIA(C). M,G3, III MAF

62 1715 196, C/3/21, at 1610H vic BT012218 obs 1 NVA run into hole, threw in HG, res 1 NVA KIA(C). M

63 1715 196, A/1/1, at 1715H vic BT188180 VN civ in area says VC have set up large amb. Arty and air going in now.

64 1715 1/1, C/7/17 at 1706H vic BT210445 spotted 17 spider holes and a bunker, grnd elements notified.

65 1715 196, A/2/1, at 1535H (unk area of contact) detained 7 mil aged males in hut and also fd NVA unif and doc's, Immed interrogation req.

66 1740 196, OP/3/21, at 1505H vic BT077280 obs 5 VC around hut, called in arty, res 1 VC KIA(C). M

67 1815 1/1, C/7/17, at 1800H vic BT195459 obs 2 VC and took under fire, res 1 VC KA(C). M

68 1840 1/1, C/1/1, at 1825H vic BT189448 ACAV hit mine and left crater 3'wide and 2½'deep w/neg cas. Minor damage to track.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 27 Jan 68 TO 2400 27 Jan 68

Page No. 8 of 10

CHU LAI, RVN

- 69 1850 1/1, C/7/17, at 1740H vic BT202455 obs mil aged male carrying pack. When he saw gunships he threw pack into bushes and ran into hut. Still observing at this time.
- 70 1909 196, LRRP Jeannie, at 1855H receiving fire fm all four sides. Two slicks and two guns sent to extract them.
- 71 1930 CAG, CAP-I, at 1915H vic BT325181 rec'd word fm village chief that 2000 VC are moving into area and believe they will hit CAP-I company tonight. Chief pulled all his people into CAP-I's loc. Notified all supporting units. Village people are fm Ky Bich. VC moving fm N and SE and fm Thach Kieu. Passed to 1/1. 1/1
- 72 1942 196, LRRP Jeannie extracted at 1933H. LRRP Jeannie slick rec'd SA/AW fire and firebird rec'd .50 cal tracer. They then strafed area and left. No hits were suffered. FSCC, G2
- 73 1955 196, C & D/2/1 and A/1/1, at 1515H-1710H C & D/2/1 broke contact at 1515H A/1/1 broke contact at 1710H.
- 74 2015 CAG, CAP I-3, at 2005H vic BT321179 amb saw 3 VC approx 50m fm them. VC believed to be recon ptl and had wpns (one thought to be AW) amb rec'd 30 SA rds and rtd fire w/80 SA rds. VC moved towards CAP I-2's psn. Searched area and saw 1 VC being dragged away.
- 75 2140 1/1, C/7/17, at 1050H vic BT213178 obs & eng'd 2 VC, res 2 VC KIA(C). M
- 76 2145 3/4, 1/35, at 2118H vic BT110423 mix up in amb ptl's loc and frdly fire res in 1 KHA, 1 WHA. (one sqd req to shift psn and plt ldr granted permission. Frdly fired as it began to move)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 27 Jan 68 TO 2400 27 Jan 68

Page No. 9 of 10

CHU LAI, RVN

- 77 2300 11th Bde, B/3/1, at 2230H vic BS796474 obs and eng'd 7 VC, res 7 VC KIA(C). M
- 78 2300 Ref entry #62 follow up - Sweep of area fd 20 blood trails and drag marks leading N. Fd 1 NVA KIA vic BT100220 inside a hootch. There were approx 50 NVA in area. Fd trench with 7.62 Russ cartridges and AK47 ammo. No women or children in area. After contact, women rtd. A total of 3 NVA were killed. All bodies were stripped of wpns. Both co's felt ambush was pre-planned.
- 79 2342 LTC Johnson. CLDC, called and reported that South end (later determined to be 14th Avn area) was being hit. Will call back when more information is available. LTC Balmer notified.
- 80 2347 14th Avn Bn called and reported that they had rec'd est 25-30 mtr rds. FSE and 198th TOC notified. At 0010H the G3 called and was given the above info. LTC Johnson also called at 0010H and reported that there was no confirmation of mtr rds falling or having fallen into CLDC. At 0013H C/S notified.
- 81 2400 196, at 2330H VC PW captured by 2/1st Inf fm 72d Bn has consolidated with 1st VC Regt. (poss 70th Bn. Dist Prov Co's to form a 2500 man task force. At 270700H the cmdr told his men contact or not contact, they would meet vic BT209219 to grid BT217227. Representative fm everyone would move in with people. The contact began today at 1000H but most enemy got away by withdrawing to hills to the W. On 26 Jan 50 soldiers carried ammo fm 2d and 3d NVA area vic BT150178. They had 82mm and 60mm rds, B40 rds, and DK50 rds. PW also says Tam Ky to be hit before TET but may be delayed. Four days ago saw 3 US POWs at NVA base camp along Khang River - exact loc unk.

82 2400

OPNS SUMMARY - Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd with 3/4th Bde conducting S&D opns in zone w/3 inf bns. 196th Bde cont'd S&D opns w/3 inf bns conducting S&D opns in zone. 2/1st Bn w/A & D Co's along with A/1/1st Cav cont'd combined opn w/5th & 6th ARVN Regt's. These elem's became eng'd vic BT200179 at 1310H and were eng'd until approx 1710H. They were joined and spt'd by C/7/17 Cav. Totals for the contact: 21 VC KIA, 1 DET, 1 IWC, 6 WHA(E). Totals for W/W for the day were: 37 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 1 IWC, 1 KHA, 13 WHA(E), 1 NBK, 1 NBW. CHU LAI TAOR cont'd w/neg contact. Opn MUSCATINE cont'd w/light contact with C/1/20 closing fm the 11th Bde to become OPCON to 198th Bde in Opn MUSCATINE at 1400H. Totals for Opn MUSCATINE: 5 VC KIA, 11TH Bde cont'd opns in DUC PHO AO w/light contact. Totals were 7 VC KIA, 1 KHA, 2 WHA(E). Totals for Americal Div: 2 KHA, 1 NBK, 15 WHA(E), 1 NBW, Enemy: 49 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 1 IWC. Opn W/W & MUSCATINE cont.

83 2400

CLOSED JOURNAL

CROSBIE E. SAINT, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 28 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 8
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 28 Jan 68

01 0001	OPENED JOURNAL.	
02 0045	1/1, Thang Binh HQ (PF) killed 2 VC and CIA 1 Colt 45 pistol.	M
03 0013	CLDC going on grey alert at 0013H. 198th notified 0015H.	198
04 0135	196, C/2/1, at 2335H vic BT200192 rec'd unk # rds, res 1 officer & 2 EM WHA(evac). D.O. comp 0012H.	M
05 0200	III MAF (1 st Wing) at 0130H vic AT9957 obs approx 300 VC moving W along RR tracks. Flaeship & Spooky on station. Notified 3/4(Sgt Cooper) at 0205H.	3/4
06 0210	198, 1/46 th , at 0159H vic BS499109 gunships sunk 1 boat, res 3 VC KIA(C) and 1 VC KIA(C) on land.	M
07 0300	CAP K-3, at 0015H vic BS486093 spotted people moving around without lights, called illum, ptl checked area and fd 5 VC, eng'd, searched area, and fd M26 HG.	M
08 0300	CAP-I, at 272230H vic BT325181 amb made contact w/approx 50 VC. Amb pulled back due to hvy fire. Rec'd 500 SA rds, rtd fire with 2000 SA/M79 rds, 80mm/60mm, illum, and arty. Sent reaction force to check area - fd signs of movement and blood trails. Were fired on fm S & W. Broke contact to S and SE, res 3 VC KIA(C), 10 WIA(VC Prob). Will check in AM.	M
09 0450	CAP HQ K-3, at 0400H vic BT487103 VN civ was fishing and gunship fired on it, killing 2 and wounding 2. Evac'd at 0425H.	

10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 28 Jan 68

Page No. 2 of 8
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 28 Jan 68

10 0730	198, Binh Son Bridge at 0008H Binh Son PF's fired SA fire thought they saw some people.	
11 0730	An Tan Bridge, at 0030H Rec'd 6 rds of SA fire. [Black/A/1/52]	
12 0730	198 TH , OP Black/A/11[sic]/52 at 2310H Vic BS694975 Saw in village Vic BS695975 They heard HG explosions A Co sent reaction force at 2340H to village found 3 wounded Civ by shrapnel Requested dust off Completed 0005H.	
13 0730	198, A/4/3 at 2325H Vic BS599845 Rec'd some sniper fire fired arty & SA got one FRND (WHA minor)	M
14 0749	11, C/3/1 & Rcn 3/1, at 0645H Vic BS772460 Rec'd fire eng'd 3 VCS. Results 3 VC CIA, 1 WIA.	M
15 0756	11, C/3/1 at 0645H Vic BS765455 Eng'd 1 VC Results 1 VC KIA(C)	M
16 0814	11, C/3/1 at 0640H Vic BS772464 Detained 2 suspects for interrogation.	M
17 0815	11, Rcn 3/1, at 0640H Vic BS772464 Suspect evading, Eng'd Results 1 WIA, CIA	
18 0830	11 C/3/1 at 0815H Vic BS762453 1 VCS detained while trying to evade. 1 VC CIA.	M
19 0830	11, B/1/20 at 0720H Vic BS786373 Individual Rec'd 3 rd Degree burns while standing to close to fire. Dustoff was called. 1 WHA.	M
20 0835	11, Rcn/3/1 at 0630 Vic BS772460 While in blocking positions Rec'd incoming AW fire resulting in 1 US KHA, 1 WHA.	M
21 0900	11, RCN/3/1 Detained 1 VCS with no ID Card.	

22 1000	196 TH at 0940H. The Bde acquired the following boundary extension from Tam Ky effective until 302300H. From BT2223 East 2333 South to BT2320 West to BT2020. The 2/1 has formed two task forces. TF outlaw and TF Thunder. Outlaw consist of A, D 2/1 who will remain in psn until Thunder can move north, then move north and link up at BT215225. TF Thunder consist of C 2/1 and A/1/1. They will move to Vic BT210197 then north to BT215225. Rcn 2/1 will move to FSB Ace. Where they will complete destruction of the FSB.	M
23 1000	Delayed Entry. 196, A/3/21 at 1918H Vic BT053233 Obs'd 2 VC moving down trail. Eng'd Results 1 VC WIA, CIA 60 LBS Salt.	M
24 1012	196, F/17 at 0930H Vic BT185284 Obs'd 1 mil age male evading. Eng'd Results 1 VC WIA/CIA (evac to IPW cage)	
25 0811	11 Bde, 3/1, CA B/3/1 1 ST lift 0733 cold LZ 2 nd lift at 0745 LZ Cold, 3rd lift 0755 LZ Cold, 4 th Lift 0807 LZ Cold.	M
26	11 TH , C/3/1 at 1045H Vic BS766456 Picked up 2 VCS (will evac)	
27 1103	11 TH , B/3/1 at 1045H Vic BS770443 picked up 1 VCS.	
28 1041	196, A/2/1 at 1010H Vic BT198198 Obs'd 5 VC running toward wood line Eng'd Results 3 VC KIA (conf)	M
29 1124	196, F/17 at 1120H Vic BT175284 Obs'd 2 VN evading SW Eng'd Results 1 Female wounded (minor) evac.	M
30 1141	198, A/3/1 at 1105H Vic BS648837 Eng'd 5 VC evading Results 1 VC KIA.	M, C/S

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 28 Jan 68

Page No. 4 of 8
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 28 Jan 68

31	1150	196, F/1/17 at 1130H Vic BT187336 Found rice cashe camouflaged in cement pots, will evac.	G2
32	1150	196, A/2/1 at 1010H vic BT197186 Eng'd target of opportunity with arty Results 1 VC KIA	M
33	1227	11 TH , B/3/1 at 1100H Vic BS770443 Picked up 1 VCS monk, MI interogating.	
34	1228	11 TH , B/3/1 at 1210H vic BS766448 2 suspects Detained without ID cards MI will interrogate.	
35	1230	1/1, A/1/1 at 1225H Vic BT184461 Individ was taken under fire while evading Eng'd Result 1 VC KIA.	M
36	1230	196, 54 Amb company, at 1200H Vic BT225319 Med evac chopper lost tail rotor at 50 ft and crashed. While in route from LZ Baldy to Hill 35. 10 people on board 7 were evac to 2 nd Surg for x-Ray. Pilots returned to unit 1 person retained at Hill 35 due to fear of flight. No personnel seriously injured. helicopter total loss.	M
37	1240	1/1, C/1/1 at 1235H Vic BT342266, Found 1 M-1 Carbine SR2901667, 1 US poncho on trail while searching for booby traps. 3 Homemade, 1 M-26 Grenade 1-US bayonet 1 Pistol belt, 2 magazines w/ammo for carbine.	M
38	1310	1/1, C/1/1 at 1305H Vic BT342266 While checking area where wpn was found, Det 2 Vietnamese males age 30 - 35 Have no ID card was acting susp. Will be evac.	M
39	1315	11 TH , B/3/1 at 1150H Vic BS778444 9 Detainees held for questioning MI questioning.	M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 28 Jan 68

Page No. 5 of 8
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 28 Jan 68

40 1336 11TH, D/1/20 at 1133H Vic BS800298 D 1/20 CA M
completed LZ cold.

41 1355 11TH, A/1/20 at 1338H Vic BS912153 Located M
a rice cache 1500-2000 lb bag ina [sic] and will
evac.

42 1400 CLDC at 0715H Vic BT2523111 [sic] spotted 2 Indiv M
notified 198.

43 1420 196, F/17 Ref Journal #24 should read 1 VC M
KIA, He arrived at dispensary DOA.

44 1416 1/1, 7/17 Cav at 1415H vic BT198467 100 to
150 Viets, mostly women & Children with
baskets & food. Moving south east when
spotted above spread out: Obs'd one mil age
male in gray shirt: Did not evade continued
to watch.

45 1420 Div Supp Comd reported Convoy leaving Duc Pho
Destination Quin Nhon 13 - 15 Vehicles 11
th Bde notified having security of convoy
south of their AO.

46 1425 11TH Rcn/1/20 CA completed 1412H LZ Cold M
BS775301.

47 1430 11TH, C/3/1 at 1300H Vic BS762453 1 VC M
evading eng'd Res 1 VC KIA (C)

48 1441 1/1, C Dragon at 1438H Vic BT334271 1 VC
gas mask with 1 Mag w/ammo tomphsen sub MG
checking area.

49 1450 2D ARVN Div at 2315H Vic BS6574723 4 VC KIA M
1 VC, CIA, K44 and 1 Carbine captured.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 28 Jan 68

Page No. 6 of 8
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 28 Jan 68

50	1450	2D ARVN Div, 607 RF company at 2400H Vic BT207383 2 VC KIA, 1 pistol captured.	M
51	1455	3/4 LRP Team 7 inserted at 1440H at AT012405	G2, FSCC
52	1515	4/3 A-6 at 1338H Vic BS588848 1 US fainted cramps in had Med vac.	
53	1545	196 TH A/1/1 at 1515H Vic BT210225 found 1 Anti tank mine camouflaged but not booby t trapped, destroyed in place with C-4.	
54	1440	1/1, Dragon, at 1434H vic BT205459 spotted 1 indiv evading into bunker. Checked bunker and fd 2 mil aged males (one without ID card) Detained and evac'd both of them	
55	1455	3/4, A/1/35, at 1330H vic BT111453 eng'd 4 VC, res 1 VC KIA(C), 3 VC CIA	M
56	1455	3/4, R/2/35, at 0940H vic AT996323 eng'd 1 VC, res 1 VC KIA(C), 2 ChiCom HG's CIA.	M
57	1515	196, B/4/31, at 1410H vic AT980272 detained 17 mil aged males w/no ID's. Will be evac'd to PW cage.	
58	1515	198, 4/3, at 1350H vic BS502881 obs 6x60mm rds which were BT'd with cord and nail and beer cans with exp(1 lb TNT). Dest in place.	
59	1520	3/4, A/1/35, at 1430H vic BT109457 eng'd 1 VC, res 1 VC KIA(C).	M, FSCC
60	1530	1 st Mar Div at 1510H recon ptl rptd 115 VC sighted moving vic AT857364 who have a 122mm rkt. Arty being called into loc.	196, 3/4.
61	1600	198, E/1/1, at 0030H vic BS624865 eng'd unk	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 7 of 8

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 28 Jan 68 TO

2400 28 Jan 68

61 cont'd number of VC, res 2 VC KIA(C). M

62 1615 Div PM, at 1615H vic CPA(BT229341) convoy
Mary crossed C.P.A.

63 1620 196 (ref entry#31) should read 10,035 lbs evac'd

64 1635 196 (ref entry#41) should read 1900 lbs evac'd

65 1700 1/1, C/7/17, at 1655H vic BT212432 fd 4 dud
105mm rds and fd 2 dud 155mm rds. Notified
the grnd elem's who are enroute to loc to
dest the rds.

66 1700 198, A/1/52, at 1520H vic BT664009 rec'd M
sniper fire and suffered 2 WHA(evac). D.O.
comp 1530H.

67 1705 198, C/1/46, at 1530H vic BT363161 C&C ship M
rec'd 50 rds SA/AW fire and took hit in rotor
blade. Still able to fly and rtd fire, res
1 VC KIA(C).

68 1730 198, B/1/52, at 1612H vic BS630879 eng'd M
2 VC, res 2 VC KIA(C). Still in contact.

69 1735 198, A/1/52, vic BT664009 res of contact M,G3, FSCC,
at this time are 17 VC KIA(C). Contact still G2, III MAF
going on. Notified CPT Pacello, III MAF.

70 1801 11th Bde, A/1/20, at 1730H vic BS888296 saw M
1 VC evading, eng'd res 1 VC WIA/CIA - evac'd.

71 1810 CLDC Scty Bunker at 1800H there will be a
grey alert.

72 1810 1/1, at 1802H total detainees for today - 16.

73 1859 198, C/1/52, at 1215H vic BT374152 rec'd sniper

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 28 Jan 68

TO

2400 28 Jan 68

73 cont'd fire and spotted 1 VC w/AW, eng'd w/neg res. Searched area and located tunnel. Searched tunnel and fd 1 Thompson MG, 2 magazines, 2 homemade HG's, and misc equip. All evac'd.

74 1910 196, D/2/1, at 1824H vic BT202192 obs 16 VC moving across rice paddy who looked like they had object in poncho which looked like a body. Called arty, res 2 VC KIA(C). M

75 2300 CAG, CAP L-2, at 2215H vic BT614016 rec'd info fm village polic chief that the same unit that hit airfield last night will hit Cap L-2 before TET or one or two days after TET. Passed to LT Moon, 198th. 198

76 2300 CAG, CAP L-5, at 2222H vic BS714975 two days ago the 48th Bn was at BS770830 and they have since moved-The 506th Co of the 48th Bn will hit L-5. En strength: 4 B40 RL's, 2x30 cal MG's. Each sqd has BAR, remainder of trps are carrying AK50's. Passed to LT Moon, 198th. 198

77 2300 CAG, CAP L-5, at 2214H vic BS714975 L-5 is supposed to get hit by the 48th Bn. Bridge to the N of Binh Son also supposed to get hit. Passed to LT Moon, 198th. 198

78 2400 OPNS SUMMARY -Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd with light contact. 198th cont'd opns in CHU LAI TAOR w/1 sig contact. A/1/52 eng'd approx 30 VC at 1520H. Gunships called and contact broke approx 1730H, res 17 VC KIA(C), 2 WHA(evac). Opn MUSCATINE cont'd w/light contact. 11th Bde cont'd opns in DUC PHO AO w/light contact. Americal totals: 1 KHA, 3 WHA(evac), 38 VC KIA(C).

CROSBIE E. SAINT, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 29 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 6
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 29 Jan 68

01 0001 OPENED JOURNAL.
02 0240 Ref Journal 28 Jan #22 - a check with 196th
TOC at 0240H indicates that the area requested
for 2/1st Inf Bn should read fm 2223 E to
2323 S to 2320 W to 2020. They say they did
not req area up to the 33 EW grid line.

3
04 0703 CLDC Called Alert Condition Stand down to
white as of 0700H. G-3
05 0910 3/4 D/2/35 0840H Vic AT986333 Located 3
VC KIA by Arty. res 3 VC KIA (C) M
DELAYED
06 0921 198th B/4/3 0715H vic BS 711824, Eng'd
4 VC Resulting in CIA, 1 Wounded, and escaped
with the other two. at first light searched
Area and found 1 VC KIA (C) time incident M
happened 281700H
07 0935 3/4 LRP team #7 observing Rice Bowl from
high Ground, based on Agent report of Enemy
Battalion. LRP saw at least 40 lights
moving towards location, called Arty, and
heard screaming. Today had Air Strike in
Area, LRP still in position. G-2
08 0940 3/4 D/2/35 0903H Vic AT983335, found 1 VC
KIA by Arty. res 1 VC KIA (C) M
09 0945 3/4 D/2/35 0900H Vic AT 983336, found 1st
Air Cav. Gun Ship, it was stripped of all
weapons except 1 rocket, also badly burned
Aircraft Number 12540. Avn.
10 1020 196th 2/1 OP 0945H Vic BT 201194 observed
5 VC moving through woodline called Arty
res 1 VC KIA (C) M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 29 Jan 68

Page No. 2 of 6
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 29 Jan 68

11	1130	196 th LRP SUE Inserted 1042H Vic BT 037218.	M
12	1000	Delayed Report. 11 th A/1/20, Vic BS846405 eng'd 1 VC, res 1 VC KIA (C).	M
13	1030	Delayed Report, 39 Engr D Co Vic BT113426 Found 1 AP mine inside C-Ration can. Destroyed in place.	
14	1055	Delayed Report, 196 D/4/31 Vic AT983275 Fnd Tunnel complex but not used recently. Inside found 200lb Rice, destroyed in place.	
15	1105	Delayed Report, 196 OP/2/1, Vic BT206201 Obs'd 40 Suspected enemy, they saw friendly troops and disbanded into small groups, called in arty, results 4 VC KIA (C).	M
16	1205	198 Rcn/4/3, Vic BS493844 obs'd 7 VC w/wpns pursued at 1305 receiving S/A fire. Res 1 VC KIA (C).	M
17	1232	11 th A/1/20, Vic BS849397 obs'd 1 VC suspect, eng'd results 1 suspect detained.	M
18	1300	196 C/7/17, Vic BT003209 obs'd 1 sampan with cover over it, eng'd res 1 sampan destroyed.	
19	1305	196 th B/4/31, Vic AT982272 detained 1-50 yr old w/out ID card. Will evac to IPW cage.	M
20	1323	3/4, 4 Engr Vic BT108416 found 1 VC WIA, Res 1 CIA.	M
21	1329	3/4 LRP #7, Vic BT018409 obs'd air strike, VC scattered over location. Lrp extracted.	M
22	1332	196 th , A/2/1 Vic BT208222 fnd 1 K44 sn#2022	M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 29 Jan 68

Page No. 3 of 6
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 29 Jan 68

23 1335 196th C/7/17, Vic BT003209 obs'd 5 camouflaged sampan, eng'd results 5 sampans destroyed.

24 1355 3/4th fire fly for two nights. From BT3430 north to BT195480. One at 2330 and 0430. Strict rules of engagement not to fire unless fired upon. Approved by Phang Bien, North Cloud.

25 1426 1/1, C/1/1, at 1410H vic BT242401 fd stack of ammo (1x155mm rd, 1x105 HE rd, 1x105mm illum, 1x2.75 rkt rd, 1x175mm rd, 1x250 lb bomb. The 105mm HE rd was the only one with powder in it. All will be dest.

26 1430 11th Bde, A/1/20, at 1428H vic BS848306 det 2 VCS w/no ID cards. Fd where VC doc's were fd.

27 1455 1/1, C/1/1, at 1448H vic BT242403 fd 5 bags unk type powder. Believed to have nitro powder. Each bag weighs 2 lbs. Will evac.

28 1500 11th Bde, B/1/20, at 1450H vic BS775329 eng'd 2 VC, and cptrd one of them. Following blood trails of other one.

29 1510 196, F/17, at 1445H vic BT177345 fd 1 M1 carbine w/banana clip. Will evac.

30 1510 196, Arty VR, at 1430H vic AT932200 firing reg, obs secondary exp at hut, res 1 hut dest.

31 1530 198 people sniffer msn just completed and detected hvy presence in area of BT4501 - 4901 4999 - 4599. Nothing obs because of triple canopy jungle. Arty being fired.

32 1540 196, LRRP Irene, inserted 1520H vic BT121294.

33 1548 11th Bde TOC will put max effort on def posture

33 cont'd and increased surveillance.
34 1554 1/1, C/1/1, at 1545H vic BT235408 picked up
VCS who said that the village near the pre-
ceding coord's have VC in it.
35 1630 3/4, C/1/14, at 1610H vic BT006351 eng'd M
1 VC in cave, res 1 VC KIA(C).
36 1632 3/4, C/1/14, at 1550H vic BT006351 eng'd M
1 VC evading, res 1 VC KIA(C).
37 1645 198, B/1/52, at 1540H vic BS641915 CA lift
at 1540H and comp at 1602H (LZ cold).
38 1700 196, C/7/17, at 1535H vic BT204250 obs 6 VC M
w/wpns & webgear, eng'd, res 2 VC KIA(C).
39 1700 196, A/2/1, at 1603H vic BT208222 fd a spider M
hole w/2 VC in it. VC refused to come out.
Threw in two more HG's but still refused.
Threw in two more HG's, res 2 VC KIA(C).
They had doc's which will be evac'd.
40 1740 3/4, C/1/14, at 1725H vic AT994367 obs & M
eng'd 3 VC(2 w/wpns), res 1 VC KIA(C).
41 1700 196, A/1/1, at 1555H vic BT229229 fd a
potato patch w/cache of med supplies, rum,
cig, and food. Will cont to dig up patch.
42 1830 1/1, C/1/1, at 1553H vic BT235408 detained
1 VCS and evac'd.
43 1855 CLDC, SGT of Guard, at 1831H on grey alert. G2,G3,FSE
(as of 1821H. Verified w/CLDC TOC 1858H. C/S
44 1900 196, D/2/1, at 1804H vic BT198218 while

44 cont'd moving into night obj, fd 1 M1 carbine with
30 rds of ammo plus another M1 clip and one
rusty M26 laying in open.

45 1915 1st Mar Div LRRP sighted est 70 NVA vic 3/4, 196
AT856364 - AT874372. Were moving N - NE.
Arty being fired.

46 1920 1st CAG, CAP K-5, at 1810H vic BT394124 198, 196, 1/1
village chief went to K-5's loc to report that
approx 180 VC are planning to hit K-5's pos
at 2000H tonight.

47 1950 196, C/7/17, at 1729H vic BT224205 obs 4 MAM
wearing webgear hiding in a treeline, eng'd,
and indiv's evaded into treeline, neg assess.

48 2014 Sent by secure: the ceasefire is cancelled
for Knockout area. Are free to cont normal
opns eff immediately. Notified Destroyer at
2014H, Volcano at 2014H, Bronco at 2021H,
Powerhouse at 2014H, Storm Cloud at 2014H,
and LT Hernandez (CLD) Transmitted SECRET
msg DTG: 291049Z to all units at 2215H in
entirety.

49 2025 3/4 obs bright lights approx 3½ km due W of
LZ Leslie and NE approx 3 km. Lights
are as bright as the one set up on
LZ Leslie. Also obs lights in grid square
9836 and along foothills.

50 2027 196, C/7/17 & 2/1 at 1703H vic BT222240 M
obs 7 VC in bl PJ's, eng'd, res 3 VC KIA(C).

51 2030 2d ROK Bde LNO (CPT Coggershall) called and
was told that Gen Koster wanted a briefing
at 1730H on 29 Jan on past opns. Pres loc
and projected plans here.

52 2105 1st Mar Div LRRP at 1658H vic AT874372 obs

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 29 Jan 68

TO 2400 29 Jan 68

- 52 cont'd at least 50 NVA moving E along trail who were carrying large packs, rifles, 1x50 cal MG, 2 RL's, and mtr tubes. Fired arty and rec'd 2 secondary explosions and poss dest of rkt ammo. Had 4 large secondary explosions vic AT874372. Passed to 3/4th (CPT Hardy). 3/4
- 53 2110 198 HQ - Hau Duc is under atk. Called Tam Ky and Quang Ngai and they are checking the report and will call back if verified.
- 54 2127 196, 3/21, at 2100H PF's at Nui Loc Son made contact w/full strength VC force vic BT002304 Fire fight ensued. PF's pulled back and called arty. MTF.
- 55 2140 196, ref entry #53 - firing illum for Hau Duc and Tien Phuc. 196th is in contact w/Tien Phuc and will notify us if anything develops.
- 56 2230 196, A/1/1, at 1815H vic BT198218 indiv det-ontated BT, res 1 WHA(evac). M
- 57 2255 CAP K-5, at 2207H vic BT419119 spotted movement, 2-4 VC opened fire. Checked area w/neg res.
- 58 2300 TAM KY (Cpt Bates) at 2300H PF's in contact vic BT195400. Notified 1/1 and they are checking w/their C Trp. C36 reported that 30 rds were fired at that loc. All quiet 2306H
- 59 2400 OPNS SUMMARY - Amcal Div units cont'd opns in WHEELER/WALLOWA, CHU LAI TAOR, DUC PHO AO, & Opn MUSCATINE w/light contact. Amcal totals: 1 WHA(evac), 17 VC KIA, 3 IWC. Ref Msg at 291042Z - TET Ceasefire(U) - Contents of ref msg were relayed to all subordinate units and acknowledged at 2021H.
- 60 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL.

CROSBIE E. SAINT, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 30 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 15
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 30 Jan 68

01 0001 OPENED JOURNAL.
02 0140 OP Black rec'd sniper fire fm S. At 0200H CG,C/S,ADC-A
CAP K-5 rec-d sniper fire vic BS714976. ADC-B, G3, G2
III MAF
03 0148 FLC under unk type of atk. At 0155H RF Co N CG,C/S,ADC-A
of Da Nang was receiving SA/mtr fire. SpookyADC-B,G3,G2
on station. LAAM site rec'd rocket fire. III MAF
04 0150 Ross rec'd 10 mtr rds of 82mm w/neg cas. CG,C/S,ADC-A
It was later determined that 50 rds fell in ADC-B,G3, G2
and around Ross. III MAF
05 0207 198, A/1/52, at 0140H vic BS700975 rec'd M
sniper fire fm S, rtd fire w/106 and 81mm.
K-5 rec'd sniper fire 0200H & fired illum in
spt.
06 0223 Checked with 3/4th. Rds stopped 0200H, res III MAF, G3
1 WHA(evac). ADC-A
07 0225 Fire fight at Thang Binh vic BT175418 ADCA ADC-B,G3, III
MAF
08 0238 1/1st Cav rec'd req fm Thang Binh to send ADC-B,198,G3
reaction force to help out. Said there is a ADC-A,III MAF
band of VC throwing HG's and shooting up town.
Reaction force of 1 tank and 2 APC's was
dispatched vic BT175418
09 0257 LZ Ann vic BS655961 rec'd 17 rds mtr fire III MAF, G2
at 0240H, res 1 WHA(minor).
10 0300 11th Bde at 0210H vic BS731528 LZ Dragon G3, ADC-A,
rec'd 6 rds 60mm(?) and AW fire. ADC-B said ADC-B
should not call CG as of yet.
11 0308 198th rptd firing ctr mtr fire vic BS648955
and BS645999.
12 0310 Notified Que Son had rec'd 20 rds of SA and mtr fire. CG, III MAF

13 0310 Called and notified CLDC of all preceding activities.

14 0322 Ctr mtr fire fired into BS6190 in spt of CG, FSE, III Binh Son MAF

15 0324 Notified that Thang Binh rec'd mtr fire. III MAF
LZ Baldy now firing ctr mtr fire W of RR.
C/1/1 is at crossroads of Thang Binh.

16 0330 III MAF air base & Marble Mtn being hit with III MAF rockets.

17 0335 Thang Binh reports no mtr rds since ctr mtr was fired.

18 0343 1/1st Cav elem's returning to home position.

19 0345 Thang Binh reports they are receiving one mtr rd every 5-7 minutes.

20 0415 198th reports that the bridge at BS6099905 G3, CG,C/S
has lost contact w/PF's at that loc. Binh Son is sending reaction force to bridge. 198 is firing arty in vic of bridge.

21 0415 CAP L-5, at 0145H rec'd SA fire fm BT134490 followed by hvy AW fire vic BT294520 and BT134490. Rec'd total of 300 rds. VC approached pt vic BS712966. They were armed with carbines, rtd fire w/neg res.

22 0615H ¼, Baldy & Colt, at 0610H rec'd 1 rd each G3, C/S
(unk type explosives). At 0620H rptd that Baldy has rec'd 10 rds w/no cas assessment.

23 0620 196, 71st Avn at 0430H-0530H vic BT266440 sank 2 heavily loaded sampans.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 30 Jan 68

Page No. 3 of 15
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 30 Jan 68

24 0700	CLDC - stand down fm condition Grey to WHITE		
25 0700	3/4 th , S-3 rec'd word that Hoi An had rec'd 140mm rkt fire & that 230 VC were massing N of city, requested gun ships. The report was from VN civilian. 3/4 th could not send guns as they were committed. 3/4 th S-3 requested guns from Div. At 0730 rec'd word that 2 gunships & spooky were on station & we can disregard.	G3, G2 C of S	PM
26 0715	196 th , C/3/21 BT0732 Obsvd as helicopter rec'd AA.		PM
27 0730	196 th , S-2 BT1741 2,000 demonstrators marching toward Province Hqs. Approx 1,500 meters S at this time. Province chief said they are being headed by VC. C/7/17 is on station.	G-3, CS, ADC A	PM
28 0740	198 th , Vic BS591939 Culvert blown. Road is not passable. Track of sweep team is blocking the other half of road.	C/S, Transporta tion, PMO, DEV ENGR	
29 0745	196 th , C/7/17 Vic BT1741 Saw 2 dead bodies. Have 1 dustoff ship filled and gone & 1 on the way to Thang Binh. Saw litters being carried.		
30 0759	3/4 th , Bde Avn Vic BT100452 Obsvd and engaged 1 VC evading & 1 VC KIA (C)	M	PM
31 0800	198 th , S-2 Vic BS698351 LRP - Inserted as pre-planned. Delayed	M	PM
32 0800	I Toc, III MAF 0020 swimmers in water approached bridge. 3 VC KIA 1 PW, I Toc Hq. 0330-0540 est 40-50 rounds Mtr-harrassing SA fire from Enemy plot. 2-8 enemy penetrated I Toc Hq. Unk no. of B40 rounds fired.	M, CS, 63,	PM

- 33 0150 Delayed CG, ADC(A&B), C/S
3/4th, FSE & 2/35, Vic BT078342 rec'd 10 FSCC, G3
mortar rds 82mm mortar, no gas access. At
0210 still receiving sporadic mortar fire.
At 0225, rpt that no rds recv'd since 0200.
1 WHA minor.
- 34 0155 Delayed
3/4th, 2/35th Vic 023348 022336 003328
10 rds 82mm (1 WHA).
- 35 0215 Delayed
39th Engr, C/39, Vic 727522, Recv'd 6 est
60 mm rds, 20 rds A/W -Neg casualties or
damage, continue defense of area.
- 36 0215 Delayed
11th, C/6 Vic BS731524, Rpt on log #10
change to read 7 Grenade explosions. 3 or
4 VC penetrated outer perimeter fence
stopped short of final protective wire, then
blew out fence on way out. VC left
behind 3 camouflaged berets, 1 bag w/flash-
light, and knife with 6" blade, 1 name tag
2 concussion grenades, 1 fragmentation
grenade, 2 homemade grenades.
- 37 0230 Delayed
39th Engr, D/39, Vic BT 133453, recv'd
small arms fire, called red alert, did not
return fire, alert terminated 0445H
- 38 0608 Delayed.
3/4th Vic BT 133453, Approx 0608H LZ
Baldy rec'd 1 rd of 82mm mtr fire was lifted
at 061517. There were no other rds until
0710H. At that time LZ Baldy rec'd 45 rds
of 82mm mtr, and 2 rds of RR fire (75mm)
one was a dud, the other went through a
tent. Gunship are on station checkin
around the area. Neg cas reported.
39. 0601 Delayed
3/4th Vic 1345, recv'd 19 rds 82mm mtr. Neg
cas reported.
- 40 0830 9th Engr, SM-3, Vic BT 093535. 2 60" C/S
culverts blown. Road not passable, will
inform when repaired.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 5 of 15

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 30 Jan 68

TO 2400 30 Jan 68

41 0830 1/1 Cav Vic BT2753?5. 1st Flt B Troop on G2,G3,C/S
way to normal S&D to east when heard
firing and rec'd report that VC were attacking.
B16 moved to contact. B26 enroute to cut off
retreat. C/7/17 on station.

42 0835 11th, D/3/1 Vic CA complete 0830
LZ Call

43 0835 1/1 Cav, B trp Vic BT253315, EST 30 VC
attacked small village in hit & run attack
B trp in pursuit. C/7/17 on station.

44 0900 3/4th A 1/35th Vic BT 116466 Observed and G2
engaged 1 NVA, Result, 1 NVA KIA (C)

45 0905 11th 3/11th Vic 708428, Picked up 1 VCS
male age 35, carrying an altered ID card.
will evac to base camp for interrogation.

46 0905 Call from 66, no convoys to go out in any
direction until further notice because of
contact on roads. Called MP Spears.

47 0920 CO MAG 13, Called to confirm DaNang airstrip
closed and MAG 12-13 open. Col Welker said
DaNang partially open will keep us posted.

48 0930 DIVARTY, Vic BT 045347, OH23G rec'd 1 rd
30 caliber, went through bubble. 1 WHA
(minor) a/c continued to fly.

49 0930 Gen Koster, have the convoy proceed to Tam
Ky, stop and then recheck situation.

50 0930 III MAF COC, Col III MAF COC talked to ROK
Liaison officer and the ROK CP has not been
touched. The Hoi Yan area has something
going on.

51 0950 Tam Ky Hq, Vic 170415, Action Thang Binh

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 6 of 15

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 30 Jan 68

TO 2400 30 Jan 68

51 CONT'D believed 1 comp VC (1/15 Comp) Rec'd 15 rounds M
60mm Satchel charges & grenades Results 16 WHA
8 Civ, 7 PF, 1 RF captured 1 springfield Wpn,
2 dud schel charges, 1 M1 wp, 1 AK 44 magazine,
1 M16 magazine, 1 60mm dead round, 7 homemade
grenade, 1 pistol belt w/holster 1 pistol
belt. Results 1 KIA. 1/1 Cav sent 2 APC
& 1 tank, 2/9 Arty fired illumination for
4 hrs.

52 0955 Col Derring M-12 at 0955H Da Nang air field
oprn contact Col Balmer

53 1035 Tam Ky, info from Hoi An indicates village
half under control of VC

54 1050 III MAF, MACV Tet truce throughout all of VN
cancelled effective 0945H. 196,198,11,3\4,1\1
G3,C/S,FSCC, G2

55 1137 11, D/3/1 at 1100H Vic BS765548 detained 1 VCS M
with code natrirongclar-nacl. Also found
1 M16 rd and shotgun rd on person. Translators
will examine code.

56 1330 11, A/1/20, at 1100H Vic BS797301 found 1 M,G2
shotgun in a hut SN# 032027.

57 1300 198, C/1/52 at 1110H Vic BS678937 Rec'd M, G2
sniper rds. Saw 1 VC evading Results 1 VC
KIA.

58 1115 1/1 Cav at 1113H Vic BT2531 Contact broken M
1113 Sweep of area still continuing.

59 1140 196, C/7/17, at 1125H Vic BT203198 Obs'd M
5 VC w/web gear and camouflage on back Eng'd
Results 1 VC KIA (C)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIV TOC
FROM 0001 30 Jan 68

Page No. 7 of 15
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 30 Jan 68

60	1145	198, MP boat at 1115 H Vic BS629970 Boat rcv'd 2 rds SA fire East bank of river MP fired at VC wounded. fell and got up moved off.	
61	1150	3/4, C/1/14 at 1133H Vic AT993368 Obs'd & Eng'd 1 VC w/weapon 1 VC CIA & 1 weapon CIA SKS.	M
62	1300	11, A/1/20 at 1135H Vic BS863328 Detained 1 male VCS no ID card.	M
63	1220	3/4, C/2/35, at 1145H Vic AT994353 Obs'd 1 VC walking into position Eng'd 1 VC KIA 1 AK 47 CIA 2012598 1 set NVA web gear 1 chicom HG CIA	M
64	1625	MAG 13 at 1200H Vic BT043620 Obs'd 1 male carrying rocket tube when he saw aircraft he ran into hut. OBS'd 2 people running with red boxes in village.	
65	1210	1/1 Cav Results of action so far C/7/17 28 VC KIA, B/1/1 4 VC KIA. Indiv detained. All action has ceased. Both B Trp & C/7/17 moving north from area BT2145 searching villages.	M
66	1235	1/1, C/7/17 at 1200H Vic BT144380 50 Mil age personell assort clothing was wearing camf. scarfs Still observing.	
67	1243	196, F/17 Cav at 1225H Vic BT104337 Obs'd 4 mil age males evading 1 VC KIA. 1 pistol belt 1 M26 HG, 1 Medical bag CIA (evac)	M
68	1240	III MAF Vic BT0150 from Col Smith (III MAF G3) for our information: Air strikes now in progress against 3 VC Battalions.	G3, G2
69	1330	Ref item 30 VC was wounded not killed, and escapte.	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 30 Jan 68 TO 2400 30 Jan 68

Page No. 8 of 15

CHU LAI, RVN

70 1330	11, RCN/1/20 at 1302H Vic BS773296 Was in a ambush position Eng'd 2 VC result 1 VC KIA CIA 1 1936 french rifle SN # P834339.	M, G3
71 1343	196, C/7/17, at 1307H Vic BT205198 Obs'd 2 VC in a fox hole appeared to be wounded or dead. They Recon by fire and Rec'd fire They Rec'd fire Result 1 WHA Evac, 3 hits in chopper still flying.	M
72 1340	196, F/17 Cav at 1310H Vic BT116347 Obs'd 1 mil age male evading Eng'd, Result 1 VC KIA.	M
73 1315	Ref item 26 3/4, 1/1 were called. Neither had ships in the area or had reports of AA fire.	
74 1324	2D ROK Bde attack on Hoi An is still in progress. The ROKs have the town surrounded Interim results. E ROK KHA, 9 WHA, 1 USMC WHA, En 21 VC KIA (C), 6 VC(C).	M
75 1325	III MAF ROK to III MAF: ROK linked up with MACV compound in AO: Have place surrounded except in south.	
76 1125	11, B/3/1 at 1330H Vic BS774445 Eng'd small group of VC 1 wounded and captured.	M
77 1350	198, C/1/20 at 1330H Vic BS692824 Eng'd 3 VC Evading result 1 VC KIA He had 1 Homemade HG.	M, G2
78 1342	198, E 1/6 at 1326H Vic BS475995 E 1/6 Camp 1336 LZ Cold.	
79 1425	11 R/3/1 at 1340H Vic BS708428 Det 1 VCS No ID Card.	M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 30 Jan 68 TO 2400 30 Jan 68

Page No. 9 of 15

CHU LAI, RVN

- 80 1400 At BT068563 a mine sweep team is pinned down by AW fire requesting assistance. As location is out of AO, III MAF COC notified. Americal DTOC will be notified by III MAF if we are to take any action. III MAF requested Americal send two gunships to check area. Col Balmer relayed infor to 3/4 Bde, 3/4 also directed to use necessary reinforcements to extricate mine sweep team as ROK's are engaged.
- 81 1405 198, E/1/52 at 1354 Vic BS634975 1 Plt completed CA LZ Cold.
- 82 1425 198, E/1/6 at 1340H Vic BS629970 Entered village Phuong Hoa #1 Capt 1 WIA which was shot by MP boat, also rounded up 8 VCS & small misc equip. Search continued. M
- 83 1445 3/4 1/14 C/C at 1435H Vic BT127357 About 100 people moving down the road. They are in the process of having APC's move in to check it out. MTF 3/4, 196, G3 notified.
- 84 1505 198, 1/52 at 1450H Vic BS626975 Obs'd and Eng'd 1 male evading, Eng'd Results 1 VC KIA (C) M
- 85 1615 11, Tomorrow opns at 0700 Rcn plt 3/1 moves from LZ Liz by C/C to BS708430, LZ msn secure. PZ & LZ Liz. C 3/1 PZ-LZ Liz 0800H moves to LZ BS717415 Remain for 3 or 4 nights. D 3/1 from LZ dragon to BS695560 by foot S & D 1500 E and W 1000 N & S Return to LZ Liz at night. B 3/1 No change.
- 86 1638 39 Engr, C/39 Engr at 1355H Vic BS716597 Rec'd 25 Rds SAF. Frnd returned fire with 200 rd SA and 15 M79 rds. Neg results.
- 87 1658 196, F/17/Cav at 1640H Vic BT111353 Eng'd unk number of VC Result 5 VC KIA 4 IW CIA 3 Detainees, 1 Detainee said he will lead

87 Cont'd 1 them to 2 more wpns Wpn's CIA 1 US 45 Cal M, G2
pistol SN1970209, 1 M14 Sn1970209
1 SKS SN20365, 1 SKS SN 64460.

88 1657 196, C/7/17 at 1307H Vic BT205198 Ref Journal M.
should read 2 VC KIA 2 WHA Minor.

89 1645 11, at 1100H Vic BS797310 Total Rice M
evac from area is 2,640 lbs. Also found
650 rds of ammo. (50 45 cal, 78 M1 ammo,
326 7.62 1 133 carbine and 68 rds 7.62 unk
all evac.

90 1658 196, C/7/17 at 1506H Vic BT200188 Obs'd 4 mil M
age males wearing gray uniform, web gear,
wpns and steel pots, Eng'd neg. results.

91 1725 196, S2 The two POW's CIA by 3/21 are NVA.
one is PVT from V12 Co, 2nd NVA Division,
The second one is a WO, in charge of a chemical
Recon unit. The two VC who surrendered are
both NVA. First one is a PVT, who came in
country five months ago from North Vietnam.
He is a member of the 74th Bn, 1st NVA Division
The second one is also a PVT, who came in
Country three months ago: a member of the same
unit. The tree [sic] wounded POW's from 3/21 are both
from OK-35, 2nd NVA Division. PW states that
five guerillas are located at Vinh Son Hamlet
Vic BT040232. His company strength is approx. 85 men
who work in groups of two's or threes to observe
troop movement.

92 1730 11, LRP Helen at 1635 LRP Helen inserted at
1635H at Coord 705355.

93 1750 80th General Support Grey alert will be in
effect at 1800H.

94 1759 198, LZ Dottie at 0800 3 15 to 20 LBS Sactchal
charges rapped up in a poncho catapulted in
by some method. (none exploded)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 30 Jan 68 TO 2400 30 Jan 68

Page No. 11 of 15

CHU LAI, RVN

95 1730	198, At 1730H Maj Sanders- Gen Ryder stated that the LRRP will continue msn and conduct EE. Notified G2	M
96 1825	3/4, LRP Team #5 1801H Vic BT105429 3/4 Inserted LRP team # 5 at above Coord.	M
97 1830	198 Major Sanders LRP Margie was compromised when a VN in khaki unif came up to their psn. Later a dog started barking at them the Lrp tm Leader and the Bn CO agreed to extract the LRP. G2 Major Dorf notified.	M
98 1738	196, 569 MID, at 1515H Vic BT338288 Obs'd 15 VC going into village called arty. Results 17 huts dest, 10 bunkers dest and 2 Large sec explosion. En Cas 5 VC KIA(C)	M, FSCC
99 1659	196, A/3/21 at 1345H Vic BT084237 Obs'd 6 or 7 NVA evading Eng'd Results 1 NVA KIA 1 VC KIA 3 CIA 1 was a female. 1 M1 Carbine CIA, 3 ruck sacks with VC gas mask inside also ammo pouches and 1 steel helmet all evac.	M, C/S
100 1740	11, B/1/20 at 1500H Vic BS784342 Eng'd 1 VC results 1 VC KIA (C) 1 M1 rifle CIA SA997774. Individ had Doc will.	M
101 1657	196 F/17 Cav at 1430 Vic BT132351 Detained 4 mil age males hid in bushes no ID cards no wpns one (evac) had been wounded.	M
102 1659	196, C/2/1 at 1554H Vic BT201199 2 VC surrendered to them both were dresen in PF fatigues one had AK 47, one had K 44 Both had web gear and ammo both (evac)	M, G2
103 1710	DELAYED REPORT: VC fired 20 rds B-40 rkt at BS138420, at 0655, 6 ?F WHA 198 notified. 0130 BT253378 PF plat eng VC in Amb 5 VC KIA 1 rifle, 8 HG cptrd. 196 notified.	

- 103 CONT'D 0300 BS609904 PF plat attacked by VC 1 PF KHA, 1 M2 Carbine lost. 20 VC KIA, 8 M72 law cptrd. 198 Notified. 0900 BT2735 PF Eng'd 500 armed VC and civilians raided market 1 PF KHA, 11 VC KIA, 2 pistols cptrd 49 detained, including 39 guerrillas (apparently same contact as 1/1 Cav). 1/1 Notified.
- 104 1600 1/1 Cav Totals for contact now B/1/1 12, C/7/17 24 VC KIA 18 detainees (5 considered civil defendants, rest were innocent civilian 1 wpn cptrd.
- 105 1850 1st Mar Div LRP at 1840H Vic AT972461 LRP sighted estimate 40 VC/NVA moving HX Arty Called. notified 3/4 and 196th.
- 106 1855 1ST MAR DIV, LRP at 1900H Vic AT857364 LRP sighted 56 VC moving E to NE arty called. Notified 3/4 and 196th.
- 107 1930 11, C/3/1 at 1907, BS706374 Eng'd 2 VC RES 1 VC KIA (C)
- 108 1940 CAG, Shadow India at 1915 Rec'd work [sic] from village chief there are 70 VC at the following coord 351172 C-3 rating. Passed this information to the following SP Ryne from 1/1 SGT Bertuci from 198th.
- 109 2000 After-Action rept on activities in Da Nang area: AT 300145H VC attacked DNG complex. Began when ARVN regional force was hit by mtrs, res 4 ARVN WIA. At same time (0145H) H Btry, 11 Mar(across fm FLC) rec'd unk # of 122mm rkts & mtrs, no rept of damage yet. At 0245H DASC-2 W of Hill 327 satchel charge dest CP bunker, res 3 KIA, 3 WIA. At 0255H Marble Mtn air facility (MAG16) rec'd 20 rkt & mtr rds w/moderate WIA and minor damage. Nearby CB compound rec'd several mtr rds with

109 Cont'd light damage. At 0325H A Btry, 1st LAAM Bn was under sapper atk w/min cas but extensive damage to equip. One dead sapper was fd at dawn w/satchel charge on his back. Fm 0325H to 0545H I Corps HQ (ARVN-MACV Advisors) rec'd 50-60 mtrs & SA, res 1 ARVN KIA, 5 ARVN WIA plus 2 VC KIA. At 0358H approx 40x122mm rkts hit Mar side to AF side of field w/fol damage: 2 WIA(service unk), 2 F4B dest, 1 A6A dest, 2 A6A damaged, 6 AF jets dest, mod damage to hangars. Three rkts landed in ammo dump. One started fire on impact, other two blew up at 1000 and set off entire ammo dump, using delayed fuses. Fm: G2, MAG11, S2(Sgt Brennan)

110 2000 196, B/2/1, at 1750H vic BT138204 spotted movement of 2 camouflaged indiv's who fled into bushes. Obs 4-8 more cam indiv's in loc and called in mtrs. Checked area w/neg res.

111 2030 196, C/2/1, at 1828H vic night loc obs 1 VN male wearing NVA belt in tunnel. Tried to get him out but he refused, eng'd w/HG, res 1 VC KIA(C). M

112 2031 196, 3/21, at 1900H vic AT974259 - AT960255 - AT965285 - BT000290 - BT000280 - BT000293 - BT005283 VC bn is located. Msn is to atk Nui Loc Son. Info rec'd fm Liaison tm fm 3/21. Passed to Sgt Cooper (3/4). G2

113 2031 196, A/2/1, at 1835H vic BT200197 fd 1 NVA in bushes who was wounded in legs & arm. Had webgear and AK47 ammo but no wpn. Was in shock. Will evac in AM. M

114 2107 3/4, at 2047H vic BT023308 PF amb with enemy req arty spt fm 3/4 w/neg res at pres time. Passed to 196. FSCC, G2

115 2141 196, 4/31, at 2120H fired arty msn on vic

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 30 Jan 68

TO 2400 30 Jan 68

115 Cont'd BT005283 and obs secondary explosion 150'high.
 116 2143 196, C/7/17, at 1815H rec'd 2-3 SA rds vic
 of old FSB ACE and rtd fire. Rconned area
 and obs indiv in window of old church who
 appeared to be signaling, calling gunships
 and strafed area. Checked area w/neg res.

117 2200 Tentative plans on order of movement 31 Jan:
 A/1/6 -no lift req. Trucks P.U. at Gator.
 B/1/6 - 1 plat will require lift, 1 plat also
 fm Chippewa.
 C/1/52 - moved S on 1 Feb as well as rest of
 1/6th to move N. Truck requirements
 not firm yet. Fm LTC Fuller to LTC
 Kelley.

118 2210 Naval Liaison interpreter at 2145H vic BT473138
 rptd that unk # VC were to be moving on to
 W edge of Ky Hoa Island sometime this evening
 and will move to school house vic BS506127.
 All swift boats scrambled at 2200H - will be
 two stationed at BT5214 and BT510115. Passed
 to Sgt Bretocci, 198th.

119 2215 CAP K-1, at 2205H vic BS469138
 obs 3 VC w/wpns moving on ft, eng'd by amb,
 neg res.

120 2010 LZ Baldy rec'd 4 rds/82mm mtr inside perimeter. C/S
 121 2153 LZ Baldy rec'd mtrs - will rept on extent. CG, C/S
 122 2212 Baldy says it is receiving RR fire 75mm. III MAF
 123 2215 Da Nang under rkt & mtr attack. C/S
 124 2228 III MAF 3-watch repts 100% alert at 2150H.
 Not confirmed on what happened to air base.

125 2243 196(SECURE) will fly firefly at 310400H vic
 BT305340 N to BT180490 covering waterways &
 coastline and will fire at all camouflaged SP's.

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 30 Jan 68

TO 2400 30 Jan 68

126 2300 Checked w/LZ Baldy and informed that it has been quiet since 2240H - neg cas at this time.

126 2300 CAG, Hill 69, 302250H VC are to move fm BT473138 to school house vic BT506127.

127 2305 COL Berge, III MAF, called and asked if we could spt Prairie Fire opns in II Corps Zone w/3 slicks and 4 guns on 310800H. Rept to Kontum. Feb 2 msn: extract approx 80 personnel MACV placed requirement on III MAF. Informed COL Berge that if this requirement is directive in nature, Americal will comply.

128 2310 3/4, LZ Baldy, at 2216H rec'd 12 82mm mtr rds. One 350lb dud rd on bunker line. Last rd at 2216H. Nothing at 2310H.

129 2320 3/4, Baldy, between hrs of 2153H - 2225H rec'd total of 27 mtr & rkt rds (mixed).

130 2400 CAP L-5, at 250900H ref to incident on 25 Jan 6 VC killed at An Coung, VC dead include 1 nurse, 1 asst village chief, 1 youth group ldr, and 3 guerillas. 5 VC were killed in cave by secondary explosion - they had 1 M1 rifle and 1 M1 carbine.

131 2400 CAP L-3 rec'd word fm village official at Phuoc How that VC were recruiting people to carry supplies of wounded and dead VC. Strength of VC approx 40-50 (type wpns unk) Are to hit L-3 or L-4 tonight.

132 2400 OPNS SUMMARY - Americal Div units cont'd opns in WHEELER/WALLOWA w/moderate contact. Opns in CHU LAI TAOR, MUSCATINE AO, and DUC PHO AO cont'd w/light contact. During morning hrs of 30 Jan, LZ's Ross, Baldy, Colt, Ann, and Dragon rec'd mtr atks. Amcal Totals: 2 WHA (e), 1 WHA(m), 66 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 13 IWC.

CROSBIE E. SAINT, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC CHU LAI, RVN
FROM 0001 31 Jan 68 TO 2400 31 Jan 68

Page No. 1 of 25

01 0001 OPENED JOURNAL.
02 0145 LZ Baldy rec'd 15 RR rds.
03 0210 III MAF at 0126H vic BT068514 came under
 grnd & mtr atk and believed perimeter was
 penetrated (Duy Xuyen). Arty is supporting.
04 0225 CAP K-4 at 302355H vic BT449107 PF ptl obs
 3 VC in school talking to large group of
 people. Opened fire on VC and 3 VC ran into
 trees. 20 VC opened fire on element. Ptl
 heard many voices and moans. Checked area
 w/neg res. Apprehended 20 VCS - 4-5 pos KIA.
05 0411 Mtr rds knocked out all generator
 equip in Subsector 6.
06 0412H Quang Ngai under mtr atk.
07 0413 Bunker 739 rec'd mtrs and SA fire.
08 0415 Reactionary force standing by.
09 0417 Bomb dump hit.
10 0420 23d MP Co reports 85%.
11 0421 G1 reports all personnel on alert status.
12 0425 80th Spt reports 100%.
13 0425 Spt Cmd reports 85%.
14 0427 Large explosion vic MAG-12.
15 0430 AG Classified reports 100%.
16 0430 An Tan Bridge rec'd 30 mtr & SA rds w/some cas.
17 0431 Subsector 1 rec'd 1 mtr rd.
18 0432 Bunker 201 rec'd SA fire.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 2 of 25

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 31 Jan 68

TO

2400 31 Jan 68

19 0433 Checked with SGT Roberts (1/1) who reports all is quiet in their area.

20 0435 LZ Dragon rec'd 3 rds (poss mtr) outside of perimeter. Neg cas or damage.

21 0438 Subsector still under SA fire.

22 0445 Sand ramp vic BT522122 rec'd SA fire.

23 0445 Rptd to III MAF to change fm POI dump to bomb dump.

24 0450 Confirmed by CLDC that it was bomb dump with many fires around area.

25 0457 C16 rec'd mtr & rkt atk - Parrot Patch. Neg assessment. Illum and arty being called in.

26 0520 Commo still out in Subsector 5.

27 0505 1/1 reports no mtr rds for last 5 min's. Are receiving sporadic AW fire fm NW (400m away)

28 0525 Ref entry #25 - C16 still receiving AW and RPG rkts and see flashes at Tam Ky. C16 suffered 1 KHA, 1 WHA.

29 0530 198(Maj Saunders) bunkers 886, 877, 861, 862, and 863 are shooting int 198th perimeter. Commo was out w/CLDC but was restored 0533H.

30 0544 Another large explosion at airfield. Bomb dump in Subsector 5 exploded 0547H. Two mtr rds hit Tower #51 at 0545H.

31 0627 Col Musser - Cbt Center reports neg cas but some structural damage. Will go to LRRP area now. MAG-13 reports 3 F4's dest, 5 F4's

31 cont'd damaged, 2 KHA, 5 WHA, several bldg's damaged.
32 0620 FSE, 3/15 arty hill - 11 WHA(3 evac) fm mtr
and rkt fire.
33 0620 1/1, Burnt Clutter, at 0605H Tam Ky firebirds,
two light tms, and two spookies on station.
Est sqd size VC force vic BT283234, BT304236.
34 0620 198, San Tinh Dist HQ, at 0555H req gunships
vic BS638700 - under grnd atk. Col Fuller
reports that he is in touch with San Tinh at
0600H and they say to hold on req for guns.,
Gunships to Quang Ngai.
35 0650 CLDC, Col Johnson req EOD tm to go to 14th
Avn because they hav duds in area. Lt Sprinkle
fm Div Engr was notified. Large fire was
rptd by Col Skinner at 14th Avn at 0552H.
36 0650 Have no contact w/Subsector 5 at 0600H. Have
radio contact w/towers and L-L contact with
SS cmdr. Confirmed fire in SS-5 hut could
not pin point. Are sending runner fm SS-5
to check out LRRP and Americal Cbt Center.
37 0650 Knockout 5 at 0623H reports that Amcal Cbt
Center has 1 WHA. Small explosions continue.
38 0650 LTC Balmer called saying to pass on to Col
Waldie that requirement to come up at 0730H
to Div is cancelled. Also requirement for
one co on one hr alert is cancelled. Can use
force as he sees fit. Passed to 198th (Maj
Sanders).
39 0700 Subsector status of 0457 fm Cpt O'Kiefe:
SS-6: hit 1 hanger. SS-7: 2 barracks hit,
res 1 WHA(minor). SS-4: 1 hanger hit, 1 A/C.
SS-1: Neg cas or damage. SS-6: Rec'd 82mm
mtrs, and 5 A/C. SS-2: Neg contact. SS-3:

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 31 Jan 68

Page No. 4 of 25
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 31 Jan 68

39 Cont Neg contact. SS-4: POI(tank form) intact
w/neg damage. SS-7: Neg contact.

40 0635 CLDC, at 0635H Sub sect I, II, VII, Neg
casualties or damage.

41 0700 198,3D at 0700 1/46 A group of demonstrators
of approximately 100 persons moving on Hwy1
towards Lyn Tin district Hq. Villagers in
vicinity are running away from demonstrators
1/46 has platoon ready for reaction if it is
requested. Also Quang Ngai under ground attack.

42 0700 CAP, K-4 at 0415H Vic BT449109 after last
contact set in and was surrounded by 100 VC
Chanting various phrases patrol rec'd
SA & AW for 1 hr returned fire called illum
and arty H \$ F called dustoff & completed
1 US KIA, 2 WHA 1 VC KIA 4 WIA

43 0715 1/1 A-B-C at 0709H Approx 100 VC w/wpns
running S to Tam Ky recv'd fire from indiv
Returned the fire unk amount of VC Caus
& approx 30 to 40 are moving NW.

44 0705 CAG, CAP K-3 at 0500H Vic BT488095 Engaged
3 VC from ambush. Results 1 VC KIA(C) 1 VC
CIA, 1 VC believed wounded but escaped 1
USMC WHA (minor)

45 0714 LTC Balmer, Revert to grey alert passed to
CLDC.

46 0718 198, Vic BT498067 The AN TAN Bridge center
span was blown by a satchel. charge. The
town can be passed by using the bridge on
the right. Notified Div Engineers.

- 47 0720 Tam Ky at 0720H still receiving Mort/SA fire. VC apparently driven back from north. Still heavy fighting around Prov Hq, Situation appears to be under control.
- 48 0725 196, R/2/1 at 0645H Vic BT148289 Rcn plt detained 1 ind running across a rice paddy. A PW working with the plt stated that the Ind is a VC. Ind will be evacuated to 196 location for interrogation.
- 49 0730 C/S, Col Musser made AW inspection tour of the Cbt Center, LRRP Det & 178 AVN he reported structure damage both minor & severe. Some structures were collapsed only casualties were 3 WHA. 2 minor & 1 Evac.
- 50 0730 Quang Ngai, CPT Johnson at 0730H Vic Quang Ngai gave interim assessment of 17 ARVN WHA 1 VC KIA(C) Also states that there are demonstrators w/banners on the roads.
- 51 0732 Sub section will remain on yellow alert because of S/A in vicinity of tower 11 0717 all other sectors grey alert 0729 Sub sector II grey alert.
- 52 0736 Quang Ngai CPT Johnson at 0736H reported that VC are in possession of the civilian hospital. Negative estimate of how many they are not allowing anyone to enter.
- 53 0737 MAG 13, Reported the following update on Cas and damage. 2 KHA, 5 WHA (1 minor, 4 evac) 5 Acft Dest CF 4's, 5 Acft damaged. There was moderate damage reported to the flight line. 122mm Rkts and 82MM mtrs have been Loc in the area. Also there are at least 4 duds(both 82, 122mm Rkts) in the area.

54 0742 1/1, C/7/17 at 0735H Vic BT292262 Spotted
Mtr psn firing on Tam Ky took psn under fire
The ftr[mtr] fire ceased on Tam Ky. Continuing
to check out the area.

55 0750 LTC Johnson at CLDC grey alert at 0745H. M
Impossible at this time to determine # of
rounds that fell. Up date of damage. As of
0740 MAG 13 had 2 KHA 5 WHA Flight line 3
F-4's Dest. 5 damaged. Flight line itself
had moderate damage from 82mm Mtr & 122mm
rkts. They have 4 DUDS (previously reported).

56 0800 1/46 Vic BT455065 Obs'd 50 to 75 VC in green C/S
uniform headed toward Hill 69. VC carrying
mortars. Eng'd with arty, 50 Cal machine
guns. APC Heading in direction.

57 0800 198, Reported seeing 150 VC on road S of
Bin Son Vic BT609904 pushing Civilians in
front of them. Their

58 0805 198 OP 1, Spotted 50 - 60 VC moving west
carrying 2 MTR tubes.

59 0820 198, 1/46 at 0800H Vic BT455065 Obs'd 50 - G3, G2
75 VC in green unif heading toward hill 69.
VC have two mtrs. Friendly Eng'd with arty
& 50 Cal Machine gun, and have APC heading
in that direction.

60 0825 196, 2/1 Inf at 0800 Vic BT156288 Recon M
plat recv'd 1 explosive type round. Believed
HG, Recon'd by fire. Checked area w/neg Res.

61 0830 2D ARVN Quang Ngai Status 3 PW's, 1 VC KIA, C/S, 77, M
17 ARVN WHA. PW Camp wasn't breached. VC
still control civilian hospital. Contact
continuing. Main force apparently is
withdrawing NNE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 31 Jan 68

Page No. 7 of 25
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 31 Jan 68

62 0827 1/1 Cav Vic BT272268 Culvert completely M, G3, C/S
blown. Road is impassable. Engrs will be
on the spot as soon as the mine sweep team Div Engrs III
get to the loc. MAF

63 0830 2D ARVN Quang Ngai Status 3 PW's, 1 VC KIA, C/S, 77
17 ARVN WHA, PW Camp wasn't breached. VC
still control civilian hospital Contact
continuing. Main force apparently with-
drawing NNE.

64 0805 CLDC is keeping gates closed his recommendation CLDC
leave them closed. The gates, Fishermans &
Heavenly Horse where VNW usually come in to
work request guidance. Further info 0900
LTC Balmer says to open both gates that are
closed.

65 0833 AMERICAL, SGM Franklin Info passed from
LTC Balmer to tell trp from 1/1 add Co From
1/6 (198) not to move North until ordered.
Passed on to 1/1, 198th by Major Saint.

66 0840 2d ARVN Quang Ngai, 28 VC KIA(C) estimated M
100 additional KIA.

67 0845 196, R/3/21 at 0800H Vic BT034247 found M
hootch, heard voices inside, 3 Individ fled
fired results 3 VC KIA. Found in hootch 3
packs, clothing, civilian radios.

68 0845 196, 3/82, Arty at 0820H Vic BT235135 S3 M
C/C ship Rec'd SA fire neg casualties.

69 0845 Damage at airfield MAG 12 AND MAG 13.
MAG 12 as follows: 4 WHA 1 evac 3 returned
to duty, 1 Aircraft hanger destroyed, 3
aircraft hangers with extensive damage 2
maint hangers destroyed one sqdr CP destroyed

69 CONT'D 1 line hanger damaged, 1 C-17 extensive structure damaged, 4 A 4's with minor damage. Damage at MAG 13 2 KHA, 5 WHA 3 ea F 4 destroyed, 5 ea F 4 destroyed.

70 0850 3/4, Convoy from Americal going to 3/4 Loc Request it follow log convoy to this loc. notified CMO and Div PMO.

71 0852 Major Beasley called asking for damage breakdown for MAG 12 and 13. Passed info to Major Beasley.

72 0856 1st Wing G-2 Carstairs at 0725H Vic BS 595705 Air strike on Mtr position & VC in open.

73 0900 3/4, Road between Baldy and Hoi An damaged extent unknown.

74 0900 Recap of damage & casualties, Sub Sector I M
Neg casualties, Neg damage. Sub Sector II
Neg casualties, neg damage. Sub Sector III
1 WHA from concussion 1st hosp. co. Neg damage. Sub Sector IV Neg damage & Casualties.
Sub Sector V Cbt Center/Repl Det. 5 WHA 1 evac some structure damage. LRRP Det Neg casualties. some structure damage. 14th avn neg casualties Hvy structure damage.
C Btry 2d LAAM. Neg casualties Hvy structure damage. Hq/Sue Btry. Neg casualties 50% of southern structures hvy damage.
71st Heli Co. Neg casualties. Hvy damage to mess hall. Sub Sector VI (MAG 13) 2 KHA 5 WHA. 3 ea F-4's Dest. 5 ea F-4's damaged. 1 aircraft hanger dest. 2 billets destroyed. Mod damage to flat line. Sub Sector VIII Neg casualties, Neg damage reported.
Sub Sector VIII 3 WHA(m) minor to moderate damage to structures. Damage due to concussion. MAG 12 4 WHA 1 evac 1 hangar dest three hangars extensive damage. Two maint hangars Dest. One Sqdn CP dest. 1 line hangar damaged.

74 CONT'D 4 A-4's w/minor damage 1 R4D w/extensive
damage. Cas Recap. 2 KHA, 19 WHA, 3 Acft
destroyed, 10 Acft Damaged.

75 0900 Quang Ngai at 0850H The VC are still in M, G3, C/S, G2
control of the ARVN Tng center at this
time. Results 100 VC KIA(C), 2 57RR and
5 LMG's CIA.

76 0902 11th, at 0802H Vic BT781398 Primo Airlines M
Obs'd 2 men w/wpns evading Res 1 VC KIA
2 M1 Carbines CIA 2 clips carbin CIA.

77 0905 1/1 Cav Vic BS278256, Culvert Blown, Road
passable to 2½ ton, down.

78 0910 Tam Ky, 22 PW's from 72d Bn, 78th Bn and G2
21st Regt. No further info.

79 0911 198, C/1/20 Obs'd 40-50 VC moving out firing
arty on loc.

80 0910 Tam Ky Status becoming quiet still some G3, C/S
firing enemy apparently withdrawing
Gunships in pursuit.

81 0915 198, 1/6 at 0820H Vic BT609904 Binh Son G3, C/S
district hq. Reported 150-200 VC moving
up road 609904 then are firing wpns. 0831
Arty being fired. Civilians being herded
in front of VC.

82 0920 III MAF, Ref Ammo dump blow up Advise people
from Combat Center evac area also: Acft should
be moved.

83 0930 9th Engr, at 0920H Vic BT498066 Center pier M
On Railroad bridge blown both spans out
bridge not passable. 26 Engr Bn will install
class 60 ferry. The bridge to the right
will take class 30 trilfic [sic]. Ntfd 198.

- 84 0930 80th Spt, Alert condition changed to White as of 0900H.
- 85 0825 Delayed Entry, B2, 39 Inf. Vic BS612900, 0849H mine sweep team recv'd sniper fire BS612900. Sweep was temp. halted. APC brought forward sweep now moving. Neg Rfu.
DELAYED ENTRY
- 86 0445 C/39 at 0430H Vic BS733527 0445H 3 Expl in S/W corner of prem. approx 10 meters of fence no caus. No damage. Def. Taken. Cont. defense without further action this time.
- 87 0930 CLDC MAJ Anderson CLDC MAG 13 change to 5 f 4's damaged Moderate damage to hanger.
- 88 0933 196 at BT345194 196th reports that guns working for them spotted 10 enemy w/wpns & hand grenades ambushing 3 civilians. Guns took action to beat back enemy. In 198th AO. there were some bodies dead on road. Passed to 198th they said they would have 1/46 check it out.
- 89 0940 CLD Col Johnson Sub Sector V: H&S: Btry, 2d LAAM Neg cas light to medium structure damage
71st Avn neg cas light to medium structure damage.
178th Avn neg cas light to medium structure damage.
Cbt Cntr 5 minor medium to heave[sic] structure damage.
- 90 0945 LTC Balmer message to 1/1 Cav. Do not dispatch Cav troop and inf co perspectively until notified.
- 91 0930 80th Spt, Alert condition changed to white as of 0900H.
- 92 1000 196, 71st Avn Rattler 29 Obs'd 6 bodies BT349198 on Hwy 1. Obs'd 8 VC w/packs 1 had weapon SW being chased by national police. Left

- 92 1000 CONT'D followed to BT346188 Eng'd disappeared into woodline. Results Unk. Notified 198th.
- 93 1000 1/1 C/7/17 at 0950H Vic BT296238 Eng'd 11 M
mil age males with gray camouflage on their backs carrying wpns Results 7 VC KIA(conf)
C/1/1 Recv'd RR fire north of that loc.
- 94 1010 Quang Ngai CPT Johnson 38TH local force. G2
Bn involved in action around Quang Ngai this AM
- 95 1017 198, B/26 Engrs at 1010H Vic BS635804 Large M,G3,C/S,C2
crater in road the entire width of road is blown. Left a hole 7 ft deep.
- 96 1018 3/18th Arty, #3/18 Arty needs to replace tube of 175 gun south of Binh Son Desires E send 2 gun jeeps w/gun tube to 175 gun location. GEN Young says to wait until situation is cleared.
- 97 1020 196th, C/3/21 at 0920H Vic BT098233 Cptd 1 VC M,III MAF,C/S running out of hootch US jungle fatigues & G2,198, 3/4 11 USMC driver license GI dog tags. Evac to PW cage.
- 98 1022 GEN Ryder, 1015H Sniper fire in Tam Ky area cancel all convoys going north until clearance is given by Tam Ky.
- 99 1030 Quang Ngai Cpt Johnson reported that 38 VC Conf killed by (TAC Air.) VC controlled Civ hosp until about 0930. VC hold out on old P&F ?
Tpg Center (n end of bridge) VC was bunkered in now moving NNE in chain of low hills toward Barker. Gunships and FAC report VC going FACE just spotted 400 VC in open BS6775 large gunship kill (Est 200) 23 WIA (17 evac) 3 VC POW (all wounded being interrogated now. Identified 38th Local Force VC Bn. (unk unit) Frequent small arms fire in town even though VC appear to have departed the area.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 31 Jan 68

Page No. 12 of 25
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 31 Jan 68

100	1030	Tam Ky, COL Perry There is still firing in the streets request approx 1000 arty rds today(500-105mm, 500-155mm) per arty advisor.	G4
101	1039	ROK TOC 2d ROK MC at 1039H reported 1 VC BN located at BT055555 and the ROKs are in contact at BT060620 also Hoi An is receiving fire. The ROKs have 3 companies in the area	C/S
102	1045	1/1, 1/1, 16, at 1035H Vic BT303233 Presently in contact with 90 VC. MTF	G3,G2
103	1045	1/1, 1/1,16, at 1035H Vic BT276261 Elements 16 in contact 1 track down unk size enemy force.	G3,G2
104	1045	196, F trp at 1025H Vic BT203288 Eng'd 19 males military aged 250 meter NW of position Res:10 VC KIA 9 detainees No wpns or documents.	M
105	1055	Tam Ky Col Perry Reported Enemy activity has started up again around the provin HQ. Groups of enemy are obs'd leaving Tam Ky Gunships & Air strikes are being placed on them. Need 500 rds of 105MM & no 155 mm as previously requested.	G2,G3, C\S,G4
106	1100	3/4 C/1/14 at 1055H Vic BT008366 Obs'd 3 VC Eng'd result 1 VC KIA.	M
107	1103	1/1 Vic BT2825 1 Plt Vic of Tam Ky in contact	M
108	1110	196, F 17 Cav at 1035H Vic BT210307 Have surrounded 75 people VC are among the people attempting to sort out.	
109	1112	198, Major Sanders Vic Hill 69 1/46 APC's while securing mine sweep team a group of approx 200 demonstrators were marching in the road. PF are firing into the group and the VN's are falling like flies. S-3 passed the	

109 Cont'd word to the tracks to get out of the area
and to avoid the demonstrators.

110 1125 ROK, TOC, CPT Nelson 4 ROK Companies around
Hoi An. VC still occupy parts of city.
Sporadic S/A fire in city.

111 1122 3/4 Obs'd 3 Villages burning. TACH NR 1
BT302235 and BT305242.

112 1130 9th Engr Bn Vic BT274265, 2 60 in culverts M
blown at above coordinate. Road not passable
C Company at Hill 29 working on road will
be reopened in about 1 Hr.

113 1131 198, B 4/3 at 0945H Vic BS712821 Eng'd 1 VC M
KIA (conf) Villagers took wpn before the company
could reach it.

114 1132 198, B/4/3 at 1030H Vic BS710820 Eng'd 1 VC M
Results 1 VC KIA (conf)

115 1145 198, A/1/52 at 0940H Vic BS682885 & 705891 M
Contact with estimated 150 VC moving E to W
Gunships reported 44 KBA.

116 1147 CLDC Tower 52 reported 1120 2 big sampans G3, Gen Young
on beach at azimuth 120' at 1500 meters. Stayed
on beach for a few minutes and then left
Swift boats called at 1128. 198th Bde notif
Swift boats will apprehend personnel.

117 1152 Tam Ky Situation is calmed down in Tam KY. C/S
1/1 is operating East of RF one Vicinity of
Refugee center ARVN west of RT one No additional
assistance at this time is needed from Americal

117 1140 1/1 Cav, C/7/17 at 1115H Vic BT290240 Eng'd G3
1 VC evading Res 1 KIA (C)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 31 Jan 68

Page No. 14 of 25
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 31 Jan 68

118 1145 1/1 Cav C/7/17 at 0945H Vic BT295240 Eng'd M
4 mil age Result 4 VC KIA (C)

119 1130 3/4 C/1/14 at 1109H Vic AT983376 Rec'vd 2 M
rd sniper fire Returned fire Results 3 VC KIA

120 1210 3/4, C/1/14 Vic AT006365 Eng'd 1 VC w/wpn M
Results 1 VC KIA 1 M16 CIA. SN 710192

121 0430 DELAYED REPORT: 198 Ref journal Nr 46 The M
An TON Bridge Rec'd 30 rds mtr Results 9 US
KHA, '8 WHA (evac)

122 1100 11th, LRPP Current LOC BS728328 New AO
BS7232 7432 7432 [sic] 7434 7234 inserted 301635H.

123 1155 1/1 C/1/1 at 1155H Vic BT276261 C Trp still M
in contact E of Hwy 1 & in vic of blown
bridge 1 KHA 2 or 3 WHA RR fire Hit PC.

124 1200 11th, 3/4 Convoy held up in Quang Ngai in
Defensive position.

125 1205 2D ROK Vic BT0953 All bases except the Bde M
CP are interim results, 1 KHA, 17 WHA,
Enemy 15 VC KIA(C). Most of the WHA ARE FROM
the 9th and 6th company.

126 1206 1/1 1/1 C at 1200H Vic BT295234 Have Body M,C/S, G2, ADC
count of 57 NVA took a map off NVA officer
with plan of attack on Tam Ky 1/1 Cav to
determine if any routes of progress, assembly
area etc on it.

127 1220 1/1 C trp. at 1200H Vic BT277235 15 VC obs'd
will attempt to engage.

128 1220 1/1 C Trp Vic BT289263 obs'd 20 VC Arty firing now.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 31 Jan 68

Page No. 15 of 25
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 31 Jan 68

129 1250 CPT Barney 9th Engr Culvert at BT274265 M
is passable one way 6/6 or less Estimated
1 to 2 hours before it is open to two way
traffic again.

130 1310 Tam Ky, Province Chief is attempting to get C/S, G3, G4
through to Americal to ask for reinforcements
for tonight. LTC Bolte does not feel they
are needed, however he states small arms
ammo may be critical and he needs the 105mm
(500rds). He states that if the VC starts
an attack earlier tonight than last night
they will need reinforcements and will be
calling for them. Tam Ky is quiet.

131 1323 1/1, C/7/17 at 1319H Vic BT334316 Acft Rec'd M
1 large Cal round. continued to fly.

132 1358 3/4, D/1/35 at 1336H Vic AT095415 found 1 M
homemade Zip gun will evac.

133 1348 3/4, C/1/14 at 1350H Vic AT985364 Obs'd and M
Eng'd 1 VC. Results 1 VC KIA(C) 1 LAW
Rocket CIA.

134 1348 3/4, C/1/14 at 1332H Vic AT985364 Obs'd 1 VC M
in hole. Eng'd results 1 VC KIA (C).

135 1350 B/1/46 at 1328H Vic BT360165 Recv'd 60 MM
mortar fire. Arty being fired. C/1/46 moving
to that location.

136 1350 196, F/17 at 1235H Vic BT199291 Found a M
trench 10 ft long 2 ft wide found 58 rds
81 mm mtr inside of trench. Pack two in
crate with carrying pole. Will (evac)

137 1350 3/4, 2/9 Arty Vic BT064515 Arty fired into M
area Thang Binh HQ. Swept found 108 VC KIA (C)
1 M79, 1 B40 7 AK47 3/4 credited for 54 VC KIA(C)

137[sic]1330 Americal MI Dt: at 1330H fol info rec and passed to 198; G3, CG On 31 January source was contacted and stated substantually the following: Source observed the following on Ky Hoa island. In Xuan My village approximately 30 VC were observed carrying projectiles, larger than mortars and with tail fins late evening 30 Jan 68. At approximately 0300 Hrs 31 January 68 2 VC entered Xuan Trung village near Sam Hai village to terrorize the 10 local Vietnamese. Source could not give exact numbers but stated there are many VC on Ky Hoa Island. Source stated he didn't observe any movement in Dong Tuan village. PF platoon leader states 6 companies of VC located on KY Suan Island and intend to attack Chu Lai on night of 31 Jan. He requested US troops to support his units which is to patrol in the areas on West of Ky Ha. If support cannot be given he requests permission to withdraw through US perimeter. Contact through 2LT Powell 80TH Gen Spt Gp who is security officer for Chu Lai Sector III. SFC Hoa Quarry Ngai MSS reports tht he personally saw on night of 30 Jan numerous VC in 3 to 5 near groups along highway 1 from An Tan to 2Km north. The VC destroyed the western lane of the An Tan bridge of the US defenders had withdrawn. A confidential source reported to him that there are approx 3 Bn of NVA in the Ky Xuan-Ky Ha-Ky Hou-Ky Lien Area. They have set up many 81 mm mortars on Ky Xuan and plan to attack from that area night of 31 Jan. They dug numerous fox holes on Ky Xuan night of 31 Jan. They dug numerous fox holes on Ky Xuan night of 30 Jan.

138 1415 196, C&C ship 2/1 at 1335H Vic BT213242 Rec'd SA fire, resulting in one hit to acft continued to fly neg cas.

139 1430 LNO W/ROK Bde Status: ROK's have completed 33 med evacs are in heavy contact at BT043621 065514,165585,169585, 161604. Also 1 Marine

- 139 CONT'D hook down at BT169585, They request Med
evac support on 3 msns.
- 140 1430 9th Eng anticipates route 1 will be open at
1530 between Tam Ky and Thang Binh BT175419
Mine sweep should be complete at 1530. Blown
culvert BT274265 should be repaired by 1530
9 Engineers are waiting confirmation that
ferry to replace An Tam bridge BT498066 is
operational.
- 141 1430 198th, will CA in one company to react to
intelligence report concerning rockets I&
mortar positions north of CLDC.
- 142 1430 198th Duty NCO from ROK CI; AA3 065 Ky Savn
village there are 350 VC and 5AA wpns. A80
141 Xuan Ky Village NVA Naval with 3-81 mm
mortars. 502050 Tich Tay #2 village 1 VC Co.
and 1-82mm mortar. A10050 A10060 are 50
rocket launchers.
- 143 1458 CPT Vivanco SSG Crockett Tower 51 will test
fire 50 Cal 120, range 500 meters. Has been
releases with the 198 time of fire 1500
firing stopped 1505 will have safety officer
in tower CRT VIVANCO.
- 144 1425 C/39th Engr, at 1015H vic BS720585 rec'd 30
rds SA fire, rtd fire, neg cas.
- 145 1620 3/4, 1/14 Recon at 1550H vic BT126413 recon
CA TB: 1555H - LZ cold.
- 146 1725 FSE, 3/18th Arty, at 1705H vic BT507042 rptd
that all villagers vic Long Phu Village are
going out of village. FSE passed to CLDC
(Col Johnson).
- 147 1900 CLDC, Subsector 4 & 7 on Yellow alert. SS-3

147 Cont'd will soon be on Yellow alert. G3, 198
148 1900 198, ref entry #146 - villagers evacuated fm
village (supposed to be 20 VC). Village chief
with 3/18th. Lot of white flags outside of
village.
149 1920 Americal MID/CI(Maj Dorf) approx 1 NVA bn at
BT505035 armed w/2 CSW. Info by civ in village.
150 1928 11th Bde, at 1745H Avn vic AT930249 fd BAR. G2
151 1922 Tam Ky all quiet.
152 1925 CLDC, at 1910H Subsector 7, 4, and 3 on Yellow
alert.
153 1925 CLDC (Maj Dorf) SS-7 and SS-4 on Yellow and G3
SS-3 on Modified Yellow alert.
154 2025 198th documents called that Ben Sang rec'd G3, AVN
fm Quang Ngai doc's stating that offensive
actions will be conducted for 5 days throughout
area. No one at old ROK Bde at this time.
ARVN Recon co pulled out. 198th pulled out too.
155 2030 3/4, Hoi An, at 2030H vic BT0265 two ARVN bns
are under atk. Req flaeships fm 3/4. 3/4th
told them they could not furnish them, but told
them to try and get spooky. Arty is firing HE
at this time.
156 2040 3/4 (Cpt Hornig) vic BT1259 2500 VC and 100 NVA
loc vic BT1259.
157 2045 Americal called 11th Bde telling them that req G3
for AO extension is being considered. Will
prob be approved to RZ bdry but not any further.
G3 will take up with CG.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 31 Jan 68

Page No. 19 of 25
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 31 Jan 68

- 158 2047 4/3, LZ Sue rec'd 2 60mm mtr rds w/neg res at 2040H.
- 159 2100 III MAF (Sgt Drake) As of 1800H, Tam Ky Psyops reports 2 KHA, 11 WHA, 227 VC KIA(C), 37 PW and no wpns. Still fighting on perimeter. Expect atk tonight. Both US compounds OK and MACV Compound OK. No info on ARVN's.
- 160 2100 3/4, S-3 called stating that 3/4 did not intend to furnish scty for road sweep N of Baldy tomorrow. LTC Balmer said that 3/4 should prov road scty in entire 3/4 AO. Passed to Maj Doyle, 3/4th.
- 161 2100 3/4, S-3 called stating that they heard that A/39th Engr was pulling out of Ross tomorrow. They req that engr's remain until road can be opened without tying up an inf company at a critical time.
- 162 2105 CAG L-6, at 1800H vic BS588922 rec'd incoming rds and hit the deck. Were eng'd by 100 VC. Could not move because of hvy volume of fire. Spotted 1 VC running W, called gunships and fired on VC. Unable to pursue enemy because of supporting arty, res neg.
- 163 2105 CAG L-6 at 1815H vic BS574937 4 VC rptd coming down trail. Saw 1 VC, eng'd checked area w/neg res.
- 164 2115 CLDC - people running around rock quarry near car wash area (SS-7). No firing - just running around. Attempting to get illum.
- 165 2127 Swift Boats (S-2) at 1800H At least 1 VC plat w/IW, 57RR, and 82mm pres on Ky Hoa Island vic BT508148, BT506127, and BT498138. Plans are to atk CAP K-1 vic BT482144 and LAAM site vic BT515157 and BT522121 tonight or tomorrow. Two diff indiv said VC are telling villagers should leave or take shelter so they will not

165 Cont'd be dest when they atk Chu Lai Base (C-3 rating) 198, CAG
 166 2128 196, 3/21 S-3, at 1550H vic BT058208 obs 1 VC M
 who broke fm woodline. C&C made low pass and
 checked 30 while water buffalo at BT045199.
 The VC ran fm BT053205 to BT058208 before he
 was eng'd with SM23, res 1 VC KIA(C).

167 2129 196, R/2/1, at 2100H vic BT196189 sprung amb
 on 40 VC (every 3d man had wpn) who had mtr
 tube, called in arty, res 4 WHA(minor), en
 cas unk.

168 2130 196, A/2/1, at 2100H vic BT213167 obs 16 VC
 S of their loc and will spring amb. MTF.

169 2130 CLDC, Bunker 755 obs 2 indiv to E of their
 pos, fired, are checking area now.

170 2155 198 S-3(Maj Sanders) 2d ARVN Div Training
 Center will be made out of old ROK Mar Camp.

171 2200 Chung Yung TOC (Cpt Coggesall) emergency
 Medevac req due to are under fire vic 160585.
 Req cancelled by ROK 1515H. (delayed)

172 2200 198, C/4/3, at 1300H vic BS675780 obs 90-100
 VC w/wpns & rucksacks, gunship called at 1315H
 res 18 VC KBA. Remaining VC fled to village.
 Company searching area now. (delayed)

173 2200 196, D/2/1, at 1420H vic BT201179 fd BT and
 dest in place. Also obs 4 VC going into hut,
 called in arty vic BT156219, res hut dest.

174 2200 196, 3/21, at 1445H vic BT102204 obs 8-9 VC M
 going down trail NE, called arty, res 2 VC KIA

175 2200 ROK Mar (Cpt Coggesall) - 27 comp Medevacs.

175 Cont'd Est one or two NVA regt's in area. In hvy
contact in all area. Receiving mtr/SA fire.

176 2200 198, C/1/20, at 1425H vic BS679783 eng'd 1 VC M
w/pack & unif, res 1 VC KIA(C). (delayed)

177 2200 Div Engr (Col Castro) at 1558H said that all
roads in Amcal AO are open. (delayed)

178 2200 198 S-2, Div Arty AO, at 1620H reports rkt G3, C/S, FSE
fire coming fm BT460997 and BT461990 were used G2
for atk on Chu Lai.

179 2200 Div Arty S-2, at 1625H aerial observer obs
rkt psns vic BT460997 (ref entry #178) also.

180 2200 198, C/1/46, at 1010H eng'd 5 VC on Hwy#1 vic M
BT382170, res 6 VC KIA(C). (delayed)

181 2200 198, C/1/46, at 0955H vic BT465046 eng'd 75 VC M
in open, res 22 VC KIA(C) (delayed)

182 2200 198, 1/46, at 0530H - 0645H vic Hill 69 Bn M
Bases under atk (mtr & grd), res 30 VC KIA(C)

183 2200 198, B/1/46, at 1045H vic BT361165 under mtr M
atk, neg cas - en cas: 6 VC KIA(C).

184 2200 1st Mar Div (LTC Fields) at 1650H had ident-
ified the V-17, V-18, V-19, and Q-12 enemy
units as those participating in current atk
on Hoi An (infor fm PW interrogation). Atk
on I Corps HQ (DNG) belonged to R-20 Bn
and Q-15. Marines report interim res: 255 VC
KIA and 94 VC CIA.

185 2200 198th CA (1/6) at 1652H - 1st lift at 1524H

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 31 Jan 68

Page No. 22 of 25
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 31 Jan

185 Cont'd fm Gator, comp at 1530H vic LZ BS506996 (cold)
2d lift at 1540H, comp at 1546H vic LZ BS506966
(cold). 3d lift at 1544H, comp at 1552H vic
LZ Chippewa (cold).

186 2200 A/1/1, at 1632H vic BT255254 two elem's rec'd M, G3
rkt fire. Two ACAV's down, res 1 WHA(evac)

187 2200 1/1 (Cpt Donalson S-2) at 1155H vic BT276261 G2
en units were VC, not NVA (40th Bn, 1st VC
Regt, 2d NVA Div. Res: C/1/1 - 58 VC KIA
C/7/17 - 12 VC KIA.

188 2200 CLDC Scty Bunker at 1720H as of 1800H all 198
bunkers will be on grey alert.

189 2200 198, E/1/6, at 1640H vic BT586922 in contact G3
w/est co size force. Rec'd hvy AW and 30 cal.
APC's moving up and gunships on way.

190 2200 198, H/17, at 1715H vic BT330209 3 ACAV's on
Tam Ky bridge rec'd sporadic sniper fire.

191 2200 FSE, 3/18 Arty at 1705H vic BT507042 villagers 198
at Long Phu are going out of village. Notified
Col Johnson, CLDC.

192 2200 CAG, L-3, at 1500H vic BS664988 rec'd word
VC were in or near hamlet Phu Ha(2). Ptl
dispatched 1515H to loc. Checked area - neg.

193 2200 196, F/17, at 1705H vic BT180287 fd 2 VC M
bodies killed by arty and 2 WIA/CIA - evac'd
to Hill 65.

194 2200 196, A/4/31, at 1645H vic BT003247 fd 2 M72
Law's - will be evac'd/

195 2200 3/4, C/1/35, at 1524H vic BT102465 loc cave

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 31 Jan 68

Page No. 23 of 25
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 31 Jan

195 Cont'd and fd 12 VC inside. 5 would not come out.
Blew up cave, res 5 VC KIA(C), 7 VC det, 1 IWC
(38 cal pistol).

196 2200 1/1, C/1/1, at 1415H vic BT283239 detained
1 VC fm 40th Bn, 1st VC Regt, res 1 VC CIA.

197 2200 Ref contact at Tam Ky today: enemy units:
78th Bn, 21st Regt, 77th Bn, 32d Bn. Total
en losses: 391 VC KIA, wpns: 109, , 74 VC
CIA

198 2030 CAP L-5, at 1845H PF Plt Ldr reports 2000 VC 198
at BS700965, BS697945. BS708974. VC recruiting
civ's in area and will have them use HG's and
assault someone in immediate area.

199 2230 CLDC at 2215H Bunker 107 rec'd 6-7 SA rds.
200 2230 CLDC (LT Vivanco) at 2225H 1 VC w/helmet ran
up to within 150 ft of Bunker 201 and HG went
off in front of Bunker 205 within 50-75 ft.

201 2230 CLDC Bunker 107 has 1 VC pinned down behind
log. 9th Spt has VC inside perimeter and are
apprehending.

202 2240 196, A/1/1, at 2230H eng'd 1 indiv at 50m, will
check in AM.

203 2250 Quang Ngai TOC at 2225H reports VC hit Ben Song
with light ant-tank wpns.

204 2145 196, A/2/1, at 2135H fired arty & will check
in AM.

205 2310 CLDC Cpt Vivanco at 2305H est 4-8 enemy firing C/S
on bunker 107 - 111. SA and 3 rds M79 rec'd.
Junk Fleet also receiving mod SA fire. Rtd fire.

206 2350 Quang Ngai at 2345H is receiving sporadic mtr fire - one every 30-60 seconds.

207 2350 Summary of Tam Ky activities which began at 0500H with mtr atk of 6th, and 4/5th ARVN Regt's, 22d ARty, Prov HQ, and Mar Prov HQ, then followed by grd atk. Gunships, arty, and airstrikes employed. 3/4th and 1/1st CAV swept Route 1 N of Tam Ky. Interim res:

19 ARVN KIA	351 VC KIA
57 ARVN WIA	65 VC CIA
1 AR15 CIA	86 IWC
2 PRC-10 CIA by VC	14 MGL
	1 PRC-10 CIA

Advisors figures: 226 VC KIA, 3 US WHA.
Reports are incomplete.

208 2350 ARVN in contact on perimeter of Quang Ngai. VC are pushed back into village and hiding in houses, churches, school, and PW camp which was dest by ARA. Res:

<u>4th Regt</u>	<u>6th Regt</u>	<u>Div</u>	<u>1/4 APC</u>
100 VC KIA	160 VC KIA	7 VC KIA	28 VC KIA
6 VC CIA	32 VC CIA	11 IWC	20 IWC
20 IWC	40 IWC	2 CSWC	6 CSWC
3 CSWC	5 CSWC		
52 VC KBA	<u>3/4 Bn</u>	<u>4/4 Bn</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
	2 VC KIA	55 VC KIA	404 VC KIA
	1 IWC		38 VC CIA
			92 IWC
			16 CSWC

Frnd Cas

<u>4 Regt</u>	<u>6 Regt</u>	<u>2d ARVN HQ</u>
14 KIA	3 KIA	14 KIA
45 WIA	100 WIA	32 WIA
		1 Civ WIA
		1 US Adv WHA

209 2350 LTC rec'd call at 2325H that Bunker 201 obs many sampans in water on azimuth 260'to 280' CLDC plots at BT5010. Illum in area w/10 82mm rds. DTOC alerted flaeship and guns to cover area. C/S

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
FROM 0001 31 Jan 68

Page No. 25 of 25
CHU LAI, RVN
TO 2400 31 Jan

210 2355 14th Avn Bn OP at 1830H obs 4 Nationals moving CLDC
up the beach. They dug up something about
400 meters fm the perimeter and then moved W
in trail. CLDC did not give permission to fire.

211 2400 OPNS SUMMARY - Americal Div units cont'd opns
in WHEELER/WALLOWA, CHU LAI TAOR, DUC PHO AO,
and Opn MUSCATINE w/hvy contact. DUC PHO AO
suffered 4 UH-1d's badly damaged, 5 UH-1D's
partially damaged, 3 OH-23's partially damaged.

Amcal totals: 6 KHA 302 VC KIA
15 WHA(evac) 9 IWC
23 WHA(minor)

213 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL

CROSBIE E. SAINT, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

AMERICAL DIVISION
UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 312400 Jan 68

Americal Div CP	BT533094
Div Arty	BT533094
3d Bde, 4 th Inf Div	BT133453
1 st Bn, 14 th Inf	BT114375
A Co	BT114375
B Co	BT133453
C Co	BT001371
D Co	BT015374
Recon	BT098379
1 st Bn, 35 th Inf	BT133453
A Co	BT133453
B Co	BT133453
C Co	BT145459
D Co	BT081440
Recon	BT133453
2d Bn, 35 th Inf	BT024342
A Co	BT006372
B Co	BT027342
C Co	BT005345
D Co	BT006327
Recon	AT99315
C Trp, 1 st Sqdn, 10 th Cav	BT133453
2d Bn, 9 th Arty (105T)	BT133453
A Btry	BT115373
B Btry	BT140446
C Btry	BT027341

AMERICAL DIVISION
UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 312400 Jan 68

198 th Inf Bde	BT549013
1/6 th Bn	BS486968
A Co	BS577967
B Co	BS595997
C Co	BT429069
E Co	BS550925
1/46 th Inf Bn	BT462069
A Co	BT462072
B Co	BT319173
C Co	BT396145
E Co	BT450050
1/52d Bn	BS655961
A Co	BS700975
B Co	BS566960
C Co	BT396145
E Co	BS655961
H/17 th Cav	BT549013
1/14 th Arty	BT550009
A Co	BS485960
B Co	BT396144
C Co	BT654960

AMERICAL DIVISION
UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 312400 Jan 68

196 th Inf Bde	BT227319
2d Bn, 1 st Inf	BT131202
A Co	BT206164
B Co	BT131202
C Co	BT206164
D Co	BT231179
3d Bn, 21 st Inf	BT053250
A Co	BT253250
B Co	BT086301
C Co	BT109229
D Co	BT109229
4 th Bn, 31 st Inf	AT990250
A Co	AT991238
B Co	AT990250
C Co	BT086301
D Co	AT996261
F/17 th Cav	BT227320
C/7/17 th Cav	BT533091
3d Bn, 82d Arty	BT227317
A Btry	BT131202
B Btry	BT052249
C Btry	AT990251
1 st Bn, 1 st ACR	BT230315
A Trp	BT201179
B Trp	BT230311
C Trp	BT230311

AMERICAL DIVISION
UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 312400 Jan 68

3d Bde, 1 st ACD	
2d Bn, 12 th Cav	
A Co	
B Co	
C Co	
D Co	
1 st Bn, 7 th Cav	
A Co	
B Co	
C Co	
D Co	
5th ^h Bn, 7 th Cav	
A Co	
B Co	
C Co	
D Co	
B Trp, 1 st Bn, 9 th Cav	
1 st Bn, 21 st Arty	
A Btry	
B Btry	
C Btry	
C Btry, 1 st Bn, 77 th Arty	
A Btry, 1 st Bn, 30 th Arty	
C Btry, 2d Bn, 20 th Arty	

AMERICAL DIVISION
UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 312400 Jan 68

B/2d Bn, 11 th Arty (155T)	BS731528
3d Bn, 16 st Arty (155T)	BT561047
A Btry	BT224311
B Btry	BT396143
C Btry	BT060252
D Btry	BT442083
3d Bn, 18 th Arty (8"/175 SP)	BT541040
A Btry	BS630852
B Btry	BT027341
C Btry	BS812394
K Btry, 5 th Marines	

AMERICAL DIVISION
UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 312400 Jan 68

11 th Inf Bde	BS852372
3/1 ST Bn	BS752436
A Co	BS628854
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS695380
D Co	BS731528
Recon	BS752436
4/3d Bn	BS565877
A Co	BS549800
B Co	BS728850
C Co	BS497867
D Co	BS600902
Recon	BS565867
1/20 th Bn	BS873321
A Co	BS872324
B Co	BS872324
C Co	BS672800
D Co	BS812295
Recon	BS775290
6/11 th Bn Arty	BS810382
A Btry	BS752435
B Btry	BS566877
C Btry	BS873321
E/1/1 ST Cav	BS852372
2d ROK CP	BS623887